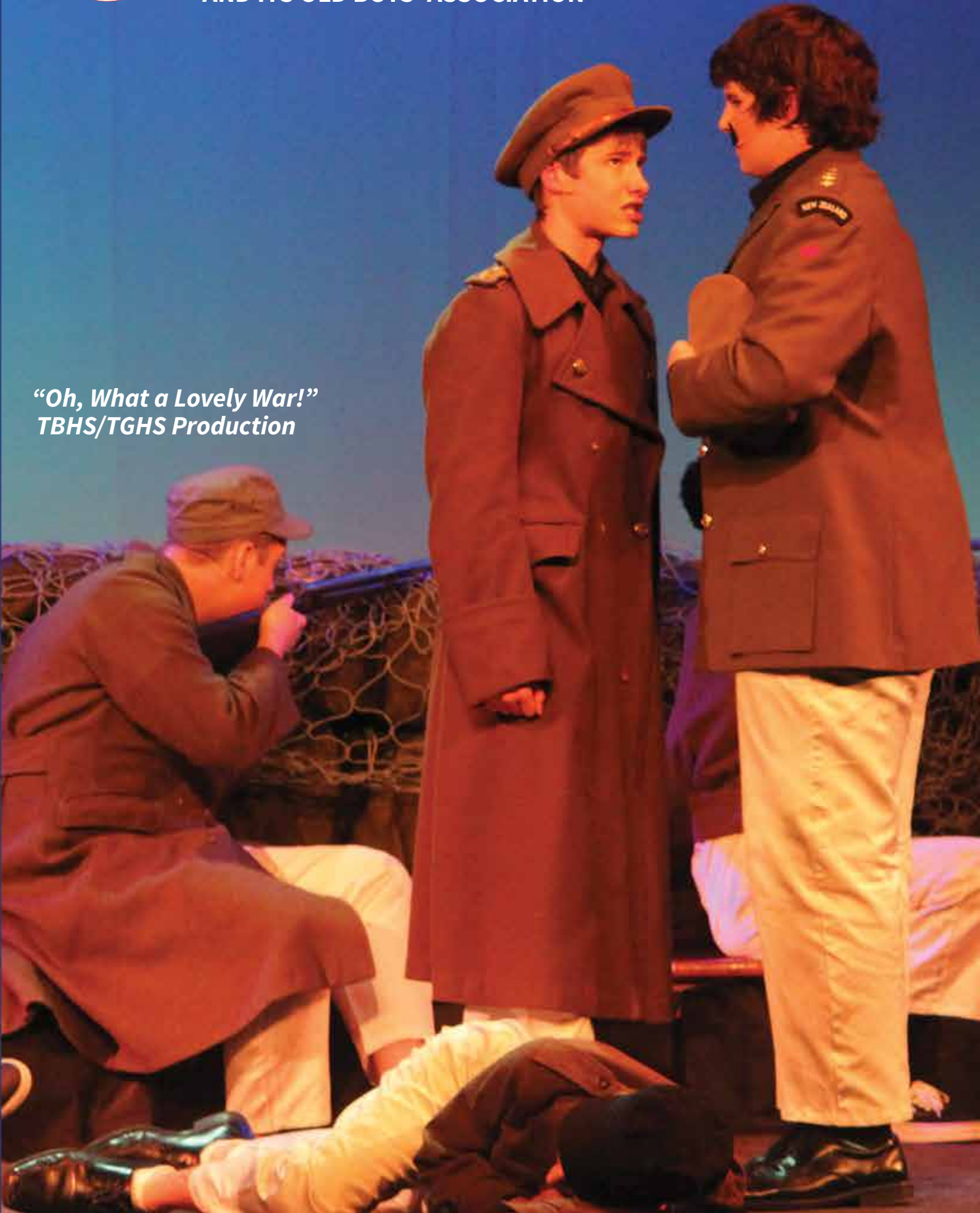




The Timaruvian 2014

MAGAZINE OF THE TIMARU BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL
AND ITS OLD BOYS' ASSOCIATION

"Oh, What a Lovely War!"
TBHS/TGHS Production





THE TIMARUVIAN

A RECORD OF THE 2014 SCHOOL YEAR

Thank you to all who contributed to the production of this magazine.
Special thanks to Larnya Bourdot, Bourdot Design and Corporate Print
2010 Ltd.

Apologies for any omissions of activities that may have happened over
the year and for errors in any part of these activities.

Editors: Carolyn Bunting, Gary Ivamy, Gordon Prowse, Ross Stevenson

Photographs in this magazine remain the copyright property of Timaru
Boys' High School and its Old Boys' Association©2014, with the exception
of any photograph captioned crediting an outside source.

CONTENTS

TIMARU BOYS HIGH SCHOOL

4	Board of Trustees
4	Management
4	Teaching Staff
5	Support Staff
5	Music Tutors
5	Hostel Staff
5	Thomas House
6	Staff Photograph

PREFECTS

7	School Team
7	House Captains
9	School Prefects Photo
10	Peer Support Photo

SCHOOL DIARY

11	School Diary 2014
----	-------------------

STAFF

14	New Arrivals
14	Departing Staff

ANNUAL REPORT

16	Annual Report of the TBHS PTA
----	-------------------------------

PRIZEGIVING

17	Rector's Address
21	Board Chairman's Address
22	Valedictory Speech
23	Senior Prizelist
28	Junior Prizelist
32	Arts Awards
34	Winter Sports Awards
36	Summer Sports Awards
36	Academic Bars

THOMAS HOUSE

38	Thomas House Photo
39	Director of Boarding's Report
41	Valedictory Speech - Head of House
42	Head Boy's Reply

INTERNATIONAL

43	Winchester Scholar
43	Exchange Students
44	International Students

CULTURAL

46	Aspect Trust Charity Fight 40 Hour Famine Fishing Club
47	South Island Grass Kart Competition Gulen Institute Youth Platform
49	Sir Peter Blake Award Mobile Health Service
50	PB4L Relay For Life Rite Journey
53	Robotics Tbhs/Tghs
54	Spirit Of Adventure
55	Teen Ag Competition Young Farmers' Club

LEARNING AREAS

56	Agriculture Careers Department English Department French Department Outdoor Education Department
60	Physical Education Science

THE ARTS

61	Drama Department
62	48 Hour Film Festival
65	Music Department

SPORTS

66	Sport Director's Report
66	Achievement Statement
67	Aoraki Secondary Schools Sports Awards
67	House Placings
67	Inter-House Sport
67	Inter-School Sports Results
68	Athletics

72	Archery
72	Badminton
72	Basketball
76	Cricket
78	Cross Country
79	Cycling
80	Football
83	Golf
84	Golf Croquet
85	Hockey
88	Lawn Bowls
88	Motocross
88	Mountainbiking
89	Rowing
90	Rugby
99	Skate Club
100	Skiing
100	Swimming
101	Table Tennis
102	Tennis
103	Trapshooting
103	Volleyball

106 CLASS PHOTOS

113 SCHOOL ROLL

117 TBHS OLD BOYS SECTION

TBHS

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Mr Mark Elliotte, BBS Accounting, Chairperson
 Mrs Virginia Callaghan
 Mrs Penny Dewar, BHSc, Diploma Health Services Management
 Mr Andrew Fraser
 Mr Gary Ivamy
 Mr Warren Leslie, DipFM, Deputy Chairperson
 Mr Nick McIvor, MBA, BA (Hons), DipTchg
 Mr Graham Sharp
 Mr Jesse Drake (until September)
 Mr Alex Sutcliffe (from September)
 Mr Brent Love, BComAgFM (from June)
 Mrs Carolyn Bunting, DipILS, Secretary

MANAGEMENT

Rector: Mr Nick McIvor, MBA, BA (Hons), Dip Tchg
Deputy Rectors: Mr Rod Sparrow, MA (Hons), Dip Tchg
 Mr Ross Stevenson, BA (Otago), Dip Tchg
Business Manager: Mrs Lyn Stewart

TEACHING STAFF

Mr Nathan Archibald, BPhEd, DipTchg (Otago)
Ms Tracey Atwool, BA, Grad DipTchLn (Cant)
Mr Glen Austin, LAT, Adv Trade Cert
Mrs Rosalind Bennett, BA (Massey), DipTchg, Head of Library, HoD English
Mr Paul Bennison, BEd (Otago), DipSpSt(Otago), NZDSS, Dean Year 11
Mr Alan Black, BSc (Hons), DipTchg, MCS
Mr Steve Blair, BCom (Cant), Grad DipTchLn (Cant), HoD Commerce
Mr Tony Bunting, BCoun (WelTec), Guidance Counsellor
Mr Peter Burke, (Terms 3-4)
Mrs Christine Cheesman, MEd (Sydney), BA(Cant), Post Grad Dip(Otago), DipTchg, HoD Drama
Mrs Rachel Fenwick, B PhEd (Otago), Grad DipTchg
Mrs Cornél Führi, BEd (Hons), HoD Digital Technologies (until end Term 2)
Mr Cameron Gibb, BEd, DipTchg, Dean Year 13
Mr David Gibb, Cert Vis Com Des (WelTec), DipTchg, NZ Dip Spec Classroom Teacher II (Cant), Acting HoD Art T4
Mr Anthony Hill, BSc (Man), PG Cert Ed (Oxon) DipCurrDev (Oxon) Asst HoD Maths

Mr Gary Ivamy, Sports Director, Dean Year 12
Mrs Sharyn Jeffrey, TTC, Food and Nutrition
Mr Mark Johnston, DipTchg, Dip Spec. Subject Teaching, Adv Trade Cert
Mrs Kris Martin, MED (Cant), BA(Cant), MTchLn, DipTchg, DiplCTEd, HoD Social Sciences
Miss Susie Matheson, BA (Otago), LTCL(Trinity College), Dip Tchg (NZGSE), TIC French
Miss Ella McCrostie, BA, Grad DipTchg, ATCL, Asst HoD English
Mr Grant McFarlane, TTC, NZDSS, HoD Physical Education & Health
Mr Graham Melrose, BA (Cant), Dean Year 12
Mrs Sharon Melrose, BEd (Massey), DipTchg
Mr Gavin Miller, BA (Otago), DipTchg, Dean Year 10
Mr Alan Minnear, Adv Trade Cert, Dip (Term 4)
Mr Sam Nelson, BEd (Cant), SCT
Ms Lynley Olds, BTchLn (Cant) – Reading Recovery
Mr Edward Patterson, BTchLn (Cant)
Mrs Lynda Paul, DipTchg, TTC, NZDSS, HoD Technology
Mr Albert Pitcher, BEd, Natnl Dip Engineering, Adv Dip (Post Grad) in Spec Needs Education, Dean Year 11
Mr Blair Poulter, BPhEd (Otago) DipTchg (Cant), HoD Careers & Transition
Mr Shane Reddy, BEd (Technology) (until End Term 3)
Miss Abbey Reith, MSc, BTch Ln
Mr Sam Richardson, BA (Otago), Dip Tchg, TIC Outdoor Education, Dean Year 9
Mr Stephen Ross, Dip Tchg
Mr Craig Simpson, BCom (Otago)
Mr Todd Skevington, BEd, Grad DipTchLn
Mr Ross Smith, Director of Boarding Thomas House
Mrs Julie Stevenson, BA, DipTchg
Mrs Rosalind Taylor, NZDSS, LTCL, CMT, TTC, HoD Music
Mr Roger van Booma, BEd (Hons), BA, DipTech (QUT), Asst HoD Social Sciences, Dean Year 10
Mr Mark Wagstaff, BSc (Otago), HoD Mathematics
Mrs Raewyn Westaway, BEd (Massey), TTC, Dean Year 9
Ms Keri Whytock, BSc (Cant), Asst HoD Science, HoD Science (Term 4)
Mr Ian Willis, BSc (Cant), HoD Science (Terms 1-3), NZQA Rector's nominee
Mr Brian Wrigley, BTch Ln, Adv Dip Tchg



CAMERONS
 CLOTHING OUTFITTERS SINCE 1924

176/182 Stafford St, Timaru 03-688 4036

Your surfwear, sportswear and urbanwear specialists



CAMERONS
 CLOTHING OUTFITTERS SINCE 1924

SUPPORT STAFF

Rector's Secretary & Administration Secretary:

Mrs Christine Swindells, GradDip (Mgt)
(from Term 2)

Administration Secretaries:

Mrs Carolyn Bunting, Dip ILS
Mrs Michelle Bower, Dip Parks & Rec
Mrs Lynda Robinson
Mrs Maxine Blair (on-call)

Grounds & School Maintenance:

Mr Steve Coe, Mr Grant Bates

Director of International Students:

Mr Andrew Gill, AdvTC, NZDSS

Teacher Aides:

Mesdames Heather Doudle, Cathy Farr,
Wendy Helliwell, Diane Segar, Deirdre
Turner, Maxine Blair

ORS Teacher:

Mrs Janet Leary, DipTchg

Librarian:

Mr Merja Laycock, BA (Helsinki)

Science Technician:

Ms Renee Kennedy

Arts Co-ordinators:

Mrs Diane Segar

Careers & Transition:

Mr Glen Austin

FLARE Programme:

Mrs Lynette Molyneux

Food Technology Technician:

Mrs Kim Woods (Terms 1-3),
Mrs Lyn Hussey (Term 3-4)

Computer Technicians:

Mr Peter Burke

Technical Technician:

Mr Ian Hunter

Support Person - Staffroom:

Miss Adele Kennedy;
Miss Rachel Mulvena

MUSIC TUTORS

Bass & cello: Mrs Cathy Verhaat

Guitar: Mr Geoff Davidson

Drums: Mr Robert Zipfel

Violin: Mr Tim McLeod

Woodwind: Mrs Julia Evans-Brant

Brass: Miss Margaret van Ginkel

Piano: Mr Peter McMullan

Bagpipes: Mr Scott Shannon

HOSTEL STAFF

Director of Boarding: Mr Ross Smith

Residential Manager: Mrs Paula Cross

Head Housemaster: Mr Steve Blair

Housemasters: Messrs Paul Bennison

Henry Booth

Gary Ivamy

Blair Jones

Vaughan Skea

Todd Skevington

Gap Tutors: Jonas Pommerening

Magnus von Elling (From June)

Business Manager: Mrs Lyn Stewart

Administration Secretary: Mrs Carolyn Bunting, Dip ILS

Laundress: Mrs Kathy Swales

Cleaners: Mesdames Bernie Bennett

Jan James

Maxine Blair

Catering Manager: Mrs Cate Sutherland

Cooks: Mesdames

Suzette Stocker

Lesley Wilson

Emma Dennison

Catering Assistants: Mesdames Diane Blake

Lynette Cleverly

Salmah Franks

Caitlin Keys

Gay Moore

Liz Johnston

Canteen Assistants: Ms Gayle Burke

Katrina Barnes

Maintenance: Messrs Steve Coe

Grant Bates

Grant Bates

Jim McDonald

House of Travel Timaru
195 Stafford Street, Timaru

HOUSE OF TRAVEL

Ph: 03 6879900

Email: timaru@hot.co.nz



STAFF

BACK ROW (L to R): Michelle Bower, Lynda Robinson, Cathy Farr, Alan Black, Craig Simpson, Paul Bennison, Heather Doudle, Cameron Gibb, Edward Patterson, Sam Harper, Diane Segar
FOURTH ROW (L to R): Henrik Stubner, Mark Johnston, David Gibb, Stephen Ross, Tony Hill, Sam Nelson, Nathan Archibald, Todd Skevington, Gary Ivamy, Blair Poulter, Steve Blair, Sam Richardson
THIRD ROW (L to R): Tony Bunting, Janet Leary, Shane Reddy, Albert Pitcher, Glenn Austin, Tracey Atwood, Graham Melrose, Roger van Boama, Gavin Miller, Lynley Olds
SECOND ROW (L to R): Deirdre Turner, Merja Laycock, Adele Kennedy, Raewyn Westaway, Ian Willis, Brian Wrigley, Susie Matheson, Carolyn Bunting, Ella McCrostie, Rachel Fenwick, Abbey Reith, Kris Martin, Sharyn Jeffrey, Julie Stevenson
FRONT ROW (L to R): Sharon Melrose, Christine Cheesman, Lynda Paul, Keri Whytock, Grant McFarlane, Ross Stevenson (Deputy Rector), Nick McIvor (Rector), Rod Sparrow (Deputy Rector), Lyn Stewart, Mark Wagstaff, Rosaline Taylor, Ros Bennett, Ross Smith, Corné Führi
ABSENT: Grant Bates, Peter Burke, Brent Coe, Stephen Coe, Andrew Gill, Wendy Helliwell, Ian Hunter, Lynette Molyneux, Suellen Robb, Kim Woods

PREFECTS

SCHOOL TEAM 2014

Timothy Colson (Head Boy)

Cameron Keelty (Deputy Head Boy)

James Walker (Deputy Head Boy)

PREFECTS

Tom Adams

Shaun Churchward

Thomas Cox

Luke Cullen

Hamish Dewar

James Hawkey

Jordan Howey-Beattie

Connor Labudde

Ethan Lambourne

Cullen Le Roy

Lucas McRae

Oliver Reid

Ethan Robinson

Marc Rooney

Campbell Ross

Robert Sutcliffe

Bill Winter

Taylor Worthington-Thin

HOUSE CAPTAINS 2014

(House Leader) Marc Rooney

Dawson Ethan Lambourne, Robert Sutcliffe

Hogben Luke Cullen, James Hawkey

Simmers Jordan Howey-Beattie, Connor Labudde

Tait Lucas McRae, Campbell Ross

PREFECTS

It has been a great time leading alongside a team of 21 prefects this year. Being announced during mid-February, we were thrown into the roles a bit later than previous years. But we took that in our stride, getting through a lot during the year. We have all been extremely busy in our own different ways. During the year, prefects are always seen to be setting a good example for other students whether that is at our school exchanges with Otago Boys', Christchurch Boys', or the longest uninterrupted interschool in New Zealand against Waitaki Boys', giving tours to families at the Open Day on 23 March or even representing our school at community events like the ANZAC Dawn Service or the South Canterbury Seafarers' Service. In day to day school life, prefects suit up in fluorescent orange jackets, patrolling the school grounds. (although with fewer high speed pursuits than was initially expected). Several times during the year saw us having a 'blitz' on getting everyone from the Prefect team out and focusing on picking up litter, lunch passes and uniforms.

Leadership from prefects helped to organise many events during the year: Deputy Head Prefect James Walker organised great participation from the school supporting the 40 Hour Famine which saw many boys give up food, sleep or the most difficult their phones! Oliver Reid and Tom Adams had the school actively involved in Gigatown Timaru, making use of the school emails to get students on board and voting. Currently we are placed third in the Gigatown competition. Taylor Worthington-Thin became head of the Ball Committee this year, managing to truly bring our Harry Potter themed ball to life complete with potions, dragons and magic wands.

MENZIES
GROUP LIMITED

*Plumbing, Gas Fitters, Sheetmetal,
Bathroom Designer, Home Heating*
6 High St, Timaru Ph: 684 8440

A new tradition started this year was the Prefect versus Staff competition, playing football and softball. Although the winner this year was uncertain because of an equal number of wins for both contingents, we hope this competition will grow in future years. This is fun for the whole school and breaks the monotony of the day to day schoolwork.

We also took on the massive task of upholding the proud name of the school in interschool matches. Taking on both Craighead Diocesan and Timaru Girls' High in netball was a hilarious and fun experience. Some prefects should definitely not consider wearing netball skirts in the future. Unfortunately, in both instances we come away with a loss but at the end of the day, the winner was sportsmanship and friendly rivalry between schools.

Mr Mac again used his experience, knowledge and fairness from his years with other prefect groups to help us become the leaders we need to be around the school. The school has a lot to benefit from the time he puts towards the Prefect group.

It has meant a lot for us becoming prefects this year. When coming into the school as Year 9s, we look up to the prefects. They are the role models of the school. To become one of these role models and be looked up to by this year's juniors was a tremendous honour and one which we will fondly remember in years to come. The prefects this year showed a great amount of leadership, initiative and promise for the future. It will be interesting to see where they end up in years to come.



Mr Sam Nelson is happy with the staff/prefects football match



SCHOOL PREFECTS

BACK ROW (L to R): Ethan Robinson, Campbell Ross, Shaun Churchward, Taylor Worthington-Thin, Connor Labudde, Jordan Howey-Beattie
 MIDDLE ROW (L to R): Lucas McRae, Thomas Cox, Robert Sutcliffe, Bill Winter, Hamish Dewar, Oliver Reid, James Hawkey, Cameron Keelty (Deputy Head)
 FIRST ROW (L to R): Nick McIvor (Rector), Tom Adams, Ethan Lambourne, Tim Colson (Head Prefect), James Walker (Deputy Head), Marc Rooney (Head of Houses), Luke Cullen
 ABSENT: Cullen Le Roy

PEER SUPPORT



TIMARU BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL
PEER SUPPORT
2014

PEER SUPPORT

- BACK ROW (L to R): Luke Cullen, Cameron Keelby, Hamish Dewar, Bill Winter, Ethan Lambourne, Ben Dewsbury
- THIRD ROW (L to R): Tony Bunting (TIC), Thomas Cox, Jamal Poland, Marc Rooney, Jacob O'Connor, James Hawkey, Sam Dick
- SECOND ROW (L to R): Oliver Reid, Jordan Howey-Beattie, Shane Wilson, Tom Adams, Michael Wood, Connor Allnutt, Ethan Robinson
- FRONT ROW (L to R): Campbell Ross, Shaun Churchward, Billy Morgan, Taylor Worthington-Thin, Liam Strachan, Cameron Hayes, Todd Buchanan
- ABSENT: Connor Labudde

SCHOOL DIARY 2014

Jan 21 - 24	Year 13 Peer Support Camp at John Scott Lodge
Jan 27	Senior Course Confirmation Teacher Orientation Year 13 Course Confirmation
Jan 28	Senior Course Confirmation Years 9/10 Conferencing Catch Up Year 12 Course Confirmation Surnames A-M Year 12 Course Confirmation Surnames N-Z

TERM ONE COMMENCES

Jan 29	Students at School Yrs 9/11/12/13
Jan 30	All students commence school
Feb 1 - 2	South Island Rowing Champs
Feb 3	Powhiri for new students and staff

2014 SCHOOL WELCOME AND POWHIRI

Monday 3 February saw a warm welcome extended to new members of the school community with a traditional Powhiri that welcomed not only 140 new students to the school but also ushered in a new era of leadership with Mr Nick Mclvor taking over the reins as Rector of Timaru Boys' High School from the retiring Rector, Mr Kevin O'Sullivan. Special guests Brent Lewis (Principal of Avondale College) and Richard Anderson (Head of Maori at Avondale College) participated in the event, signalling the official "hand-over" of Mr Mclvor and his family from his previous school, Avondale College.

The school is also delighted to welcome new staff members, Mr Craig Simpson (Mathematics), Mrs Jodie Stewart (Special Needs Teacher Aide) and Mrs Linda Callaghan (Learning Support).



Feb 4	Swimming Prelims Staff & Y13 Afternoon Tea
Feb 5	Photographs Year 9 Introduction Evening
Feb 6	Waitangi Day
Feb 7	Teacher Only Day Staff BBQ
Feb 10	STAC Home International
Feb 11	Aoraki Tennis Cricket Interschool 1st XI v STAC Year 9 House and Class Athletics "Oh, What a Lovely War!" Auditions
Feb 12	Academic Assembly Arts Presentation Y9
Feb 14	Swimming Sports
Feb 18	NZ Rowing Champs - Club OBHS Away Senior Arts Field Trip
Feb 18 - 19	OBHS Away
Feb 19 - 23	NZ Rowing Champs - Club
Feb 20	Senior Volleyball Sports Presentation Yr9 + New Students
Feb 23	Aoraki Touch Tournament Kiwi Bot regional competition ChCh Boys' High
Feb 24	Athletics Sports Half Day
Feb 26	Athletic Sports Young Enterprise E Day - Aoraki Polytechnic
Feb 27	Photos Individual/ID Cards
Mar 3 - 7	Year 9PN Camp 1
Mar 5	Concert Band Playout
Mar 6	Aoraki Swimming Sports Gateway Red Cross course Rite Journey "The Calling"
Mar 7	Aoraki Bowls Tournament Gateway Red Cross course SISS Tennis
Mar 8	Aoraki Beach Volleyball SISS Rowing Champs SISS Tennis Championship
Mar 9	SISS Rowing Champs

	SISS Tennis		Defence forces bus visit for juniors
	Rite Journey Hadlow to Harbour "The Departure"	May 21	Pro Drive
		May 26	TBHS TGHS Production "Oh, What a Lovely War!"
Mar 10 - 11	Waitaki 1st XI 2 dayer Away	May 27	Aoraki Mountain Biking Oamaru
Mar 10 - 14	Year 9SP Camp 2		Canterbury Cross Country
Mar 12	NCEA Information Evening		TBHS TGHS Production "Oh, What a Lovely War!"
Mar 15 - 16	Canty SS Rowing Champs		BoT
Mar 17 - 21	Contributing Schools Visit re Open Day	May 28 - 29	TBHS TGHS Production "Oh What a Lovely War!"
Mar 17- 21	Year 9RT Camp 3	May 29	TBHS TGHS Production "Oh, What a Lovely War"
Mar 19	Aoraki Athletics	May 30	Tania Roxborough Visit (author)
Mar 23 - 25	Y12 Geography Camp	Jun 2	Queen's Birthday
Mar 23	OPEN DAY	Jun 3	OBHS Home Interschool
Mar 23 - 29	NZSS Rowing Champs - Maadi Cup	Jun 4	Aoraki Cross Country
Mar 24 - 28	Year 9RY Camp 4		TBHS Social/Giganite
Mar 24 - 30	Summer Tournament Week	Jun 5	2015 Family Information Evening
Mar 25	Hostel Open Day Waihi Students	Jun 5 - 6	Dragons Den
Mar 28	Head Student Leadership Day	Jun 6	Rockquest at Theatre Royal
Mar 29	BOT Trip: John Scott Lodge	Jun 10	STAC Home and Away
Mar 29 - 30	Croquet Secondary School Tournament	Jun 12	Aoraki Cycling
Mar 29 - 30	New Zealand Athletics Championships		Blood Donation in Hall
Mar 31	Defence Forces Presentation	Jun 13	Y11 Outdoor Ropes Course
	Electoral Visit for Yr 13	Jun 18	L1 Music Solos
Mar 31 - 4	Year 9BR Camp 5	Jun 20	11 Agri Fencing
Apr 1	UC Y12/13 presentation	Jun 22	Inter-Collegiate Trapshooting
Apr 3	TGHS Social	Jun 23	2013 Y13s Uni tales!!
Apr 4 - 6	SISS Athletics Timaru	Jun 24	Aoraki Boys Basketball Junior
Apr 9	Aoraki Croquet	Jun 29	Kiwi Bot CHCH CPIT Scrimmage
Apr 10 - 11	Y12 Outdoor Bush Camp	Jul 2	Music Tour Local Primary Schools
Apr 14	Y11 Conferencing	Jul 21	TERM THREE COMMENCES
Apr 15	Aoraki Squash	Jul 22	Y10 Rangatahi Futures
	Y12 Conferencing	Jul 26 - 27	SISS Climbing, CHCH
Apr 16	ANZAC Day Service	Jul 28	Aoraki Table Tennis
Apr 17	Y13 Conferencing	Jul 29	ICAS English Exam
Apr 18	Good Friday	Jul 30 - Aug 5	Examinations Senior
May 5	TERM TWO COMMENCES	Jul 31 - Aug 1	Year 10 Ski trips
May 8	CPIT Liaison visit	Aug 6	Aoraki Boys Badminton
May 9	TBHS Cross Country		Aoraki Maths Comp Yr 9 & 10
May 12	Otago Tertiary trip	Aug 10	Aoraki Secondary School Shoot
May 13	Y11 Outdoor Kayak		Kiwi Bot Scrimmage CPIT ChCh
	Year 12 Driver Education	Aug 12	ICAS Mathematics
May 14	Summer Sports Prizegiving Assembly	Aug 14	YFC - Robotic Dairy Farm Visit
May 15	Canterbury Road Race	Aug 15	Flava Festival
May 15 - 16	Food & Nutrition Camp Year 13	Aug 17	Aoraki Skiing and Snowboarding
May 16	Aoraki Golf Methven	Aug 22	School Ball
May 18 - 19	Careers Expo at SBS	Aug 25 - 26	Y12 Snowcaving
May 19 - 23	Y12 Outdoor Tramp	Aug 27	Waitaki Home Interschool
May 20	CBHS Exchange Away	Sep 1 - 5	Winter Tournament Week



BP 2GO Highfield
199 Wai-iti Road, Phone 688 9340



*Pleased to support
Timaru Boys' High School*

Sep 5	Hostel Parents' Dinner	Nov 4	Last Day for Seniors
Sep 9	Excel School of Performing Arts visit		Senior Prizegiving
Sep 14 - 15	Y11 Outdoor Tramp	Nov 5	Peer Support Training
Sep 15 - 18	Year 8 Interviews	Nov 6	Year 10 Exams, English and Mathematics
Sep 18	School Social		Year 9 2015 Hostel Orientation
Sep 18 - 19	Y11 Telford Trip	Nov 7	Aoraki Junior Volleyball
Sep 20	SISS and Aoraki Motocross		Year 9 Hostel Orientation
	SISS MX Champs		Year 9 2015 Testing
Sep 22	South Canterbury Anniversary Day	Nov 8	Aoraki Junior Beach Volleyball
Sep 23	Conferencing Year 12	Nov 10 - 14	Aoraki Junior Sports Week
Sep 24	Conferencing Year 11	Nov 10 - Dec 2	NCEA & Scholarship Examinations
Sep 24 - 26	Y12 Outdoor Wanaka MTB Trip	Nov 11	Year 9 Cricket Knockout Match
Sep 25	Conferencing Year 13	Nov 12	Waitaki Junior Exchange Away
	TBHS Volunteers and Supporters Evening	Nov 14	Junior Workday
Sep 27 - 29	SI/NZ Secondary School Trapshooting Champs	Nov 16 - 22	Rite Journey Solos
Oct 13	TERM FOUR COMMENCES	Nov 26	Music Itinerant Concert
Oct 14	Grass Kart Test & Trialing day		Y10 Agri Experience Day
Oct 15	Assembly PB4L Special Presentation	Dec 2	Senior Sign Out Day 9am-11am
Oct 17	South Island Grass Kart Competition	Dec 3	Junior Electives
Oct 21	Aoraki Junior Tennis	Dec 4	Leavers Dinner
Oct 22	Winter Sports Prizegiving		Junior Electives
	Old Boys Year 13 Students' Farewell	Dec 5	Junior Prizegiving
Oct 27	Labour Day		Conferencing Thomas House
Oct 29	Arts Prizegiving Assembly	Dec 6	NZSS Athletics
Oct 30	Mufti Day	Dec 8	Staff Luncheon
	Hostel Xmas Dinner		Junior Conferencing
Oct 31	Aoraki Sports Awards		END OF 2014 SCHOOL YEAR
	Fireworks Bonanza	Dec 12	Second Hand Uniform Sale
	Young Enterprise Awards		



STAFF

NEW ARRIVALS



NICK MCIVOR

Following an extensive appointment process, the Board of Trustees was pleased to announce the appointment of Mr Nick McIvor to the position of 11th Rector of Timaru Boys' High School, commencing at the beginning of 2014.

Nick came to us from Avondale College, Auckland, where he was Deputy Principal for seven years. Avondale

College is a co-educational school with a roll of 2,600 students.

Nick has brought with him a vast experience in senior leadership, curriculum development and strong management skills obtained during his eighteen year teaching career.

Originally from Invercargill, Mr McIvor has strong family ties in the South Island. He relocated to Timaru in January with his wife Clair and two young sons, Robert and Charlie.



CRAIG SIMPSON

Timaru Boys' welcomed Craig Simpson onto the staff as a Mathematics teacher. Craig began his teaching career at Temuka High School. After over a decade in his family's flooring business, Craig has made an enthusiastic return to teaching and is enjoying settling into the Timaru Boys' community.



CHRISTINE SWINDELLS

Mrs Christine Swindells was appointed to the position of Rector's PA in April, commencing in Term 2 2015. Christine moved to Timaru with her husband and two sons from Dunedin where she worked at Logan Park High School. We value the education sector experience she has brought with her to Timaru Boys'.

DEPARTING STAFF



CHRIS CHEESMAN

In 2007 Christine was interviewed from England for what was to be her seventh school. At the time Chris had big plans and a definite time frame in which to achieve her goal to create a strong Performing Arts Department.

Seven for those not into numerology, is associated with the seeking, philosophy and scientific thinking for seeking, knowledge, education and learning, philosophy and scientific thinking. So her time at TBHS has been full of sevens.

Chris started as assistant to Ros Bennet and worked with seven members of the English department. She taught in Room 8, which wasn't ideal as she had to collect water from the outside tap down the stairs and take dirty water down to the outside drain. How Raewyn coped with the noise above her and constant moving of desks, who knows.

Chris is very proud and pleased to be leaving the school with superb facilities in Room 17, the refurbished Tait Block and the O'Sullivan Theatre. Chris has for the most part completed her goal to build up a strong Performing Arts Department.

As she looks back over seven form classes and seven years of team photos, she thinks about the students in those classes or groups. Chris tried to integrate and protect all the young men who came under her care.

We wish her well in her eighth school.



CORNEL FUHRI

Cornel left in the middle of the year to return to Wellington for a job at St Patrick's College Silverstream. She was with us for just over three terms. During her time here Cornel impressed with her dedication to improving the IT structure within the school. She was one of the driving forces behind our introduction of BYOD (Bring Your Own Device) and developed the contract that students must complete to be part of the system. She also revamped aspects of the IT programme delivered across all year levels and was involved in the decision for the school to work in the Adobe suite of programmes for staff and students.

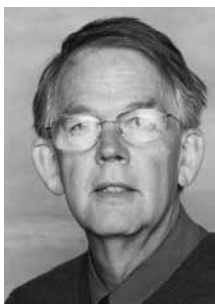


SHANE REDDY

We were fortunate in having Shane at Timaru Boys' High School teaching Hard Materials and Graphics for three years in the Technology Department.

Shane, originally from Fiji, came to us with previous teaching experience in Auckland and Christchurch. Unfortunately for Timaru Boys', Shane was offered the position of Head of Technology at St Thomas of Canterbury College. We wish Shane and his wife Shivani well as they settle into their new life in Christchurch.

DEPARTING STAFF



BRIAN WRIGLEY

Initially employed by the school in 2004 for a position in the Mathematics Department, after extensive overseas travel, Brian returned to Timaru Boys' in 2007, subsequently becoming the Teacher in Charge of Physics and Electronics and taking on the role of IT Systems Manager.

Brian's ready dry wit and vast understanding of his subject matter are two of the reasons student numbers in Physics have risen and remained high for the years he has been the HoD Physics. He also helped initiate Electronics as a senior subject assessed through the ETITO. With his vast senior load he rarely taught in the junior school but his occasional forays as a reliever with junior classes were always appreciated by the students according to feedback via other staff members.

Brian is a dab hand in the IT field and his ability to oversee the school's operating systems with MUSAC and more recently KAMAR, will be hard to follow. If you ever needed to find out how something was supposed to be done, Brian had already worked it out and provided a tutorial, or he would, in a very short space of time.

Although not here for a long number of years, the very large classes he was called upon to teach, and the impression he made on the students in those classes, mean he will be remembered long after he leaves us for a well-deserved retirement.



TODD SKEVINGTON

Todd joined the teaching staff at TBHS in 2012 as a Physical Education, Health and Outdoor Pursuits teacher and also taught in the Science department and has been a teacher of the Rite Journey. He brought energy and passion to the classroom and the students appreciated his enthusiastic, motivated approach to teaching. Todd was an innovative teacher and could

capture the boys' attention with his strong body language and personal connection. Todd got to know and form positive relationships with many of the boys in the school whether it be through interactions in or outside of the classroom, through swim school that Todd initiated, Pilates at lunchtimes or the time he was prepared to give in the Weight room.

Todd was a successful coach: he coached softball, basketball, 2nd XV rugby and helped out with the 1st XV and volleyball. He made a huge contribution with sevens rugby in the school, coaching and mentoring players in local and Christchurch tournaments. Todd would always approach his teaching and coaching with a "can do" attitude, always willing to go the extra mile for the best interest of the boys. Todd travelled with various teams on tournaments, set up the Year 10 ski trips, attended John Scott Year 9 camps and Year 10 Rite Journey solo camps.

Todd has a one year leave of absence to travel overseas with his wife Candice. He will be sorely missed for not only his contributions to the school but for his lively, competitive personality which was often a catalyst for others to step up. We wish Todd and Candice well and hope to see them back in Timaru.



MERJA LAYCOCK

Merja joined the Timaru Boys' High School staff as the Librarian in 1996, having previously worked at Timaru Girls' High School. She brought with her a wealth of experience and a thorough knowledge of the books that teenagers enjoyed. These were the days of issuing books that had cards and computerisation of the catalogue was in its infancy.

The first year on the job saw the library extensions completed and the ability of the library to offer study areas and an audio visual facility. Merja oversaw the transition of the library into the technical era with her usual calm and caring way. To say this had been the biggest revolution in libraries since they came about would be about right! Merja cared about the collection and what it offered the boys and she worked to ensure that the material students and staff needed were always available. She encouraged those students on the Library Committee to give of their time freely. Merja again saw a major renovation of the Library in 2013 and the dedication she showed in the major upheaval that caused was much appreciated by all. She kept a fiction library going in the Cricket Pavilion so all students could still have reading material.

We wish Merja all the best for retirement and thank her for the long service she gave to the school.



KIM WOODS

Kim left the Foods Department after 6 ½ years with us. She has been a real asset to the Department and wider school activities with her pleasant manner and her knowledge of the boys. She not only had sons in the school but had regular sporting involvement with hockey and rowing. In the Foods room she was responsible for purchasing of all food and helping us with anything that required doing. Kim was also very helpful in the class with her calm and easy manner. Kim has been replaced by Lyn Hussey.



HEATHER DOUDLE

Heather was employed as Teacher Aide in the Learning Support Centre. We have appreciated her relaxed manner with the students.

ANNUAL REPORT

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE TBHS PTA

It is my pleasure to present the 67th PTA Annual report for 2014.

2014 has been another successful year for the PTA. We are fortunate to have a group of parents who are committed to supporting the school and ensuring boys and staff are provided with extra resources and opportunities.

The funds raised in 2013 were allocated in February this year to the following areas:

Tait Block upgrade -recording room equipment	\$8,000.00
Visual Arts- SLR camera	\$650.00
Cricket Club playing shirts	\$1,255.00
Technology/ Drill mill	\$2,950.00
Rowing 10 pair row shoes	\$1,980.00
Weights room/ weights equipment	\$1,065.00
Visual Arts- 5x digital cameras	\$500.00
Agricultural Science- New hot house	\$1,500.00
Technology- Kiwi-bot competition	\$1,472.00
Wood Technology-Tool sharpening system	\$1,550.00
Graphics- 3x tracer boxes	\$700.00
Cricket- 4x scoreboards	\$800.00
football- bibs, mini goals, nets	\$920.00
TOTAL	\$23,342.00

The PTA assisted with the Open Day in March, providing refreshments and running a BBQ. The PTA also catered for the officials at the South Island Secondary Schools' Athletic Championships that were held in April. A huge thank you must go to Robyn Cooper who coordinated this fundraiser and to the parents who donated food.

The PTA assisted with serving supper at the New Parent Information Evening which was well attended by prospective parents and boys.

We sold Entertainment Books again this year – thank you to Diane Segar for continuing to organise this fundraiser.

After the prefects surveyed the school community on behalf of the PTA, we purchased 100 TBHS branded umbrellas which are being sold through the school office. Their use during the winter months will assist in promoting the school.

The uniform shop continues to fulfil a need within the school. The new location at the Learning Centre has been successful. Thank you to Pam Doonan and Fiona Carter for their commitment to organising this service.

Thank you to those people who assisted with serving afternoon tea at the Otago and Waitaki School Sports Exchanges during the year. The committee remain keen to be involved in these important days.

Thank you to Stephen Ross who is both a parent and staff representative on the committee. Stephen is a crucial link between the staff and the boys; we greatly appreciate his significant contribution and enthusiasm for all PTA activities.

Our main fundraising focus for the year was once again the Fireworks Bonanza and Gala. This was the seventh year this event has been held and it continues to be well supported by the community. We have been plagued over the years with inclement weather; despite this, we have never had to cancel. This year was the most challenging in this regard, but the night went ahead and it still attracted a large crowd. Thank you to the school community and to the local businesses involved, everyone's good will is very much appreciated. To the Committee - a huge thankyou. It was a great team effort. A special mention must go to Chris Colson whose professionalism and organisational skills ensured the event ran smoothly. Two senior boys (Oliver Reid and Tom Adams) along with Stephen Ross attended all meetings leading up to this event; their input and liaison with the school was most valuable.

Our annual Second Hand Uniform sale was held in December. Recycled tidy uniform at a reduced cost continues to assist families.

A donation of \$1000 was made to the school for the end of year prize giving.

To the Committee members who are leaving: Chris Colson, Julie Strachan, Lynda Robinson, Pam Doonan, Tracey Worthington-Thin and myself, a sincere thankyou for your commitment and contributions over many years - you should be heartened and satisfied that you have made a huge contribution during your time on the committee.

As I reflect back over the last eight years, I have seen the PTA grow and the school develop. I believe the PTA plays an important part within the school community in assisting the education of students at TBHS.

The committee is in good heart and I feel confident that they will continue to make a positive contribution in the years to come.

I wish the incoming committee an enjoyable and successful year ahead.

Nicola Hawkey
PTA Chairperson

MENZIES
GROUP LIMITED

*Plumbing, Gas Fitters, Sheetmetal,
Bathroom Designer, Home Heating*
6 High St, Timaru Ph: 684 8440

PRIZEGIVING

RECTOR'S ADDRESS



Nick McIvor

My first year as 11th Rector of Timaru Boys' High School will soon conclude. In the last nine months I've strived to tune into the people and workings of the school, and to embrace and further its aims. It's been my privilege to come to know increasingly more about its fine students, staff, parents and extended community. Timaru Boys' is a hub of excellence and endeavour. A focus for an amazing array of people, places and stories, that have shaped its character

in the past and present. It's infused with a goodwill and high aspiration that flow into it and through it each day. There is an energy in this school that animates those who come under its influence. An energy derived from the optimism and vigour our young men carry, and from the determination of staff to bring these boys through well. An energy that reflects a 'feeling', or a 'sense', that there is something indescribably special going on here. Before arriving I was told that Timaru Boys' was not only a 'top tier' New Zealand boys' school but that it had 'great heart'. The truth of both comments has been proven repeatedly.

Inside this school stirs a thumping heart. It beats heavily, with core values of pride, responsibility, respect, and integrity. It pumps a value-laden lifeblood into every recess and cavity of the school's being. A lifeblood that nourishes and pulses every fibre. We see this great heart in the manifest strengths of the school. Strengths that are distinct and discernible, and that make this such a tremendous seat of education.

So where was this great heart and salient strength evident in 2014?

We saw it in the good governance of our Board of Trustees. Aply led by Mark Elliotte, the Board proffered sound judgement, experience, and pursuit of the best outcomes for the boys - some of which Warren has conveyed already. Our Board will continue to guide and maintain the school capably, and advance its interests in the community commendably.

We are well-served by a PTA that works tirelessly - under the direction of its Chair, Nicky Hawkey, to support curriculum delivery. The PTA Fireworks and Gala it organises, for example, has gained legendary status in Timaru - and never disappoints. And from my perspective, the Gala Night showed me, that among other things, being shot by paintballs isn't really that bad afterall!

Our Old Boys' Association provided important support and connection to our heritage and the thousands of Old Boys' with massive affinity for the school. The direct input of National President, Bruce Leadley and Chairman, Jeff Elston, to the school was valuable.

Our staff continue to be a key source of strength. They feed the heart of the school. The 2014 teaching staff was 48 strong - including the arrival of Craig Simpson to the Mathematics Department. Promotion took Cornel Fuhri and Shane Reddy to Wellington and Christchurch respectively, from the Technology department. Todd Skevington, from the Physical Education department, begins a year's leave to teach in the UK from 2015. Our teachers commit to the boys generously, with versatility and positive effect. The quality of their relationships with the boys, professionalism, and search for the next way to enrich their growth, is a hallmark of Timaru Boys'.

Regretfully, we lose a respected colleague in Brian Wrigley, who retires from the profession. Brian first walked into a classroom to teach in 1975 and into Timaru Boys' in 2004. After 40 years he can be satisfied that he has made a significant difference to the lives of many of our young people. Brian has helped hundreds of boys to become confident, capable learners with a passion for Science. Many budding physicists have benefited from his professionalism and engagement - as have his colleagues. Brian has also made vital contributions to Electronics learning, and, for the wider school, website, data, and photographic development. He has added value to multiple areas and his imprint on the school will be lasting. We wish you a long and satisfying retirement Brian.

The school also takes strength from its 20 support staff. They perform diverse activities each day to make this a constructive and smoothly running school or to provide extra support to learners in need. We farewell our Librarian, Merja Laycock, after 15 years. Her service to the school has been much appreciated.

Part of the potency of our education, comes from the many efforts of the two Deputy Rectors, Rod Sparrow and Ross Stevenson, and Business Manager, Lyn Stewart. These three have facilitated the success of others. Their leadership has ensured that we are achieving our goals effectively, and taking everyone with us.

Thomas House continues to be a high quality, supportive environment that enables young men from afar to access the advantages of a Timaru Boys' education. Under the guidance of Ross Smith and Paula Cross, and the House Master team, Thomas House was again a place where school values could be further embraced by each boy, to supplement his progress in the school. We currently have hostel boys who are second or third generation Thomas House boarders. What a wonderful legacy for these families and for Timaru Boys'.

Our most significant strength, however, is vested firmly in the boys themselves. A survey of their year reveals numerous times when they set the bar high and reached it. They are the true heart and soul of this school.

In the Arts, our boys shone. The combined Timaru Boys'-Timaru Girls' production: 'Oh, What a Lovely War!' was an outstanding show and highlight of the Arts calendar. Following on from upgrades to Tait Block and opening of the O'Sullivan Theatre, the show had superb performances that entertained

and enthralled. It was where our boys got to explore characters and situations from another time and place. The immense work done by the staff and crew associated with the Show also revealed Timaru Boys' 'can do' spirit at its best. It was a merging of our dramatic, musical and artistic virtuosity.

As well as the show, we saw our vibrant Arts community in action as the Concert Band and Senior Rock students performed at public engagements and competitions. We hosted and performed in the Regional Chamber Music Competition and toured Primary Schools. Our filmmakers competed in the 48 hour Film Festival.

The Kapa Haka Group was deserved winner of the Flava Festival in collaboration with Timaru Girls'. The boys' performance was a powerful expression of Maori identity and respect for tikanga and te reo, that will continue to be important to the boys, and school, moving forward.

In winter and summer sport, the boys had a very good year – as recognised in two previous prizegivings. Regular competitions across the codes, produced healthy competition and pleasing results, celebrated throughout the year. There were also 'one-off' events that showed Timaru Boys' character, in terms of good-humoured House rivalry and exciting spectacle. In the Athletics Day and Swimming Sports, boys switched freely between serious sport and frivolous fun for the day. Tait House were proud winners of the 2014 House competition overall. The high level of student engagement with sport makes it a vehicle for acquisition of significant qualities. When our boys 'play the game' they develop new strengths in the process and contribute to the strength in others.

Our traditional inter-schools were again a unique part of the year. These longstanding exchanges each added another chapter to the Timaru Boys' story. In the case of the Waitaki winter exchange, another increment in a fierce and respected rivalry. The First XV match was eagerly anticipated and enjoyed (although enjoyed a bit more by our community than the Waitaki one in 2014!)

Our boys came together with appropriate and authentic reverence, at the Anzac Day Observance in April. The Service had extra poignancy, as we entered the 100 year commemoration of New Zealanders who made the ultimate sacrifice in World War One. The boys conducted themselves with dignity and decorum.

The marvellous Harry Potter-themed Ball in August, was the senior social event of the year. The Ball was a success because of the careful and imaginative preparations of the Ball Committee and supporting staff. The conduct of those students in attendance was impeccable and befitting the occasion.

Timaru Boys' young men also excelled in community service and acts of citizenship. Student fundraising for charities and causes like The Cancer Society's 'Relay for Life', the Cancer Society Street Appeal, St John Ambulance, and Westpac Rescue Helicopter displayed a humility and strength of conscience, to their credit.

The 23 International students enriched our school in 2014. They joined numerous school activities and gave our boys new, lasting friendships, and an opportunity to interact with new cultures. The International students brought the world, and its next generation, into our community.

The Prefect team executed its duties well. They represented school and student interests with purpose and pride – as led by Head Boy, Tim Colson, the Deputy Head Boys, Cameron Keely and James Walker, and House Captain, Marc Rooney.

Year 13 Peer Support Leaders gave confidence and inclusion to our Year 9s in 2014. They and other Year 13 students took an active interest in the progress of younger boys. It stands alongside the Rite Journey, as a 'pastoral prop' for juniors, while they move through adolescence. Both programmes are important points of difference for Timaru Boys' High School.

To the Year 13s about to leave: 'get out there and get amongst it'. Keep learning and growing to find your niche. Take the best of Timaru Boys' with you. Be an old boy who harbours an ongoing and undiminishing bond to the school, and connection to your mates and teachers. We look forward to finding out about how it all goes.

New strengths, sometimes in the form of new activities – some a little less orthodox, were found by the boys this year. From new Enterprise proposals, bold outdoor education ventures, and Young Farmer training, to archery, robotics, grass cart design and racing, clowning, bespoke icecream making (including icecream for the Mayor himself) to name a few, we certainly saw innovation and industry from the boys that was marvellous.

The boys also gained from further developments in the school. These included: more embedding of the PB4L Programme in our culture of positive school behaviour, increased use of an inquiry-based approach to teaching and learning, and new Careers links to tertiary education and employers. The NCEA 'boost' and PACE programmes for new opportunities to succeed. And IT improvements and upgrades, including: BYOD and the parent portal - as part of modern learning environment building.

We complete 2014 secure in the knowledge that Timaru Boys' High School remains a place with great heart, pride in its identity and impetus to find new ways to meet and exceed the needs of its young men. A place where the energy of aspiration will lead it to new strengths as it adapts to an ever-changing world, anchored, as always, in the values and traditions that have always grounded the school successfully; where the beating heart grows stronger - as does the fibre of its being.

To all the academic prize winners: warm congratulations for receiving your well-deserved awards. Keep your sights set high. Enjoy your prize and anticipate the next triumph enthusiastically. For those of you who did not win a prize, be proud of the personal gains you have made and never succumb to comfortable mediocrity or be tempted to underrate your capacity to excel. Your shining moments are coming too.

To all of you about to take NCEA exams; prepare well to achieve your rightful results, and give each paper your best effort.

I conclude by wishing you all a Happy Christmas and New Year, and a wonderful summer. I look forward to seeing you back in 2015 ready to join us to continue the pursuit of excellence at Timaru Boys' High School.

Scientia Potestas Est.



Phone 03 688 5440
Fax 03 688 5442

Phone 03 688 5440
24-26 Barnard Street, Timaru 7910
PO Box 444, Timaru 7940

www.ideal.co.nz
0800 263 232





In Action

BOARD DEPUTY CHAIRMAN'S ADDRESS



Warren Leslie

Rector, Special Guests, Staff, Students, ladies and gentlemen, it is my privilege to speak on behalf of your Board of Trustees at the 2014 Senior Prize giving.

For those of you who don't know me I am Warren Leslie, Deputy Chairman of the Board of Trustees. Apologies from our Chairman, Mark Elliott, who is unable to attend tonight due to work commitments.

At the start of the year we welcomed our 11th Rector, Mr Nick McIvor and his wife Clair and their sons Robert and Charlie to the Timaru Boys' High School community.

Nick has fitted in to the school environment exceedingly well. It must have been a little scary for Nick on the first day of the year, his first Rector's job, with 680 boys and a large teaching staff to manage, but he has handled it very well, and is establishing himself, continuing to reinforce the foundation of tradition and high expectations of our school. It's been pleasing to see Nick all over the countryside supporting the Old Boys' Association along with the sporting and cultural activities of our current students.

Our Board works together very well and has continued to strengthen its governance relationship with the school management team.

Thank you to our Rector, Nick, and his Deputy Rectors Ross Stevenson and Rod Sparrow for your dedicated and professional approach to leading and managing the school operations.

The school exists to provide a strong learning environment for our boys. This is reflected in the School roll which is looking extremely healthy with a very positive number of enrolments for 2015 and beyond.

Our teachers and their support staff are the key to ensuring that every opportunity is made available to the boys to learn and develop into well rounded young men who will make a positive contribution to society. As a Board we have had the privilege of reviewing all of the school's departments in the last three years. It has been great to see the commendable work which is occurring in all areas. I really enjoy these department visits and meeting all the teachers on their territory.

We are very fortunate to have a very high calibre of teaching staff and I thank you for your professionalism, hard work and dedication throughout the year. Your involvement outside the normal school hours, in a large range of extra-curricular activities on offer from the school is also greatly appreciated. Thank you to Carolyn Bunting, Board Secretary who goes beyond the call of duty, not only in her day to day duties but also looking after her injured husband!

Our school is in a very sound financial position, thanks to Lyn Stewart and her team.

In fact all the office staff are wonderful and it always amazes me, how the ladies in the front office, Lynda and Michelle, seem to not only know all the boys' names but also most of the parents' names as well. They always seem courteous and understanding when having to deal with all sorts of situations.

The buildings and surrounds are kept in great shape thanks to Brent Coe and his team.

We have an ongoing maintenance schedule that helps in the upkeep of all our buildings, including the upgraded library

and the upgraded Arts Block that is home to the brilliant new O'Sullivan Theatre as well as the Rectory, which was long overdue for some maintenance. We have also spent money on the upkeep of this hall. The boys and teachers may also be pleased to know that the boiler is due for an upgrade soon as well.

Thomas House continues to be an extremely well run operation. We are at maximum capacity with 125 boys boarding. Thank you to our Hostel Director Ross Smith, Residential Manager Paula Cross, Catering Manager Cate Sutherland and their staff for providing a high level of pastoral care.

The inclusion of out hiring is a significant part of the hostel's income and is contributing to the building of a new wing which we plan on commencing in the next twelve months.

Dave McBride, a TBHS Old Boy, has been approved as the architect for this project and has come up with several concept plans. These include a 60 bed wing that provides accommodation for two housemasters as well as various common rooms, and several other additions that will help keep Thomas House right up there with some of the best hostels in the country. The total number in Thomas House will not increase greatly but this new wing will enable Fraser Wing to be totally refurbished in the future.

The PTA provides significant financial contributions to the school for expenditure on a large variety of items. The Fireworks display last week was again hugely successful, attracting another big crowd to this spectacular event. Thank you to the hard working committee for the donations from this and their other fundraising activities.

Thank you to the Old Boys' Association for your support and thank you to all the volunteers involved in the cultural, sporting and other extra-curricular activities we have on offer.

Special thanks to the parents who give up their valuable time to coach, manage and mentor boys in their extra-curricular activities. Without your support the range of opportunities offered to the boys would just not be possible.

One of the main reasons our Board of Trustees operates so well is because of our Chairman, Mark Elliott. Mark is a great leader and communicator and has a "nothing is a problem attitude". He is always available when Nick has had a question, and I am sure Nick has appreciated that.

To my fellow parent Board members – Andrew Fraser, Graeme Sharp, Virginia Callaghan, Penny Dewar and newly co-opted Brent Love: thank you for your dedication and contribution this year. You do contribute to a well-run school.

Thank you to Gary Ivamy, who continues to do a great job as the Staff Representative, and Jesse Drake the 2014 student rep, for your contributions to the Board this year. We welcome Alex Sutcliffe to the Board as the 2015 student representative.

Boys, with exams due to commence, continue to study hard for these as the results are very important in determining your future career and life's opportunities.

To all the boys returning to school next year, enjoy your holidays and we look forward to your contribution and involvement in 2015.

To those students leaving, thank you for the contributions you have made over your time at Timaru Boys' High School. I hope that you have taken up all the opportunities that have been on offer and that you leave here as the "well rounded, fine young men" that we strive to produce. Good luck with your final exams and our very best wishes for your futures beyond the school gates.

Thank you.

VALEDICTORY SPEECH - TIM COLSON, HEAD BOY 2014



Tim Colson

Good evening to Mr and Mrs Mclvor, Mr Leslie, distinguished guests, staff, parents and to the young men sitting in front of me. This will be one of the last times I will have the honour and privilege to speak to you as a student of Timaru Boys' High School.

I would like to begin 4 years, 5 months, 6 days, 7 hours, 18 minutes and... 26 seconds ago, when I and my fellow Year 13 leavers were sitting in this very

hall as Year 9s. Bright eyed, clean uniform and utterly petrified, awaiting our names to be called for our form classes. Like everyone else in the year, I was faced with many potential friends and foes -all of whom I knew nothing about. Together I knew we would face treacherous and exciting adventures. However, disappointingly we had to go to class most of the time instead.

At the end of two years, we had survived camps to John Scott lodge, cross country races, Waitaki Exchanges, Anzac Days, the Rite Journey, and not to forget the almighty wrath of Mr Sparrow. From a school full of age old traditions, we have made many fond memories over all the years we have spent here - memories which we will remember and cherish for years to come. And there will be some less fond memories too; in 2012 me and my fellow Year 13 leavers faced a new challenge in NCEA. We were helped a lot by our teachers, who may seem to double side the homework purely to make us suffer, but really have our best interests at heart and all want us to achieve the best we can.

And there are some teachers who are leaving us this year: Mr Wrigley, your brilliant wit has kept us well entertained in the physics class; Mrs Laycock, whose 15 years of service has made her an expert on keeping the library a quiet place for study; Mr Reddy whose teaching benefits I have never received but I have heard a number of stories from the boys who have. Mrs Cornél Führi who never quite lived up to her name of being a fury, being one of the nicest teachers on staff; Mr Skevington, coach of the triumphant 2nd XV, we won't hold against you the time you forgot to bring chains for the van on the Year 10 ski trip, stranding us halfway up the mountain.

And it is not only in the classroom that they we are helped by our teachers. Our sports, our arts, our trips away are always backed and organised by staff. Like Mr Patterson who never ceases to find people to man the barbeque at *The Sail* or Mr Ivamy the Sports Director who may run the 1st XI Football team but as demonstrated in the Prefect Staff game, he may need to put some more time toward coaching the rest of the teachers instead.

Our thanks too go to the trio of Mrs Cheesman, Mrs Fenwick and of course Mrs Whytock who managed to put up with all the difficulty of the Ball Committee this year. Once again, with leadership from Taylor Worthington-Thin, the transformation from Hogben hall to Hogwarts was a spectacular feat with the only downfall being the papier mâché dragon which, taking well over two months to finish, was barely even noticeable for the entire length of the ball. Rest in peace Kelvin.

Now onto my deputies and prefects, or are we prefer to be called, "Perfects". It has been a great year leading alongside

you and I do applaud the long hours you spent standing in assembly, always keeping a watchful eye on misbehaving ruffians. The presence of the fluorescent orange jackets has become a familiar sight around the school. These jackets may liken us to some sort of superhero fighting crime. But it is more common for Oliver Reid to be called in for tech support. Mr McFarlane has again acted as overseer, ensuring we all know our roles as leaders of the school.

And next, onto the big man himself - no I'm not talking about you Angus. Our new Rector Mr Mclvor has taken on the enormous task of running our school this year, a challenge not to be taken lightly. And not once during the entire year stopping to rip his hair out or punch a wall. No, he has been cool, calm and collected. He has brought new ideas and initiatives into the school and has settled into the role very well. I am eager to keep watching the school grow and benefit from his future influence. Even the last few weeks saw seventeen boys up on stage, collecting over 5000 dollars worth of prizes from the new PB4L initiative.

There is another thank you I would like to say and that is to my home away from home, Thomas House. Contrary to popular belief the hostel is not home to hillbilly farmers wearing R.M. Williams clothing and driving a Toyota Hilux - the young men whom I have lived with for the last five years have become more than just family. It will be a different world not constantly having to discuss what has broken down this time on Marcus Bailey's Courier. Run by good cop bad cop duo Paula Cross and Ross Smith, I have nothing but gratitude when I say that you have been like our second parents and I, like my other leavers, will sorely miss you - although we will definitely not miss being gated.

To the men of the hour, or perhaps I should say the year. Our triumphs and failures over our time here have made us into the young men we are today. From the first moment we walked in here, bright eyed and petrified, to the moment we leave the gates for the final time, we have been bombarded with sport, drama, music, Te Reo -everything under the sun, including the kitchen sink. And like Bear Grylls finding his plane at the end of the Amazon, we too have made it to the end of our schooling. We look back on our time and we remember the age old traditions like Speedy Oil, we remember triumphantly singing Ee Ah La Spatio, we remember the magnificent Punjab restaurant, and we remember out of nowhere, LaBuckets sinking threes. We have left our own legacy on the school by painting the new Coat of Arms in the pool area. And we have created new traditions like the Prefect vs Staff competition, now fit with a stunning new trophy. It doesn't matter where we end up in the future, once a Timaru Boys' High Old Boy, always a Timaru Boys' High Old Boy.

So in a moment, I will ask you to stand and thank some very important people. Firstly, the people sitting behind you, your parents, uncles, aunties, caregivers. Thank them for always backing you and believing in you. To the people sitting up on stage, they are the teachers you sit and face every day, taking in their wise words and wisdom. And most importantly to the people either side of you, your friends, peers and fellow survivors. If you are a Year 11, 12 or 13 these are the people that have been on the same rollercoaster with you all year, and have managed to come out relatively unscathed. And so, upon standing, applaud those people in thanks. And as this will be the last time I will speak to you as Head Prefect of Timaru Boys' High School I would like to use my power one last time - "School Stand".

SENIOR PRIZEGIVING

YEAR 13

Certificate of Distinction in English and Statistics & Modelling
TOM ADAMS

Certificate of Distinction in Chemistry, English, Physics and Statistics & Modelling
TODD BUCHANAN

Certificate of Distinction in Music
THOMAS COX

Certificate of Distinction in Geography and Physical Education
LUKE CULLEN

Certificate of Distinction in Food and Nutrition
HAMISH DEWAR

Certificate of Distinction in English
SEAMUS DORAN

Certificate of Distinction in Drama
TOR DRUMMOND

Certificate of Distinction in Music
JUSTIN GALPIN

Certificate of Distinction in Year 11 Technology - Construction (Wood)
BRENDON GILLAN

Certificate of Distinction in Sports Studies
JAMES HAWKEY

Certificate of Distinction in Drama & Performance Technologies
JORDAN HOWEY-BEATTIE

Certificate of Distinction in Geography
CONNOR INKSTER-ROBINSON

Certificate of Distinction in Chemistry
CAMERON KEELTY

Certificate of Distinction in Food and Nutrition and Young Enterprise
BLAKE LEWIS-ROKER

Certificate of Distinction in Agricultural Science
NICHOLAS LYON

Certificate of Distinction in Mathematics With Calculus
ROLLAND MAK

Certificate of Distinction in Digital Technologies
SAMUEL MEDLOCK

Certificate of Distinction in Drama & Performance Technologies
JOSH MESSER

Certificate of Distinction in Sports Studies
STEVE PHILLIPS

Certificate of Distinction in Art
NATHAN PILCHER

Certificate of Distinction in Biology and English
LIAM STRACHAN

Certificate of Distinction in Electronics and History
ROBERT SUTCLIFFE

Certificate of Distinction in Graphics
RORY TINKLER

Certificate of Distinction in Biology and Statistics & Modelling
JAMES WALKER

Certificate of Distinction in Graphics
NICK WILLIAMS

Certificate of Distinction in Drama
SHANE WILSON

Certificate of Distinction in Physical Education
TAYLOR WORTHINGTON-THIN

First in Tourism
CONNOR ALLNUTT

First in Biology and English, Certificate of Distinction in Chemistry, Physical Education and Physics
TIMOTHY COLSON

First in Chemistry, Physics, Statistics and Modelling and First equal in Digital Technologies
THOMAS DOONAN

First equal in Digital Technologies
LUKE GALBRAITH

First in Electronics, Certificate of Distinction in NCEA Level 1 Japanese and Digital Technologies
JORDAN GAVAN

First in Graphics, Certificate of Distinction in Physics
JERRY GOH

First in History, Certificate of Distinction in English
ETHAN LAMBOURNE

First in Drama & Performance Technologies and Hospitality
BRENDON LATIMER

First in Mathematics With Calculus, Certificate of Distinction in Biology, English and Physics
MIKE LING

First in Agricultural Science
JACOB O'CONNOR

First in Music
JAMAL POLAND

First in Economics, Certificate of Distinction in Accounting
ETHAN ROBINSON

First in Food and Nutrition, Geography and Physical Education
CAMPBELL ROSS

First in Drama
JAYDEN SEGAR

First in Gateway
BILL WINTER

First in English (Communication Skills) and Technology - Construction (Metal), Certificate of Distinction in Agricultural Science
MICHAEL WOOD

First in Accounting, Certificate of Distinction in Economics and Mathematics With Calculus
TAE YEONG KIM

First in Art, Certificate of Distinction in English (Communication Skills)
TOM YOUNGSON

YEAR 12

Certificate of Distinction in ESOL

HIRO ABUKAWA

Certificate of Distinction in Mathematics

SUNJUN AN

Certificate of Distinction in Biology, English and Geography

JACOB ANDERSON

Certificate of Distinction in Electronics

SAMUEL BENNY

Certificate of Distinction in English (Communication Skills),
Graphics, Mathematics (Internally Assessed) and Tourism

CONNOR BRADLEY

Certificate of Distinction in Chemistry and Digital
Technologies

ZAC BRAZENDALE

Certificate of Distinction in Tourism

TOM BURGESS

Certificate of Distinction in Agriculture

CODY CALLAGHAN

Certificate of Distinction in Gateway and Physical Education
(Alternative)

JONATHAN CANDY

Certificate of Distinction in Technology - Construction (Wood)

ADAM CHAMBERLAIN

Certificate of Distinction in English and Physical Education

SHAUN COLES

Certificate of Distinction in Art

GEORGE FOSTER

Certificate of Distinction in Gateway

GLEN FRANCIS

Certificate of Distinction in Gateway

SCOTT FRANCIS

Certificate of Distinction in Science (Alternative)

DYLAN FREWEN

Certificate of Distinction in Drama & Performance
Technologies and Digital Technologies

JOSHUA GORDON

Certificate of Distinction in Mathematics (Internally Assessed)
and Physical Education

CALEB GRACE

Certificate of Distinction in Science (Alternative)

JESSE GRANT

Certificate of Distinction in Mathematics (Internally Assessed)

ZACKARY GRAY

Certificate of Distinction in English

MATTHEW HITCHINGS

Certificate of Distinction in Economics, English and Physical
Education

TOM JOHNSTONE

Certificate of Distinction in Graphics

OSCAR KEYS

Certificate of Distinction in Geography

TIAMO KIUTAU

Certificate of Distinction in ESOL

ICE LEANGPHA

Certificate of Distinction in Science (Alternative)

DANIEL LIGHTFOOT

Certificate of Distinction in Sports Studies

HAMISH MACKAY

Certificate of Distinction in Music

JAMES MACKEY

Certificate of Distinction in English (Communication Skills)

JACK MANAGH

Certificate of Distinction in English (Communication Skills)
and Hospitality

CAMPBELL MARR

Certificate of Distinction in Physics and Digital Technologies

PHIL MCGILLEN

Certificate of Distinction in Biology, Chemistry, Outdoor
Education, Physics

JACOB MCKAY

Certificate of Distinction in Physical Education (Alternative)

MATTHEW NEWTH

Certificate of Distinction in Drama & Performance

MARC PALMER

Certificate of Distinction in Technology - Construction (Wood)

SIMON PETERSON

Certificate of Distinction in Outdoor Education

ZANE ROBINSON-HOULAHAN

Certificate of Distinction in Biology, English and History

GEORGE SNUGGS

Certificate of Distinction in Mathematics (Internally Assessed)

HARRY SUTTON

Certificate of Distinction in Agricultural Science, English and
Food and Nutrition

KONRAD WALL

Certificate of Distinction in Agriculture

TOM WRIGHT

First in Drama & Performance Technologies

Certificate of Distinction in Drama & Performance and
Mathematics (Internally Assessed)

BEN BAKER

First in Drama & Performance

Certificate of Distinction in English

MAC BASFORD

First in Year 11 Mathematics (internally Assessed)

Certificate of Distinction in Drama & Performance
Technologies

HAMISH BEATSON

First in Electronics

Certificate of Distinction in English (Communication Skills)

GEORGE CHAPMAN

First in German

CONNOR CHISNALL

First in Art

Certificate of Distinction in Food and Nutrition

THOMAS CLARKE

First in Agricultural Science

Certificate of Distinction in Physical Education

JEREMY COOK

First in Physical Education

LIAM COOPER

First in Food and Nutrition

LIAM CORDELL-HULL

First in Accounting and Geography

Certificate of Distinction in English

GEORGE CURRIE

First in Physics and English

Certificate of Distinction in Chemistry, Year 13 Economics,
Year 13 History and Year 13 Statistics and Modelling

JESSE DRAKE

First in Year 13 Economics, Chemistry and Digital

Technologies

Certificate of Distinction in Mathematics, Physics and English

ALEX DUTHIE

First in Graphics and Outdoor Education

Certificate of Distinction in Biology and Physics

JAMES GOLDINGHAM

First in Biology

Certificate of Distinction in Physical Education

JACK LESLIE

First in Economics

Certificate of Distinction in Accounting

CODY MCCARRON

First in French

CONOR MCNEICE

First in Music

ZACHERY NICOLSON

First in Technology - Construction (Wood)

MITCHELL RHODES

First in Technology - Construction (Metal)

SAMUEL RUSHTON

First in English (Communication Skills) and Mathematics
(Internally Assessed)

Certificate of Distinction in Hospitality

ZACHARY SAUNDERS

First in Hospitality

Certificate of Distinction in Mathematics (Internally Assessed)
and Physical Education (Alternative)

FYFFE TARRES-WHITTAKER

First in Science (Alternative) and Tourism

Certificate of Distinction in English (Communication Skills)

MITA WILLIAMS

First in Agriculture

Certificate of Distinction in Agricultural Science

THOMAS YEATMAN

YEAR 11

Certificate of Distinction in Physical Education (Alternative)

CODY ADAMS

Certificate of Distinction in Business Basics

SAM ALLAN

Certificate of Distinction in Drama & Performance, English
and Year 12 History

THOMAS BELL

Certificate of Distinction in English

LIAM BUSSE

Certificate of Distinction in Business Basics, English and
Science

JAMES COPLAND

Certificate of Distinction in English (Communication Skills)

JACOB CUMMINGS

Certificate of Distinction in Agriculture

BRYN DRUMMOND

Certificate of Distinction in Hands on Technology and Science
(Alternative)

JORDIE DUFFELL

Certificate of Distinction in Mathematics

SAM EDH

Certificate of Distinction in Mechanical Engineering

JAKE EDWARDS

Certificate of Distinction in German and Mathematics

KALEB ELLIS

Certificate of Distinction in Drama & Performance

ADAM FRANKS

Certificate of Distinction in English, Mathematics and Music

AARON FRESHWATER

Certificate of Distinction in Science (Alternative) and
Mathematics (Alternative)

ETHAN GRIMMER

Certificate of Distinction in Mathematics (internally Assessed)

JOSEPH HARTNETT

Certificate of Distinction in Physical Education and
Technology - Construction (Metal)

KALEB HUNT-WHEELER

Certificate of Distinction in Physical Education (Alternative)

HARRISON MARR

Certificate of Distinction in Physical Education and Year 12
Mathematics

MATTHEW MARSH

Certificate of Distinction in Physical Education (Alternative)

WILLIAM MAYES

Certificate of Distinction in Physical Education

CAMERON MCCULLY

Certificate of Distinction in History

ANGUS MCKNIGHT

Certificate of Distinction in Physical Education

JAKE MCLACHLAN

Certificate of Distinction in Hands on Technology,
Employment Skills and English (Communication Skills)

NATHAN MILLAR

Certificate of Distinction in English, Physical Education and
Science

HAMISH MURDOCH

Certificate of Distinction in Agricultural Science and
Agriculture

JACOB PARKER

Certificate of Distinction in Food and Nutrition

JOSH PARMENTER

Certificate of Distinction in Food and Nutrition and Outdoor
Education

CONOR PRENTICE

Certificate of Distinction in Physical Education (Alternative)

JADE ROBERTS

Certificate of Distinction in Agricultural Science and
Technology - Construction (Metal)

HUGH ROLLINSON

Certificate of Distinction in Computer Studies

BRIAN SZETO

Certificate of Distinction in History

TAINÉ VALENTINE

Certificate of Distinction in Technology - Construction (Wood)

ADAM WARD

Certificate of Distinction in Science

SEAN WILLS

Certificate of Distinction in Mathematics

TIM WILLS

Certificate of Distinction in English

ALEX WILSON

Certificate of Distinction in Mathematics

JONTE WOODS

Certificate of Distinction in Science (Internally Assessed)

BEN WORTHINGTON-THIN

First in Accounting, Business Basics, Food and Nutrition (First =), Science and Year 12 Mathematics, Certificate of Distinction in English

LIAM ARTHUR

First in English (Communication Skills), Certificate of Distinction in Mathematics (internally Assessed) and Outdoor Education

SHAUN BARCLAY

First in Year 12 History, Certificate of Distinction in Drama & Performance

JAMES BELL

First in Agriculture

LACHIE BELL-TAYLOR

First in Agricultural Science and Mechanical Engineering, Certificate of Distinction in Agriculture and English (Communication Skills)

WILLIAM BISHOP

First in Outdoor Education, Certificate of Distinction in Science

SAM BROSNAHAN

First in French, Certificate of Distinction in Science, English and Year 12 Mathematics

RYAN DAVIS

First in Geography, Certificate of Distinction in Accounting, English, Graphics, Science and Year 12 Mathematics

JACK DEELEY

First in Technology - Construction (Wood)

BAILEY DRYDEN

First equal in Food and Nutrition and German, Certificate of Distinction in English

SAM EARLY

First overall in PACE, Certificate of Distinction in Employment Skills, English (Communication Skills), Mathematics (Alternative) and Physical Education (Alternative)

MAXWELL GOODWIN

First in Science (Internally Assessed)

J P HEUNIS

First in Drama & Performance, Certificate of Distinction in Year 12 Mathematics and Digital Technologies

JASON HODGETT

Certificate of Distinction in Year 12 Mathematics, Science, Business Basics, English and Graphics

WILLS JOHNSTONE

First in History, Certificate of Distinction in Art

NIKO KEEN-BERAN

First in Physical Education, First in Technology - Construction (Metal)

ETHAN MITCHELL

First in Graphics, Certificate of Distinction in Accounting, English and Science

MAX PIERCE

First in English, Certificate of Distinction in Geography

OLIVER PRISK

First in Music, Certificate of Distinction in Science and Mathematics

CALEB RILEY

First in Digital Technologies, Certificate of Distinction in Accounting, Business Basics and English

TOM TAIAROA

First in Art, Certificate of Distinction in Science and Digital Technologies

JORDAN WALKER

SENIOR PRIZEGIVING: CUPS, TROPHIES AND SPECIAL AWARDS

Hono-Ki-Aoraki

For leadership in Maori culture

Matariki Trophy

For the most academic senior Maori student

TOM ADAMS

Sir George Seymour Trophy

Tourism student of the year

CONNOR ALLNUTT

Senior ESOL Prize

AN SUNGJUN

Shallcrass Memorial Prize

Top boy in Year 11

Wallace Mathematics Prize

Year 12 Mathematics

Pleasant Point High School Trophy

First in Year 11 Science

Paul Cup

For most improved Food Technology student in Year 11

LIAM ARTHUR

Steven Cup

Year 12 History (aka Thomson Cup)

JAMES BELL

Maurice Hurst Cup

Service and leadership in Thomas House

SHAUN CHURCHWOOD

Gudex Trophy

Leadership in the school

NZ Institute of Physics

Practical Physics

Callum Streeter Cup

Senior Science, Best aggregate in Biology, Chemistry and Physics

Ronald Alexander Cuthbert Prize

TIMOTHY COLSON

J S Morgan Prize

Contribution to School Music

THOMAS COX

Gow Cup

Year 12 top Geography student

GEORGE CURRIE**Mark Hyndman Trophy**

Open Speech Trophy

RYAN DAVIS**P Lowe Prize**

Excellence in senior Digital Technology – joint award

Tozer Memorial Prize

Year 13 Mathematics

Todd Field Cup

Top performing student in Senior Chemistry

Meldrum Trophy

Senior Physics

THOMAS DOONAN**Cain Bequest Essay Prize for Year 13****SEAMUS DORAN**

BOT Student Representative

McBride Trophy

Academic excellence in Year 12

TBHS Old Boys' Association Prize

Public Speaking

William C Charteris Essay Prize - Year 12

Best aggregate marks in Year 12 English and a Language or History

JESSE DRAKE**Payne Prize**

Excellence in Physics and Chemistry Year 12

ALEX DUTHIE

Proficiency in German Years 11, 12 & 13}

SAM EARLY**Information Technology Cup**

For excellence in Digital Technologies Senior

LUKE GALBRAITH**Hight Cup**

Excellence and diligence shown in Design Graphics by a Yr11, 12, or 13 student

JERRY GOH**Burnett Agriculture Prize**

Top in Agriculture / Horticulture

WILLIAM GUERIN**Hillind Cup**

Best All Rounder in Year 11 PE

KALEB HUNT-WHEELER**Sir Neil Isaac Prize**

Best aggregate marks in Year 13 Geography, with Chemistry or Biology

CONNOR INKSTER-ROBINSON**Midland Masonic Scholarship**

Awarded to Year 13 Music student who wants to further their career in music.

JAMAL POLAND

Weta Workshop Media Trophy Part of the 48hr Film Glossiphobia's Team

KALIEB JONES**Old Boys' 75th Jubilee Trophy**

Leadership, Scholarship and Sportsmanship

MJ Scott Cup

Best All Round Sporting Performance throughout school career (with miniature)

CAMERON KEELTY**Robert Burnett Memorial Prize**

Year 11 History

NIKO KEEN-BERAN**Howell Mathematics Prize****NZ Society of Accountants (SC Branch)**

Year 13 Accounting

Anthony Charles Hannah Trophy

Most deserved Year 13 Economics student

KIM TAE YEONG**William C Charteris Memorial Prize**

Best aggregate marks in Year 13 English and a Language or History

TBHS Senior Historian Trophy**ETHAN LAMBOURNE****Southern Hospitality Prize**

Awarded to the student in Senior Hospitality who has demonstrated high practical application, commitment and future potential

Weta Workshop Media Trophy

Part of the 48hr Film Glossiphobia's Team

BRENDON LATIMER**Timaru High School Old Boys' Assn Prize**

Year 12 Biology

JACK LESLIE**BVA Jones Memorial Prize**

Living Languages – Senior

CONOR MCNEICE**“Blackwood Paykel” Prize**

Year 11 Technology Materials – Metal

ETHAN MITCHELL**Craig Strathern Award**

Cultural Leadership

Weta Workshop Media Trophy

Part of the 48hr Film Glossiphobia's Team

QUENTIN NICOLSON**PGG/Wrightson's Prize**

Top in Agricultural Science

JACOB O'CONNOR

The Senior Chess Prize

MARC PALMER**Lindsay Crooks Memorial Cup**

Painting – best artistic achievement in current year

NATHAN PILCHER**Alister Evans Cup**

All round Musicianship

JAMAL POLAND**Kemshed Essay Prize**

Year 11

OLIVER PRISK**ICT Support Cup**

The overall best student in the subject who has contributed most to the subject over his career

P Lowe Prize

Excellence in senior Digital Technology – joint award

OLIVER REID**The Balthazar Trophy**

Academic Excellence in the Classroom and on the Hockey field

Lindroos Cup

Senior Geography (Diligence and best aggregate over 2 years)

CAMPBELL ROSS

Most improved student in Alternate Maths

ZACHARY SAUNDERS**Arts Person of the Year Award****David Williams Theatrical Trophy****JAYDEN SEGAR**

Kaans Cup

Top Food and Nutrition student in Year 13

JORDAN THEYERS**Mark Parker Memorial Scholarship**

To Winchester in England

JAMIE TREZISE**Thomas House Jubilee Prize**

Leadership

MICHAEL WOOD**JM Elston Cup**

All round excellence in Year 13 Art subjects

JM Elston Art Prize

or all round excellence in Senior Art Subjects

TOM YOUNGSON**Cleland Cup****Champion House Overall****Interhouse Activities****TAIT****EXCELLENCE AWARDS**

University of Auckland Jubilee Award

HAOZHOU (MIKE) LING

University of Otago Maori & Pacific Island Entrance

Scholarship 2015

THOMAS ADAMS

University of Auckland Scholarship

TIMOTHY COLSON

University of Otago Academic Excellence Scholarship

TIMOTHY COLSON

Rector's Prize to the Head Boy

TIMOTHY COLSON

Proxime Accessit

TIMOTHY COLSON*Dux Thomas Doonan*

Dux of the School & Welch Scholarship

THOMAS DOONAN

Jim Wakefield Scholarship

TODD BUCHANAN

Admiral Sir Gordon Tait Scholarship

TODD BUCHANAN

Don McKenzie Scholarships

TIMOTHY COLSON**CAMERON KEELTY**

Alan and Melvyn Burnet Scholarship

CAMERON HAYES**YEAR 9 SUBJECT PRIZES****FORM 9BR**

First in Mathematics

Distinction Certificate in English

DANIEL BENNETTS

Distinction Certificate in Maori

ZEPHANIAH BOWER

Distinction Certificate in Technology (Metal)

HAUTAKARI BURTON

Distinction Certificate in Technology - (Wood)

BENJAMIN CARTWRIGHT

First in Music, Physical Education, Science and Social Studies

Distinction Certificate in English, Food Technology, Graphics, Mathematics and Technology (Wood)

FIRST IN 9BR

MAC EDWARDS

First in English

Distinction Certificate in Art, Financial Literacy, Physical Education, Science and Social Studies

BAILEY GEBBIE

Distinction Certificate in Music and Technology (Metal)

CODY HOWELL

Distinction Certificate in Music and Technology - (Wood)

AENEAS JOLLY

Distinction Certificate in Physical Education

TAJ LAWRENCE

Distinction Certificate in Environmental Studies and Financial Literacy

TOM LEWTHWAITE

Distinction Certificate in Science and Social Studies

ELAI LILLEYMAN

Distinction Certificate in Graphics and Technology (Wood)

KALEB MITCHELL

Distinction Certificate in Food Technology

MATTHEW PEARSON

Distinction Certificate in Mathematics

DONTE SEGAR

First in Art

RILEY TAYLOR**FORM 9MR**

First in Environmental Studies

Distinction Certificate in Drama, English, Food Technology, Mathematics and Science

KEROLES ABOUSIF

Distinction Certificate in Social Studies

THOMAS BLISSETT

First in Art

Distinction Certificate in Technology (Wood)

JACK CLAYTON

Distinction Certificate in Music

LIAM COLL

First in Drama

Distinction Certificate in Technology (Metal)

TOBY CRAWFORD

First in Science and Music

Distinction Certificate in Environmental Studies and Technology (Metal)

TODD EALAM

Distinction Certificate in Social Studies and Technology (Wood)

KALE GORDON

First in Mathematics, Social Studies and Digital Literacy

Distinction Certificate in Drama, English and Science

FIRST IN 9MR

COLE HAZLEWOOD

Distinction Certificate in ESOL and Mathematics

JADEN LEE

Distinction Certificate in Art

COOPER MCCARTHY

Distinction Certificate in Environmental Studies and Music and Technology (Wood)

WILLIAM MCCORMICK

Distinction Certificate in Art and Technology (Wood)

CALLUM MCEWAN

Distinction Certificate in Environmental Studies and Food Technology

CALEB PORTER

First in Digital Literacy and English

HAYDEN RAE

Distinction Certificate in Drama and Financial Literacy

KAREEM RAGAB

FORM 9PN

Distinction Certificate in Drama, Environmental Studies, Physical Education and Technology (Wood)

JOCK ADAMS

Distinction Certificate in Environmental Studies and Technology (Metal)

LIAM BARCLAY

Distinction Certificate in Music

LUKE CLUCAS

First in Environmental Studies and Social Studies

Distinction Certificate in Science, English and Drama

RICHARD COLES

Distinction Certificate in Mathematics

JACOB FRASER

Distinction Certificate in Environmental Studies, Food Technology, Physical Education, Social Studies, Music and Technology (Wood)

RONAN GALPIN

Distinction Certificate in Technology (Wood)

JED HEWLETT

Distinction Certificate in Physical Education

AIDAN HORNE

Distinction Certificate in Technology (Metal)

BRANDON HOWELL

First in English, Art, Drama, Physical Education and Music

Distinction Certificate in Mathematics, Environmental Studies, Food Technology and Digital Literacy

FIRST IN FORM 9PN

HUNTER MCBRIDE

Distinction Certificate in Digital Literacy and Science

KADEN SADLER

First in Mathematics and Science

Distinction Certificate in English, Art, Social Studies and Technology (Wood)

BLAKE WOODS

FORM 9RT

First in Art and Financial Literacy

Distinction Certificate in Digital Literacy

OLI ANDERSON

Distinction Certificate in Art, Digital Literacy, Mathematics and Science

ETHAN BOWMAR

Distinction Certificate in Drama

NICK CUMMINGS

First in English and Mathematics

Distinction Certificate in Physical Education, Science and Music

FIRST IN 9RT

BEN DEELEY

First in German

JAMES DOLAN

Distinction Certificate in Digital Literacy and Food Technology

LOGAN GOLDINGHAM

Distinction Certificate in Technology (Wood)

SAM GRAY

First in Environmental Studies

RYAN GREENSLADE

Distinction Certificate in German and Technology (Wood)

BRYN HOUGHTON

Distinction Certificate in German

CAMPBELL LINDBLOM

Distinction Certificate in Technology (Wood) and Digital Literacy

FLYNN PARKER

Distinction Certificate in Drama and Physical Education

HARRY PIERCE

Distinction Certificate in English, Music and Financial Literacy

CONNOR RABBIDGE

First in Environmental Studies and Financial Literacy

Distinction Certificate in Digital Literacy

MATT RAYWARD

First equal in Drama

Distinction Certificate in Digital Literacy

JOSH REYNOLDS

First in Maori

CHICANE SANDFORD

Distinction Certificate in Food Technology

TYLER SPARKS

First in Digital Literacy

Distinction Certificate in English and Financial Literacy

REED STEVENSON

Distinction Certificate in Drama, Social Studies, Music and Technology (Metal)

WILLIAM VALENTINE

First equal in Drama, First in Social Studies and Music

Distinction Certificate in Technology (Metal)

THOMAS VALENTINE

First in Digital Literacy, Financial Literacy and Science

Distinction Certificate in Mathematics

CLINTON WALKER

First in Physical Education

Distinction Certificate in French, Technology (Wood) and Social Studies

JAMES WATT

FORM 9SP

Distinction Certificate in Technology (Metal)

JAMES ADAMS

First in Art

Distinction Certificate in Food Technology, Social Studies and Technology (Wood)

THOMAS BAXTER

Distinction Certificate in Physical Education and Social Studies

TYLER CUNNINGHAM

Distinction Certificate in Science and Music

TEIGAN GEELS

First in Physical Education

Distinction Certificate in Drama, Technology (Wood) and Technology (Metal)

CORBIN GILLESPIE

First in Drama

Distinction Certificate in English

BENJAMIN HARGREAVES

First in English and Social Studies. First equal in Mathematics

Distinction Certificate in Art, Music and Technology (Wood)

FIRST IN FORM 9SP

LOGAN HOPE

First in Science and Music

Distinction Certificate in Food Technology and Physical Education

CHARLIE MARTIN

Distinction Certificate in Technology (Wood)

CONNOR PERRIN

Distinction Certificate in Digital Literacy, Drama, English, Mathematics and Science

BENJAMIN SEWELL

First in French and First equal in Mathematics

BRAM VAN DEN BOSCH

Distinction Certificate in Maori

WILLIAM WARAH

YEAR 10 SUBJECT PRIZES

FORM 10AD

Distinction Certificate in Mathematics

TANE HORRELL

Distinction Certificate in Outdoor Education

ASH JONES

First in Mathematics

Distinction Certificate in Social Studies

SEONGMIN KANG

First in Science and Social Studies

Distinction Certificate in English, Mathematics and Economics

FIRST IN 10AD

BENJAMIN MCKEOWN

Distinction Certificate in Maori

ADAM SCRIMGOUR

First in Art and Food Technology

Distinction Certificate in Physical Education and Science

JACK WINSLEY

First in English

Distinction Certificate in Physical Education

OLIVER WRIGHT

First in Physical Education

Distinction Certificate in English, Science and Social Studies

ADAM YALLOP

FORM 10FN

Distinction Certificate in Agriculture and Economics

BEN AICKEN

Distinction Certificate in Agriculture and Social Studies

OLLIE BROWNING

First in Economics

Distinction Certificate in Art, Mathematics and Science

BENJAMIN CROZIER

First in Agriculture, English and Social Studies

Distinction Certificate in Outdoor Education

FIRST IN 10FN

TIM CURRIE

Distinction Certificate in Art, Economics and English

HAMISH DUNBAR

Distinction Certificate in Music

CAMERON ELLIS

Distinction Certificate in German and Music

DAVID ELLIS

First in French

JORDAN FRAME

Distinction Certificate in Agriculture

KEES GEELS

Distinction Certificate in Food Technology

JACK GREENLAW

Distinction Certificate in Drama

BRENNAN HAWKINS

First in Digital Technologies and Physical Education

TIM HEPBURN

Distinction Certificate in Digital Technologies

GEORGE HILL

First in Digital Technologies

First equal in Music

Distinction Certificate in Social Studies

HARRY HOLLYER

First equal in Science

ZAK KONINGS

Distinction Certificate in Art

SUNG MIN LEE

First in Year 11 Mathematics

Distinction Certificate in Economics, Digital Technologies, English and Science

LOUIS LOW

First in German

Distinction Certificate in Drama and Physical Education

HAYDEN MCNULTY

First in Economics

Distinction Certificate in Digital Technologies

BAILEY MITCHELL

First equal in Music
First in Food Technology
CALEB NICOLSON

First equal in Science
Distinction Certificate in Mathematics
KIT SADLER

Distinction Certificate in Agriculture
CHARLIE STOCK

Distinction Certificate in Drama
JAMIE WALKER

First in Drama
Distinction Certificate in Food Technology and Physical Education
REUBEN WOODS

FORM 10MC

Distinction Certificate in Maori
JAMARI VOU

Distinction Certificate in Outdoor Education and Social Studies
CALEB HAYMAN

Distinction Certificate in Mathematics
MAJICK TEMPLETON

Distinction Certificate in Mathematics, Outdoor Education and Social Studies
MITCHELL DEY

First in Maori
SIONE FONONGALOA-LOLOHEA

First in English
Distinction Certificate in Science
JOSHUA ABEL

First in Art and Social Studies
Distinction Certificate in Outdoor Education and Physical Education
HAMISH ROBERTSON

First in Physical Education and Science
Distinction Certificate in English and Technology (Metal)
TAINÉ GIBSON

First in Agriculture, Mathematics and Outdoor Education
Distinction Certificate in Science, English and Physical Education
FIRST IN 10MC
HAMISH SCHMACK

FORM 10MF

Distinction Certificate in Digital Technologies and Science
HARRY CLOAKE

Distinction Certificate in Physical Education
CONNOR DOWLING

Distinction Certificate in Outdoor Education
JOSH DUMERGUE

First in Physical Education
TROY EDWARDS

First in English
LEON GOULD

Distinction Certificate in Mathematics, Physical Education, Social Studies and Technology (metal)
FINLAY JOYCE

First in Agriculture
HUNTER LANE

First in Mathematics and Social Studies
Distinction Certificate in English and Science
FIRST IN 10MF
KAHLIL SHEARER

First in Science
Distinction Certificate in English, Mathematics and Social Studies
JACOB TAYLOR

Distinction Certificate in Art
JACK YOUNGSON

FORM 10NL

First in Outdoor Education and Technology (Metal)
Distinction Certificate in Agriculture
PADDY AHEARN

First in English, Technology (Wood) and Science
FIRST IN 10NL
CAMERON BRUCE

Distinction Certificate in Outdoor Education
BRADLEY CLUCAS

Distinction Certificate in Digital Technologies
RYAN COWIE

Distinction Certificate in Outdoor Education
THOMAS EDWARDS

First in Outdoor Education and Physical Education
Distinction Certificate in Graphics
JONO ELLIS

Distinction Certificate in Mathematics and Physical Education
CODY GIBSON

First in Food Technology
Distinction Certificate in Science and Social Studies
JAMES HEELEY

Distinction Certificate in Technology (Metal)
CADE HOLLEVER

First in Digital Technologies
JACOB HUDSON

Distinction Certificate in Digital Technologies and Mathematics
ZACH JONES

Distinction Certificate in Agriculture, English and Science
JACK MILLAR

Distinction Certificate in Food Technology
HAMISH RODGERS

Distinction Certificate in Technology (Metal)
BRADLEY ROGERS

First in Mathematics and Social Studies
REAGAN STEVENSON

Distinction Certificate in English
MAX THOMPSON

First in Outdoor Education
Distinction Certificate in Agriculture
ANGUS THOMSON

Distinction Certificate in Agriculture, Physical Education and Social Studies
LAYTON WILSON

FORM 10SN

Distinction Certificate in German and Social Studies
DILLON BARKER

Distinction Certificate in ESOL

ONG CHULANUKA

Distinction Certificate in Food Technology and Graphics

GEORGE CLARKE

First in Agriculture and Science

Distinction Certificate in Mathematics, English and Physical Education

GEORGE COPLAND

First in Physical Education

Distinction Certificate in English

CULLEN GRACE

First in Graphics

Distinction Certificate in Social Studies and Music

ETHAN GRIFFIN

Distinction Certificate in Mathematics

BLAKE HORTON

First in Social Studies

Distinction Certificate in Food Technology and Physical Education

JOSH LINES

First in Mathematics and English

Distinction Certificate in Science

FIRST IN 10SN

DA TONG ONG

Distinction Certificate in Food Technology and Science

CALLUM SHRIMPTON

JUNIOR PRIZEGIVING SPECIAL AWARDS

Tait Junior Art Prize

MICHAEL CLOUGH

Cain Bequest Essay Year 10

TIM CURRIE

Alliance Francaise Award Certificate for Proficiency in Oral French Year 9

BEN DEELEY

Leonard Hight Cup - Most promising Year 9 pupil (Academic, Cultural, Sporting, Leadership)

BEN DEELEY

German Embassy Prize Proficiency in German - Junior

JAMES DOLAN

Mana Tane Trophy

Most improved student in Kapa Haka

KE-ARN DOMINEY

TBHS Achievement Award - Year 9

BENJAMIN HARGREAVES

Alliance Francaise Award

Certificate for Proficiency in Oral French - Year 10

GEORGE HILL

Information Technology Cup - Junior

HARRY HOLLYER

Dockrill, McCleary Library Award for service to the Library

CODY HOWELL

Fenton Trophy - Most promising Year 10 pupil (Academic, Cultural, Sporting, Leadership)

HAYDEN MCNULTY

TBHS Achievement Award - Year 10

JACK MILLAR

Tait Food Technology Prize

CALEB NICOLSON

TBHS Junior Arts Person of the Year

CALEB NICOLSON

KB Maben Essay Prize Year 9

CONNOR RABBIDGE

BVA Jones Memorial Prize in Living Languages

KAHLIL SHEARER

Hall Jones Prize

Public Speaking: Year 9

REED STEVENSON

Howell Arithmetic Prize - Junior

THOMAS VALENTINE

McMillan Cup

Best junior music student

THOMAS VALENTINE

Matthew Garland Memorial Diligence Trophy

Diligence in Year 9

JAMES WATT

TBHS Junior Food Technology Cup

JACK WINSLEY

TBHS Old Boys' Assn 85th Jubilee Prize Public Speaking: Year 10

REUBEN WOODS

ARTS PRIZEGIVING

BADGE AWARDS

BARBERSHOP

Cody Adams, Mac Basford, Ryan Davis, Jesse Drake, Brendon Latimer, James Mackey, Francis Mcgoon, Quentin Nicolson, Zachery Nicolson, Caleb Riley, Jayden Segar

CONCERT BAND

Ryan Davis, Jesse Drake, Kees Geels, Zach Jones, Caleb Nicolson, Zachery Nicolson, Thomas Valentine, William Valentine, Jack Winsley

CULTURAL

Josh Abel, Tom Adams, Ke-Arn Dominey, Chicane Sanford

PIPE BAND

George Copland, Matthew Coulter, Brad Cvitanich, Todd Ealam, Ethan Griffin, George Hill, Cody Mccarron, Benjamin Mckeown, Rory Macleod, William Macleod, Callum Smith

ROCK MUSIC

Todd Buchanan, George Crowe, Thomas Doonan, Cameron Ellis, David Ellis, Aaron Freshwater, Liam Kerr, Jamal Poland, Ethan Robinson, Thomas Cox

SCHOOL PRODUCTION

Ben Allen, Stanley Anscombe, Ben Baker, Mac Basford, Hamish Beatson, James Bell, Thomas Bell, Tom Burgess, Liam Busse, Ryan Davis, Jesse Drake, Tor Drummond, Sam

Early, Adam Fanks, Luke Galbraith, Matthew Hitchings, Jason Hodgett, JT Hurst, Kalieb Jones, Jacob Keenan, Brendon Latimer, James Mackey, Guy McDonald, Phil McGillen, Josh Messer, Caleb Nicolson, Zachery Nicolson, Marc Palmer, Caleb Riley, Jayden Segar, Ben Sorenson, Konrad Wall, Kurt Whittaker-Prendeville, Tim Wills, Shane Wilson, Bede Wright

TECHNICAL

Tom Adams, John Bevin, Connor Burnett, Aaron Freshwater, Luke Galbraith, Justin Galpin, Joshua Gordon, Oliver Reid

VISUAL ARTS

Thomas Clarke, George Foster, Niko Keen-Beran, Sean Mayes, Nathan Pilcher, Oliver Prisk, Mitchell Rhodes, Fyffe Tarres-Whittaker, Jordan Walker, Tom Youngson

BAR AWARDS

BARBERSHOP

Caleb Riley, Quentin Nicolson

CONCERT BAND

Ryan Davis, Jesse Drake, Caleb Nicolson

DRAMA

Mac Basford, Hamish Beatson, James Bell, Thomas Bell, Ryan Davis, Jesse Drake, Tor Drummond, Adam Franks,

Jason Hodgett, Jacob Keenan, Phil McGillen, Quentin Nicolson, Kendyll Lowrey, Josh Messer, Marc Palmer, Shane Wilson, Bede Wright

PIPING

William Macleod

ROCKQUEST

Jamal Poland, Todd Buchanan, Thomas Doonan, Ethan Robinson, Thomas Cox, George Crowe

SINGING

Xavier Judd

COLOUR AWARDS

BRASS

Zachery Nicolson (Performance)

DRAMA

Jayden Segar, Brendon Latimer (Performance)

MUSIC- PIPING

Matthew Coulter, Callum Smith (Service)

Visual Arts

Tom Youngson (Performance)

ARTS PRIZEGIVING CUPS AND SPECIAL AWARDS

Bob Young Cup

Best all round Learner Piper

GEORGE COPLAND

Lucas Percussion Cup

Best Percussion Player

MATTHEW COULTER

McDonald Cup

All round Pipe Bandsman

MATTHEW COULTER

Rock Quest Cup

Best Senior Rock Band

THOMAS COX (ROYAL JULY)

Rock Quest Cup

Best Senior Rock Band

GEORGE CROWE (ROYAL JULY)

McKenzie Cup

Senior Woodwind Solo

RYAN DAVIS

Cheesman Trophy

TOR DRUMMOND

Best Junior Rock Band

DAVID ELLIS (MATRIX)

Best Junior Rock Band

CAMERON ELLIS (MATRIX)

Best Junior Rock Band

AARON FRESHWATER (MATRIX)

Scottish Society Cup

Most improved Piper

ETHAN GRIFFIN

Little Cup

Junior Vocal

XAVIER JUDD

Kennedy Cup

Senior Vocal

BRENDON LATIMER

Contribution to Drama

BRENDON LATIMER

Lewis Cup

Best Senior Brass Solo

ZACHERY NICOLSON

Fraser Cup

Best Junior Brass Solo

CALEB NICOLSON

Fraser Singing Cup

Achievement in Barbershop

QUENTIN NICOLSON

Rock Quest Cup

Best Senior Rock Band

JAMAL POLAND (ROYAL JULY)

Service to Performing Arts at TBHS

JAYDEN SEGAR

Murray Cup

Senior Pipe Solo

CALLUM SMITH

Junior Woodwind

THOMAS VALENTINE



19 Grey Rd, Timaru 03 684 4838

print@corprint.co.nz www.corprint.co.nz

CORPORATE PRINT
DESIGN + PRINT + SIGNAGE + WEB

WINTER SPORTS PRIZEGIVING

BAR AWARDS

AGRISPORTS

Cody Callaghan, Thomas Yeatman

BADMINTON

Sungjun An, Jack Deeley, Ice Leangpha, Rolland Mak

BASKETBALL

Izaak Brosnan, Keegan Brosnan, Liam Cooper, Tim Dore, Caleb Grace, Callum Greig, Cameron Keelty, Connor Labudde, Harri McBride, Lucas Rosewall

CROSS COUNTRY

Adam Chamberlain

FOOTBALL

Izaak Brosnan, Keegan Brosnan, Jack Deeley, Dylan Fraser, Ross Godwin, Cameron Keelty, Hamish Murdoch, Mark Otle, Max Pierce, Oliver Prisk

HOCKEY

Hamish Dewar, Jono Ellis, Tom Johnstone, Wills Johnstone, Jack Leslie, Ethan Mitchell, Jacob O'Connor, Sam Taylor, Nick Thatcher

RUGBY

Tyler Blackburn, Tim Colson, Ben Dewsbery, Jake Edwards, Caleb Grace, Chris Hogan, Caleb Lightfoot, Jake Lindsey, Hamish Mackay, Siua Maile, Ofa Manuofetoa, Nathan Mccloy, Corin Miller, Jacob O'Connor, Steve Phillips, Marc Rooney, Zac Saunders, Sukhwinder Singh-Bolina, Makatapu Tangitau, Felila Taukeiaho, Kurt Whittaker-Prendeville, James Wilson-Bishop

RUGBY SEVENS

Caleb Lightfoot, Steve Phillips, Marc Rooney, Sukhwinder Singh-Bolina, James Wilson-Bishop

SKIING & SNOWBOARDING

Sam Allan, Cody Gibson, Taine Gibson

TABLE TENNIS

Jerry Goh, Da Tong Ong

SERVICE COLOURS

This group of students gained SERVICE COLOURS for their outstanding contributions to their sport

CROSS COUNTRY

Hamish Dewar, Jordan Howey-Beattie

FOOTBALL

Jordan Howey-Beattie, Isaiah Nelson-White

HOCKEY

George Foster, Sam Sharp

SKIING and SNOWBOARDING

William Morgan

PERFORMANCE COLOURS

This group of students gained PERFORMANCE COLOURS for their outstanding achievements within their sport

HOCKEY

William Carter, Shaun Coles, Luke Cullen, Campbell Ross

RUGBY

Graison Dale, James Hawkey

WINTER SPORTS PRIZEGIVING CUPS AND SPECIAL AWARDS

ARCHERY

Archery Cup

THOMAS BELL

ASSOCIATION FOOTBALL

Winter Trophy leading 1st XI football goal scorer

JACK DEELEY

Menzies Cup

Most improved player in the 1st XI football team

DYLAN FRASER

Keys Cup

Best player in the 1st XI football team

JORDAN HOWEY-BEATTIE

The Kamahl Metcalf Trophy

All round contribution to the Timaru Boys' High School football team on and off the field

ISAIAH NELSON-WHITE

BADMINTON

Donald Cup

Senior Singles Championship

JACK DEELEY

MW Elliott Cup

Junior Singles Championship

CHARLIE STOCK

BASKETBALL

Ward Brothers Trophy

Most Promising Junior

HAMISH DUNBAR

Austin Trophy

Best Rebounder

CALLUM GREIG

Bluett Cup

Best Defensive Player of the Year

CAMERON KEELTY

Sixth Man Trophy

Best Commitment to Practice, Games and Service

CONNOR LABUDDE

CRICKET**Allison Cup**

Best Bowling Average 1st XI

MARK OTLEY**Murray Jack Cup**

Best All Round Cricketer

McCaskill Cup

Best batting average 1st XI

CHRISTOPHER HOGAN**Bruce Taylor Cup**

Most Improved Player 1st XI

SEAN WILLS**CROSS COUNTRY****Anzac Trophy**

Minor Cross Country Championship

BAILEY GEBBIE**William Scott Memorial Cup**

Junior Cross Country Championship

KEES MCCONNOCHIE**CN Johns Challenge Cup**

Intermediate Cross Country Championship

PHILLIP RICHARDSON**Matata Cup**

Senior Steeplechase

Clifford Cup

Distance Runner of the Year

ADAM CHAMBERLAIN**Cross Country Harriers Shield**

House Captains: Lucas McRae and Campbell Ross

TAIT**CYCLING**

Jeff Wadsworth Memorial Cup

Best All Round Cyclist

JACK FORD**HOCKEY****Cason Cup**

Outstanding Player of the Year

SHAUN COLES**Woodley Cup**

Most Improved Player

JACK LESLIE**Osborn Brothers Cup**

Most promising Junior Player

JONO ELLIS**James Cocks Cup**

Most consistent player in 1st XI

CAMPBELL ROSS**RUGBY****Matt Gallagher Cup**

Player of the Year 2nd XV

LIAM CORDELL-HULL**Centennial 1st XV Cup**

Player of the Year in 1st XV

GRAISON DALE**Hamish and Andrew Milne Trophy**

Forward in any grade for Commitment and Contribution

BEN DEWSBERY**Allan Moore Memorial Cup**

Most improved player in 1st XV Rugby

CALEB GRACE**Piddington Cup**

Leadership, Sportsmanship and Team Spirit in 1st XV

JAMES HAWKEY**Elston Rugby Cup**

Best junior player

FINLAY JOYCE

Senior Hostel Student who has contributed the most to during his Hostel life

HAMISH MACKAY**Ray Ramsay Cup (and medallion)**

Contribution to the 1st XV, displaying leadership, strong values and work ethic within the team and through all areas of school life

MARC ROONEY**TBHS 1st XV Sportsmanship Cup**

Donated in 2008 by NI & MA Hall Family for sportsmanship, fairplay and team contribution

ZAC SAUNDERS**1ST XV CAPS****1st Year**

Tyler Blackburn, Tim Colson, Ben Dewsbury, Jake Edwards, Caleb Grace, Jake Lindsay, Siua Maile, Ofa Manuofetoa, Nathan McCloy, Corin Miller, Makatapu Tangitau, James Wilson-Bishop

2nd Year

James Hawkey, Christopher Hogan, Caleb Lightfoot, Jacob O'Connor, Steve Phillips, Marc Rooney, Zacharay Saunders, Felila Taukeiaho

3rd Year

Sukhwinder Singh-Bolina

4th Year

Graison Dale

SHOOTING

Cadet Senior Shooting Championship

MARCUS ALLAN

Cadet Junior Shooting Championship

CADE HOLLEVER**SQUASH****Mathewson Cup**

Senior Championship

CONNOR PRENTICE**Selwyn O'Neill Trophy**

Junior Championship

HARRY HOLLYER**TABLE TENNIS****Bowman Cup**

Open Championship

JERRY GOH**Martin Cup**

Junior Championship

DA TONG ONG

Murray Brown Electrical
(1996) Ltd

Quality work at competitive prices
All inquiries phone 688 1717

TENNIS

Renton Cup
Senior Singles Championship
JACK DEELEY

Old Boys' Cup
Senior Doubles
SAM BENNY
JACK DEELEY

Don Green Cup
Junior Singles
BEN DEELEY

Davie Cup
Junior doubles
BEN DEELEY
JAMES WATT



James Walker - Senior Sportsman of the Year

TODD BURTENSHAW CUP

The Todd Burtenshaw Cup is presented to the junior student who has achieved the most outstanding individual performance in a single year.

Junior Sportsman of the Year

Finlay Joyce

THE SIR ROY MCKENZIE CUP

The Sir Roy McKenzie Cup is presented to the senior student who has achieved the most outstanding individual performance in a single year.

Senior Sportsman of the Year

James Walker

SUMMER SPORTS PRIZEGIVING**BAR AWARDS****ATHLETICS**

Wyatt McAughtrie, Hayden McNulty, Marc Rooney
Harrison Marr, Finlay Joyce

CROQUET

Jack Greenlaw, Jason Hodgett

CRICKET

James Copland, Jack Green, Alistair Harvey, Chris Hogan, Josh Mehrtens, Jacob O'Connor, Steve Phillips, Jamie Trezise, Sean Wills

ROWING

Liam Cooper, Brad Cvitanich, Sam Dick, Cameron Hayes,
Finlay Joyce, Braden Scott, Regan Small, Blake Woods, Ben
Worthington-Thin, Taylor Worthington-Thin

SWIMMING

Tim Colson, Finlay Joyce, Sam Sharp, Riley Taylor

TENNIS

Sam Benny, Ben Deeley, Jono Ellis, James Watt

TOUCH RUGBY

Graison Dale, Jake Lindsay, Lucas McRae, Eli Palmer, Steve Phillips, Cheyness Poi-Walker, Zane Robinson-Houlahan, Marc Rooney, Zachary Saunders, James Wilson-Bishop

VOLLEYBALL

Connor Bradley, Michael Clough, Caleb Grace, Cullen Grace,
Callum Greig, Ethan Grimmer, Joseph Hartnett, Jordan
Howey-Beattie, Kaleb Hunt-Wheeler, Bradley Quine, Lucas
Rosewall

SERVICE COLOURS

This Student Gained Service Colours For His Outstanding
Contribution To Sport

MOTO CROSS

Nic Coles

PERFORMANCE COLOURS

This Group Of Students Gained Performance Colours For Their
Outstanding Achievements Within Their Sport

ATHLETICS

Adam Chamberlain, Shaun Coles, Hamish Dewar, Cameron
McCully, Campbell Marr

CRICKET

Mark Otley

ROWING

Ben Dewsbery, James Walker

SWIMMING

William MacLeod

TENNIS

Jack Deeley

TOUCH RUGBY

James Hawkey

VOLLEYBALL

Cameron Keelty

SUMMER SPORTS PRIZEGIVING, CUPS AND SPECIAL AWARDS**ATHLETICS**

Hutchison Cup
Intermediate 400m

MAC BASFORD

Mckenzie Trophy
Intermediate Hurdles

MAC BASFORD**Featherstone Cup**

Senior 3000m

Hogben Cup

Senior 1500m

Lovelock Cup

Senior 1500m

Sidey Cup

Senior 800m

ADAM CHAMBERLAIN

Allport Cup

Intermediate Field Events

Auckland Old Boys Cup

Intermediate 800m

SHAUN COLES**Ball Cup**

Open Javelin

Morrison Cup

Senior Hurdles

Kibblewhite Cup

Senior Long Jump

Henriksen Cup

Senior Shot Put

Hanson Fraser Cup

Senior Field Events

Newton Cup

Open Discus

HAMISH DEWAR**Auckland Old Boys' Cup**

Intermediate 100m

Auckland Old Boys' Cup

Intermediate 200m

DYLAN FREWEN**Ward Cup**

Minor 400m

Ben Howell Trophy

Minor All Rounder

BAILEY GEBBIE**Albert Jackson Cup**

Junior Hurdles

ÓFA MANUOFETOA**Foden Cup**

Senior High Jump

Cabot Cup

Open Walk

CAMPBELL MARR**Chechako Cup**

Junior 3000m

Blundell Cup

Junior 1500m

Sherson Cup

Junior 800m

KEES MCCONNOCHIE**Wood Memorial Cup**

Junior 100m

Old Sports Cup

Junior All Rounder

CAMERON MCCULLY**Wardell Cup**

Minor 1500m

JAKE MOORE**Don Garland Trophy**

Champions Of Champions 100m

Dallas Roberts Trophy

Best Sprint Performance- Record

Old Boy's Salver

Senior 400m

Mccaskill Cup

Senior 100m

Warring Cup

Senior 200m

MARC ROONEY**Boot Memorial Cup**

Intermediate 1500m

ALEX WILSON**Hall Cup**

Senior Triple Jump

ADEN YOUNG**Aitken Cup**

Intermediate Relay – House Leaders – Jordan Howey-Beattie and Connor Labudde

SIMMERS**R Mckenzie Cup**

Junior Relay - House Leaders – Jordan Howey-Beattie and Connor Labudde

SIMMERS**ROWING****Hunt Cup**

Minor Shot Put

THOMAS EDWARDS

Most Dedicated Rower

BEN WORTHINGTON-THIN

Outstanding Sportsmanship

JAMES WALKER

Most Improved Rower

TIM HEPBURN**SWIMMING****Temple Cup**

Interhouse Open Relay: House Leaders – Lucas McRae and Campbell Ross

TAIT**1st 50m Freestyle, 1st 50m Backstroke, 1st 50m Breaststroke, 1st 100m Freestyle - FG Dunn Cup**

Junior Champion

FINLAY JOYCE**Wilson Memorial Cup**

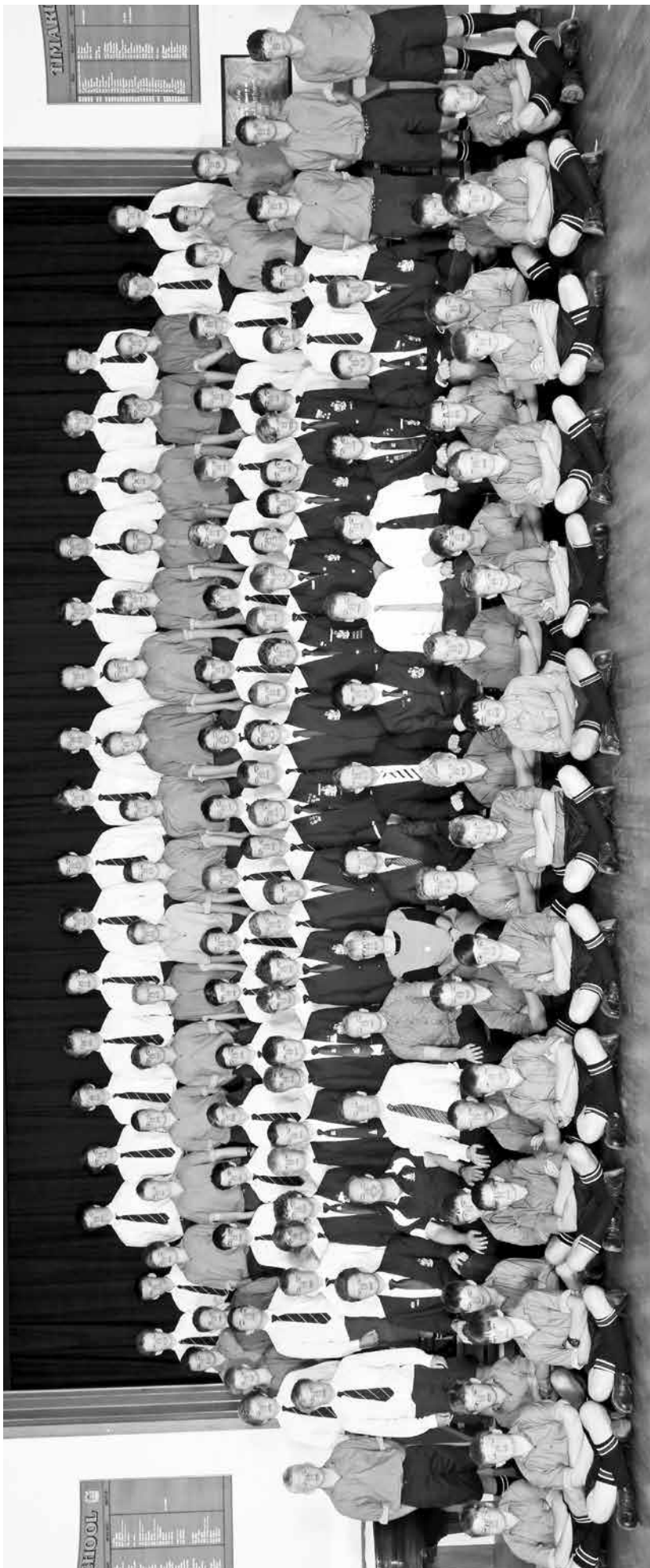
1st in Open 1500m

WILLIAM MACLEOD**1st 50m Freestyle, 1st Open 50m Butterfly, 1st 100m Freestyle, 1st 200m Freestyle, 1st 50m Backstroke - Howell Cup**

Senior Champion

WILLIAM MACLEOD

THOMAS HOUSE



THOMAS HOUSE 2014

Back Row: (L to R): James Bell, Max Goodwin, William Bishop, Bradley Quine, Ryan Davis, Mike Moffett, Flynn Schikker, Caleb Hunter-Wheeler, James Steven, Sam Early, Mark Tarbotton, Lachie Bell-Taylor, Jacob Keenan, Jake Edwards, Liam Busse, Tim Wills, Bede Wright

Seventh Row: (L to R): Jacob Keil, Cade Hollever, Braydon Hodder, Ben McKeown, Bradley Clucas, Troy Edwards, George Copland, Oly Wright, Cameron Lyon, Cameron Ellis, Elliot Meyer, Gus Sutton, Layton Wilson, Hayden McNulty, David Ellis, Cole Herrick, Hamish Schmack, Sam Allan, Thomas Bell

Sixth Row: (L to R): Hugh Rollinson, Charlie Stock, Zane Houlihan, Matthew Hitchings, Mitchell Curtis, Jason Puttick, Wyatt McLaughtrie, Jeremy Cook, Sam Benny, Marcus Allan, Kurt Whittaker-Prendeville, James Moore, Thomas Yeatman, Shaun Coles, Jack Leslie, Jacob Rayward, Simon Peterson, Jesse Drake, Jack Millar, Paddy Ahearn, Hamish Lewis

Fifth Row: (L to R): Marc Palmer, Konrad Wall, Adam Chamberlain, Harry Sutton, Alex Duthie, William Guerin, Kelvin Brown, Phill McGillen, Tom Wright, Angus Rollinson, James Mackey, Josh Reddecliffe

Fourth Row: (L to R): Brandon Howell, Lewis Murdoch, Eli Palmer, Isaac Porter, Nic Lyon, Glen Francis, Billy Morgan, Nathan McCloy, Hamish Mackay, Jack Green, Caleb Lightfoot, William Copland, Michael Wood (Deputy Head Boy), Liam Kerr, Cody Callaghan, Dylan Robertson, Todd Ealam, James Watt, Freddie Goodworth

Third Row: (L to R): Bill Winter (Deputy Head Boy), Cameron Gibb (Housemaster), Steve Blair (Head Housemaster), Steve Richmond (Housemaster), Paula Cross (Residential Manager), Nick McIvor (Rector), Ross Smith (Director of Boarding), Shaun Churchward (Head Boy), Henrik Stubner (Gap Tutor), Sam Harper (Gap Tutor), Tim Colson (Deputy Head Boy), Scott Francis, Marcus Bailey

Second Row: (L to R): Chris Fleming, Matthew O'Reilly, William Murdoch, Wills Tait, Ethan Bowmar, Ben Goodman, Mac Edwards, Shane Fikken, Matthew Morgan, Caleb Porter, Liam Coll, Ben Sands, Jack Clayton, Eden Sheehy

Front Row: (L to R): Campbell Black, Sam Gray, William McCormick, Luke Clucas, Liam Taylor, Charlie Martin, Jordan McNamara, Benji Hawes-Kenny, Ryan Greenslade, Matthew Rayward, James Dolan

Absent: Tyler Blackburn

THOMAS HOUSE

THOMAS HOUSE TEAM 2014

Shaun Churchward (Head of House)
 Tim Colson (Deputy Head of House)
 Bill Winter (Deputy Head of House)
 Michael Wood (Deputy Head of House)

THOMAS HOUSE PREFECTS

Marcus Bailey	Nick Lyon
William Copland	Billy Morgan
Glenn Francis	Isaac Porter
Scott Francis	

DIRECTOR OF BOARDING'S REPORT

Thomas House opened the year with a full complement of 123 young men in the House. The breakdown of numbers saw 30 boys in Year 9, 23 in Year 10, 20 in Year 11, 33 in Year 12 and 17 in Year 13.

Head of House for 2014 was Shaun Churchward. Deputy Heads were Tim Colson, Bill Winter and Michael Wood.

Others in the prefect team were: Marcus Bailey, William Copland, Glen and Scott Francis, Nicholas Lyon, Billy Morgan and Isaac Porter.

Several successful House activities were organised by the leadership team, along with an excellent Orientation Weekend for the Year 9 students. These events certainly kept the House Competition alive and encouraged participation throughout the year in a positive format.

The School and Hostel attended the Wanaka, Mackenzie and Ashburton A&P Shows. Thomas House also held Open Days for prospective students and their parents. Paula and I visited the homes of the Year 9 students and found the experience of meeting the boys and their families in their home environment, extremely valuable.

In Term 3, David Ellis and Charlie Stock had the opportunity to participate in the school exchange with Kinross- Wolaroi in Orange, New South Wales. Once again they made many new friends and thoroughly enjoyed the experience. James Allen made the return trip to Thomas House. On talking to James he found his time in the House and the school very rewarding. Paula and I would like to thank all the families who hosted him over the term. The opportunity to go out to South Canterbury farms and visit tourist attractions in the area made his stay such a memorable one.

Thomas House Catering continues to run the TBHS and TGHS cafeterias and the contract to provide meals for the TGHS Hostel. Cate Sutherland and her staff also undertook a large number of out-catering contracts. Her reputation for providing a very professional and polished service has grown markedly over the years.

Jim McDonald our maintenance person continues to improve the environment of the Hostel with his excellent work. Along with Grant Bates and Steve Coe they have started to landscape

the grounds and it is hoped that by next year some major changes will have taken place.

An architect (Mr Dave McBride) has been engaged to begin working on concept plans for a new 60 bed accommodation which will also have Housemaster flats attached. If everything goes to plan, it is hoped that the building of this new block will begin in 2017. I would like to thank all those on the building committee for the countless hours that they have already spent on this project.

This new development will be very welcome as at the present time, numbers are limited to 125 students and there is a waiting list for available vacancies for 2015. Numbers will only increase to around 130 with this building as it is envisaged that this new block will allow the Hostel to re-develop some of our older dormitory areas in Fraser. Jubilee and the Common Room dorm will also need to be removed to make room for the new building. By keeping numbers at this level we hope to retain the family atmosphere that we currently have.

PARENTS' ASSOCIATION

The parents have continued their strong support of the House. Many special thanks to Virginia Callaghan (President), Cath Winter (Secretary) and Cate Murdoch (Parent Representative on the Board). I would also like to thank Mike Guerin and Brent Schmack who have organised the cattle-raising and to the other parents who have been involved with this venture. A very successful parents' dinner was held in the Thomas House Dining Room which was thoroughly enjoyed by all concerned. Regular meetings were also held.

STAFFING

Appreciation is extended to all Hostel staff for their contribution throughout the year. The enthusiastic and caring manner in which they perform their duties certainly helps to make Thomas House such a special place.

MANAGEMENT

Ross Smith continues as Director of Boarding, Paula Cross as the Residential Manager, Cate Sutherland as the Catering Manager and Steve Blair as the Head Housemaster. Maxine Blair has also been our relief Residential Manager.

HOUSEMASTERS

Vaughan Skea, Paul Bennison, Gary Ivamy, Todd Skevington, Henry Booth and Blair Jones. Cameron Gibb left at the end of Term 2 but will be returning as Head Housemaster in 2015. Unfortunately, Vaughan Skea, Todd Skevington and Steve Blair tendered their resignations at the end of the year.

Steve Blair (Head Housemaster) leaves us after five years in the House. His leadership in this role has certainly lifted the professional standard of our Housemasters and his quiet, astute manner and humble approach has added to the caring family attitude within the Hostel. It has been a pleasure having a man with his qualities in Thomas House. We wish him all the very best for the future.

Todd Skevington and his wife Candice depart for England for their big OE adventure in Europe, having spent two years

in the House. "Skevy" as the boys referred to him, will be missed for his energetic and dynamic approach to everything he undertook. His enthusiasm was always infectious and I am sure that whatever school he teaches at overseas his students will benefit greatly from this.

Vaughan Skea departs after six years in the House. As a Housemaster he always had an excellent manner about him and was able to elicit a positive response from all those who were fortunate enough to work with him or be under his supervision. He was a man of strong character and integrity. His love for the outdoors and especially hunting and fishing gave many of the other staff and students the opportunity to experience it also, as Vaughan was always organising an expedition of some kind. Vaughan is taking up a new teaching position at St Andrew's.

HOSTEL PRIZE GIVING 2014

Senior Winter Games Cup

Nic Lyon

Junior Winter Games Cup

Elliot Meyer

Senior Housemaster Cup

Michael Wood

Junior Housemaster Cup

Hayden McNulty

The Arthur Dyer Trophy

Michael Wood

The Arthur Dyer Trophy was donated by Mr & Mrs Dyer, their son Arthur was at Thomas House from 2008 – 2012. The Trophy is for a Year 13 student who in their time at Thomas House has developed into 'a fine young man'.

House Trophy

Leslie House

LEAVERS' INTENTIONS FOR 2015

YEAR 10

Kit Sadler Day boy in 2015

YEAR 12

Kelvin Brown Work on a dairy farm

Mitchell Curtis Work on home farm

Simon Peterson Day boy in 2015

Jason Puttick Aoraki Polytechnic 2015, general engineering apprenticeship with Bleeker and Weith 2016

Jack Managh Moving to Waihi

YEAR 13

Marcus Bailey Work at Temuka Seed whilst pursuing private pilot's license

Shaun Churchward Air New Zealand Aeronautical Engineering Certificate at Air New Zealand Aviation Institute in Christchurch

Tim Colson First year Health Science, Otago University

William Copland Practical requirement for Dip Ag and Diploma in Farm Management before attending Lincoln University

Glen Francis Heavy diesel pre trade at Aoraki Polytech then on to apprenticeship with John Deere in Ashburton in 2016

Scott Francis Heavy diesel pre-trade at Aoraki Polytechnic, apprenticeship with Claas Harvest Centre in Ashburton in 2016

Jack Green Gap year in Timaru

Liam Kerr Barista in Wellington

Caleb Lightfoot Looking for trade apprenticeship

Nick Lyon Gap year, possibly in Australia

Hamish MacKay Gap Year to work on a farm in the Maniototo

Nathan McCloy Camp America in 2015

Billy Morgan BA in Psychology at Otago University

Isaac Porter Either CPIT or Aoraki Polytechnic for mechanics course

Bill Winter Heavy diesel apprenticeship with Warren Bennett Automotive

Michael Wood Practical requirement for Dip Ag and Diploma in Farm Management before attending Lincoln University in 2016

We wish all the leavers of 2014 all the very best for the future and thank them for their contributions in making Thomas House such a special place.

HEAD BOARDERS FOR 2015

Head Boarders for 2015 were announced at the Christmas Dinner:

THOMAS HOUSE PREFECTS 2015

Head Boarder

Alex Duthie

Deputy Head Boarders

Shaun Coles and Jesse Drake

Prefects

Adam Chamberlain, Jeremy Cook, William Guerin, Jack Leslie, James Mackey, Angus Rollinson, Tom Wright, Thomas Yeatman

THOMAS HOUSE JUNIOR PREFECTS 2014

Paddy Ahearn, Bradley Clucas, Cameron Ellis, David Ellis, Cameron Lyon, Jack Millar, Hamish Schmack, Gus Sutton, Olly Wright

As the House motto states:

"A place where today's preparation determines tomorrow's achievements"



THOMAS HOUSE PREFECTS 2014

BACK ROW: Nicholas Lyon, Glen Francis, Billy Morgan, Mr Steve Blair (House Master)
 MIDDLE ROW: Isaac Porter, Scott Francis, William Copland, Marcus Bailey
 FRONT ROW: Michael Wood, Tim Colson (Deputy Head), Shaun Churchward (Head of Hostel), Bill Winter

VALEDICTORY SPEECH: SHAUN CHURCHWARD, HEAD BOARDER 2015



Shaun Churchward

It felt like only yesterday I was in *Postie Plus*, shopping for my new uniform to start my time at Timaru Boys' High School. The year started with a great culture shock for me; I found out what it's like being a 'turd', and how much damage a can of coke, and a bottle of shampoo can do when fired down the hallway with a three man slingshot. If you look closely you may still be able to find the splatter marks! Many new nicknames were learnt, such as Spoon, Sav and Rat. I found out how much a man who doesn't fit his suit properly wants new rugby players! Life was very

different for me, but I was enjoying every minute of it. I met many new and interesting characters, who now will remain great friends for the rest of my life (especially Billy Morgan - just so I can get free ski passes to his parents ski field)! Just don't ask him about that though because he doesn't like to admit it. I think our Year 13 is the most tightly grouped Year 13 there ever has been. We know each other, and get along together 90% of the time. The other 10% we argue about what really happened with all the various bits that seemed to break on Marcus Bailey's Courier. Your truck won't do a 360 degree spin at 20kph Marcus- we aren't that slow!

So Year 9 was over very quickly, it seemed like we had forever to go in this place, but trust me, it goes way faster than you'll want

it to. In the time I have been here we have seen a lot of changes in this place. 'Gated' used to be a term used for the worst of the hostel rule breakers, now if you forget to turn your lights off, bam, you're gated. But that's okay, you'll definitely learn a lot quicker that way and the power bill will be dramatically decreased (character building you could call it). Our year has also seen the change of our school's Rector and it is great to see the enthusiastic manner that you have taken on the role Mr Mclvor. I am sure with experience you will realise what hostels are like, because we aren't your normal, everyday school student you know? Nope, we are like a family in here. Everyone knows everyone else, and we all have different stories and comments on RM Williams, tractors, trucks, motorbikes and rich dairy farmers.

Every year, the Year 13s organise and run the Hostel Christmas dinner, making it their special event. Prizes are awarded, cakes are cut, food is eaten, presents are exchanged and of course the all-important Head Boarder and Deputy Heads are announced. Last year when the Head Boarders were announced, we were all very "surprised" to hear Tim was deputy, along with Bill as his comrade, so because the two Deputy positions had been announced I phased out, expecting the head honcho to go to someone else. This all changed very quickly as my name was called. I am so grateful for this absolute privilege, and I have truly enjoyed being Thomas House leader for 2014. Thank you to my deputies, Tim, Bill and the later announced Michael, for pulling together and getting things done.

There are some people whom I owe a very special thanks to, as without their help and support, myself and every other student in here now wouldn't have enjoyed this place as much as they do. Firstly, Mrs Cross, Mum, how grey would Mr Smith be if you weren't here? I have never met someone so kind, approachable and understanding before, that can organise herself as well as over one hundred people. I would like to say thank you, on behalf of all of us here. Now, Mrs Blair, Mum number two. You're the most chilled out parent I have ever met, because I don't think many people would let Michael Wood drive their car as well as be in charge of their kids! But all of us really enjoy your company and enjoy coming for a yarn whenever you're in. To all the kitchen staff: thanks for all the cooking. I know Cate enjoys my criticism occasionally, so Liam Busse - I'm expecting you to step up your game to fill in for me next year to keep her in line. Thank you very much for the wonderful meal you have put on with this Christmas dinner, and every other year before; it's always delicious and very much enjoyed so thank you.

To Kathy, who isn't here tonight, I would also like to thank her for having to wash my clothes nearly every day for the last five years. You've had to put up with a lot of dirt stained, mud covered clothes and every time you manage to put them out sparkly clean. I still don't get how you know half my clothes without them even being named though! Now Mr and Mrs Mclvor: I hope you've enjoyed your first ever Hostel dinner, and hopefully you'll be attending a few more. You're fitting in well and learning the ways of how things work down here at Timaru Boys' High. Finally, last but not least, Mr Smith, the big head honcho himself. You've done well at turning us into the fine young men we are today with your stern, occasionally scary, fatherly figure. You've done a lot for us here, and a lot of you don't realise what Mr Smith actually has had to put up

with over the time he has been here. He actually hasn't turned completely grey as quickly as I'd expect.

I would also like to thank all the boys. Your superb attitudes to Hostel life, and the way you go about things creates a great family environment that everyone here in Thomas House enjoys. To everyone here, you must always remember that although five years seems like it will take forever, believe me, it doesn't. Hostel life does come to an end one day, and it is rather saddening to think that the people you have spent most weeks with for many years are about to move on to bigger and better things. Make sure you take every opportunity that becomes available to you here because you don't realise how lucky you really are. When you leave, make sure that you can safely say that you have done everything that you wanted to achieve in your time at Thomas House, because the last thing you want is regrets.

To those who are leaving, I wish you the best for next year, and the endeavours you will encounter, and I'm sure you will never forget your time here. The friends you have made here, your brothers, who are now your family, will be beside you for the rest of your life.

Being honest, I will really miss this place. In the years to come I will look back and remember all the memories, laughs and stories made right here in Thomas House, as these times are the best times of my life.

I'm going to leave you with a quote from an unknown person, which I find very relatable to all of you here at the hostel. "Good things come to those who wait...greater things come to those who get off their ass and do anything to make it happen." Thank you.

HEAD BOY'S REPLY TO HEAD OF HOUSE: TIM COLSON



Tim Colson

Now for those of you who have listened to these replies before it is usually given by a day boy and generally goes along the lines of "hostels are a bunch of hillbilly farmers". Now I know from my time here at Thomas House that these accusations are entirely false and come from a real sense of jealousy. This year, being a boarder myself, I can skip the lavish stereotypes and cut to the chase. Although in fairness, I think the majority of RM Williams merchandise can be found in the drawers of hostel boys!

Coming into the Hostel in Year 9, I didn't know really what to expect. Were the rumours true about the prefects beating us with cricket bats when we didn't go to sleep or the rumours about the road kill they scraped off the roads to put in our mince? As it turns out these rumours were all a farce but they add a sense of mystery and awe to the boarding house. And although you may not be able to see it now, there is something more to the Hostel than just a place to sleep and suspicious rumours. You are constantly surrounded by your friends and although they may get annoying at times, they will still be your friends for many years to come.

In the eyes of the school, the Hostel boys are the survivors, the ones that against all odds, put up with 100 other brothers for at least five days a week. But we are envied by the day boys, for we become one big (all be it strange) family. You are never alone if you want to kick a rugby ball on the Rectory, to grab

a bike and head down to The Scenic or try and master your backflips off the diving board. We are unique that the distance from home to school is literally just out our doorways and yet despite this, it is nearly impossible to make it to school on time.

And the Hostel is not only home to fast Ford Falcons, questionable Ford Couriers and "cow-proof" Subaru Legacies; from the school's view, we are a constant source for sports teams, rock bands, drama productions and most importantly young farmers. In this year alone, we saw a number of fine Hostel boys excelling - Shaun Coles, Captain of the 1st XI hockey, Hamish MacKay, vice-captain of the first XV, everyone who was part of the successful *Oh, What A Lovely War!* school production, not to mention some spectacular photography by Liam Kerr with his Nikon and Marcus Bailey with his iPad.

We are always the first to turn to when anything needs to be done over at school, whether it be moving furniture, cleaning up after the fireworks, or the ever important "pash patrol" at the social. We work hard and play hard - getting a day up at Round Hill for the Hostel Ski Trip definitely justifies the hard work we put in for the school. And it also seems the reward of a free pizza is a very hard price to turn down!

Never think that we are insignificant. We may only be 112 from 670, but we are a vital piece of our proud school. The school wouldn't be complete without the Hostel. It would be like not having Speedy Oil, like not having the Lovelock Oak, like not having the Memorial Library. We are just as important as any tradition at the school.

We are the heart and soul of Timaru Boys' High. We are the icing on the cake, the Ryan Lewis to Macklemore, the combine to the harvester. Without us what would the school be? A little less inbred but a lot less fun!

INTERNATIONAL

WINCHESTER SCHOLAR 2014: JAMIE TREZISE



Jamie Trezise

In late December 2013, I found out that I had been successful with my application and I was awarded the Mark Parker Scholarship for 2014.

I knew that come Easter I would be heading to the other side of the world – and I could hardly wait.

I was both excited and hesitant – as I had to make the journey by myself and was not sure what I would find at the other end.

As my departure date got closer, clothing, cricket gear and school books were put out. Would they fit in my bag? Did I really need them? Items were checked and weighed as I was only allowed 30kg checked baggage. I know that it sounds a lot, but let me assure you, it's not!

After checking in at the Airline counter, I realised that it was time for my big adventure - all by myself.

I was personally met at Heathrow by Mr Graham Watson – the Master in Charge of Cricket at Winchester College.

He showed me round the school prior to the start of term so I could get my bearings. The College is very old dating back to 1392 and is a full boarding school. Traditions are very much part of the school day. I was allocated to Kingsgate Boarding House (nicknamed “Beloe’s”). This is the closest to both the classrooms and the cricket ground.

Typical School Day:

- The alarm would sound at 8 am. After a quick shower, I headed off to the house cafeteria for breakfast. After getting my fill, I was ready to find my first class
- Morning Classes started at 9am through to 1pm & I was back to familiar territory – house cafeteria for lunch.
- Afternoon Classes commenced at 2pm, going through to 4:10pm
- Cricket practice was at 4:30pm through to 6:00pm

- Evening meals started at 6pm
- After that – my time was mine.

Cricket practices were daily. Sunday was a free day – after church commitments had been met.

The cricket season had 21 games scheduled - with games being played on Tuesdays, Thursdays, and Saturdays.

My top batting score was 50 not out, I took numerous catches in the field, I kept wickets during two games securing two stumpings, and even managed to bag a couple of wickets with my bowling.

Each year, Winchester plays Eton and Harrow on a home and away basis. This year Winchester hosted Eton and we travelled to Harrow for their game. So I had an opportunity to see another College rich in tradition.

Winchester College has the privilege of having a full time cricket coach – Mr Paul Gover. In team practices, he encouraged full participation and was always ready to give feedback to improve players’ abilities. I was lucky to enough to have one-to-one sessions with him where he helped me with my batting technique.

The cricket clubrooms, locally known as Hunter Tent, have been on site for the past 100 years. In the dining hall, the names of the each year’s First XI are on display.

Not only was it a chance to improve my cricket skills but it was a life changing experience where I have made many friends with whom I still keep in touch now.

One of the last places I got to see before leaving England was the Lord’s Cricket Ground - the highlight was being in England’s changing room and soaking up the history of the place.

I felt truly humbled to receive this great honour representing Mark Parker, The Parker Family and Timaru Boys’ High School in Winchester, England. Huge thanks to Mr and Mrs Parker and the Rector for allowing me this unique opportunity.

This is a life changing experience which I would thoroughly recommend.

FRENCH EXCHANGE: TIM COLSON



Snails, frog legs, berets and baguettes on the Mediterranean coast, sounds good for your summer holidays? Well myself and Kyle Ward had the good fortune of travelling to the other side of the world for a two month exchange with Lycée Jean Jaures, a High School in Montpellier,

France, to experience these very things and more. Two days after our last exam we were packed and ready. Final goodbyes were exchanged and we were left to make the long voyage across the globe, accompanied by Timaru Girls’ High students Sophie Elliot and Harriet Waldron.

After flying for well over a day we were greeted at Marseille International Airport by our future host families. After it became apparent that English was no longer an option we had to rely on our three years of French knowledge to help us survive in such a foreign environment. This proved to be a much more difficult challenge than expected. However, our

host families were all very welcoming and were eager to help us learn the language and experience the culture. During our two month stay we attended Lycée Jean Jaures, the High School through which the exchange was organised. School life was very different with classes finishing as late as 6:00pm in the afternoon with the exception of Wednesdays which always finished at 12:30pm every week.

Over Christmas and New Year's we had a two week break which we all spent differently depending on our different families. This was a good time to see how the holidays were celebrated on the other side of the world. The town centre, the Place de la Comedie, became a dazzling display of decorations and lights with the street vendors selling roasted chestnuts, mulled wine, crepes and many more French delicacies. Kyle and I were lucky enough to see some of the World Rally Championship in Monte Carlo. This would mean a 4:00am start to travel to the cold and rainy mountains to await the morning's racing. We were not

disappointed getting to see the best drivers in the world go head to head mere metres from where we were standing. We were lucky enough to see one of the rare crashes down the road from where we were standing. Needless to say "borrowing" some of the unwanted wreckage for a souvenir proved more than worthy compensation for the early start.

Our two months flew by and before we knew it we were back on the cramped plane, flying home. Leaving France was one of the hardest things on the exchange, having to say goodbye to our new families, our new friends and the new world which we had grown to be a part of and love. The question now is not if we will return but how soon until we return. It has been an amazing experience which I cannot recommend highly enough.

Thanks to Ms Matheson for letting us be the pioneers for this exchange, so we can keep this link to France for many years to come.

JAPANESE EXCHANGE



My name is Brennan Galpin and for the last year I have been studying in Japan on the Rotary Youth Exchange Program.

After finding a passion in languages, especially Japanese, I decided that I wanted to study abroad and Rotary seemed to be the best option. It was!

So I left Timaru Boy's High School at the end of 2013, Year 12, and set out on what I expected to be an awesome year but ended up being the trip of a lifetime that was so full of diverse experiences that I couldn't properly explain in a book, let alone a small article!

Whilst I've been here, I've been hosted by six different host families. I have forged so many bonds and lifelong friends through this and have been able to see Japanese culture in many different forms. My host families don't feel like hosts but rather like real family members and I think that is one of the highlights of my Exchange.

I've been going to school here as well. And like the families, I've made some school friendships that will stay with me forever. Because of the language barrier, I was unable to understand

the classes for a start but with time, I've become more fluent and now I can actually participate in the lessons.

Through school I have joined the Kendo Club, which is like Japanese sword fighting. It's quite intense and has me out of my comfort zone and pushing my limits. I also do Karate here in Japan. I've been doing Karate since I was six so this is a dream come true for me. I was placed 2nd in the Prefectural Tournament which was bigger than any Tournament I've ever fought in before.



I've been to so many places and eaten so many things. Probably the most odd (or controversial) things I've eaten would include: whale, raw shark heart, raw horse meat and Pikachu shaped rice. It was all delicious!

During the year, I believe I have changed tremendously. Not only can I speak another language, (I primarily think in another language!) but I have also learned so much. I have learned about myself, I have experienced a new culture and I feel I have grown into an adult.

This year has been, without a doubt, the best year of my life so far. I'm so grateful to everyone who has helped get me here - the teachers at Timaru Boys' High School, Rotary, my friends and most importantly, my family.

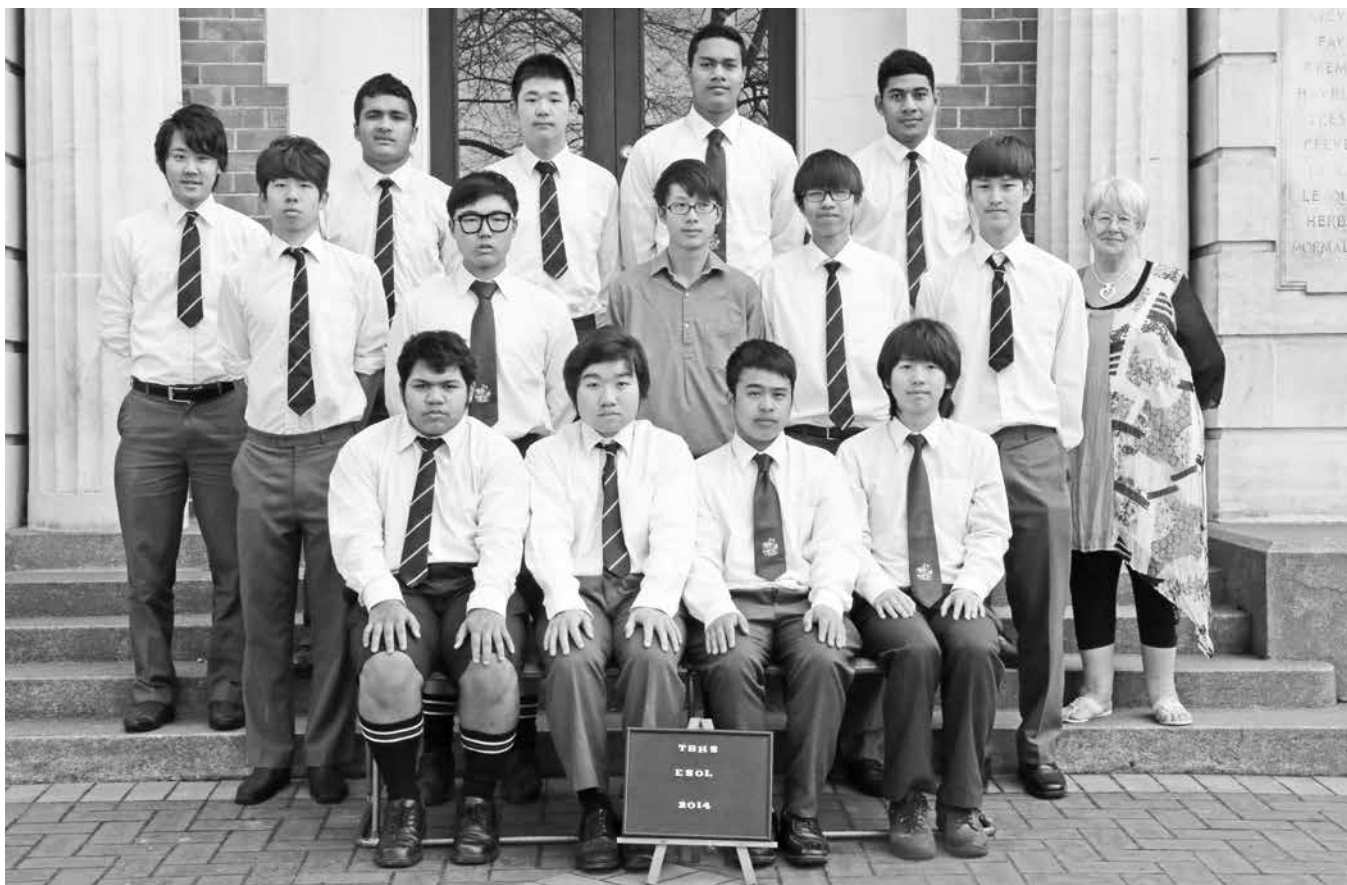
INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

The International Department commenced the year with 8 students, increasing to 17 by the end of the year, and peaked at 27, with many short term students joining the school from a variety of countries including Hong Kong, Thailand, Korea, Japan.

At the end of this year we say farewell to a number of students. Tae Yeong Kim from Korea has finished his Year 13 on a high note and as a recipient of the International Accounting Scholarship to Victoria University is intending to continue his studies in Wellington. Rolland Mak from Hong Kong who has studied with us for the past 5 years will return to Timaru to further his studies at Aoraki Polytechnic. Ice Leangpha has completed Year 13 and is returning to Thailand to attend University. Junki

Sakaki and Hiro Abukawa both return to Tokyo after one year as intended. We also say goodbye to Jaden Lee and Steve Jang, who are returning to Korea to continue their High School education there. We wish them all well for the future.

Throughout the year there have been a number of activities which saw us combine with Timaru Girls' High School including Horse Trekking, a visit to Orana Park, skiing at Roundhill, ice skating at Lake Tekapo, and shooting. A small group went to Hanmer Springs during the July term break. The John Scott Lodge trip was awesome and it was a great opportunity to see the bonding between the boys. These trips have been well supported by the students and have been a great opportunity for them to build good relationships.



INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

BACK ROW: Hiro Abukawa, Siva Maile, Sungjun An, Tiamo Kiutau, Makatapu Tangitau
MIDDLE ROW: Larry Yeung, Tae Yeong Kim, Loki Wong, Brian Szeto, Tar Jittasathian, Ola Cocks (Homestay Co-ordinator)
FRONT ROW: Mac Kotchabang, Junki Sakaki, Ice Leangpha, Rolland Mak
ABSENT: Ong Chulanuka, Steve Jang, Jaden Lee, Tim Nernsuwan, Few Ketkaew, Felila Taukeiaho, Lepani Nausu, Seongmin Kang, Tracey Atwool (Teacher), Andrew Gill (Director International Students)

The Aviation Course has been well supported with a lot of interest from our boys. We have two students - Larry Yeung and Sungjun An - who have flown solo. It has been an extremely fulfilling experience for these boys. Next year we have Brian Szeto joining the Aviation course.

As expected, with numerous teenage youths, there have been the usual trials and tribulations but having a well co-ordinated International team, we have worked through these issues with mostly great results.

We have been working closely with the Homestay families and extend our thanks to them for a job well done.

INTERNATIONAL BLUE LIGHT

YOUTH LEADERSHIP & PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Phil McGillen and Sam Sharp were selected for the South Island team to take part in the International Blue Light Youth Leadership and Personal Development Programme, held from 10-14 July, a course that is based at the Bornhoffen PCYC Centre situated at Natural Bridge in the Gold Coast Hinterland, Queensland, Australia.

Having demonstrated potential leadership qualities and a commitment to self-improvement, our young men participated in a programme that aims to develop young people to become tomorrow's leaders in a residential-based programme within an international context. This provided the boys with the opportunity of taking part in activities designed to enhance communication skills, teamwork and self-confidence.



Phil McGillen



Sam Sharp

ACTIVITIES

ASPECT TRUST CHARITY FIGHT



Al "The Power" Pitcher (our Technology Teacher) journeyed well and truly out of his comfort zone on 27 September by getting in the boxing ring at the ASPECT Trust Charity Fight Night to raise funds for our local sportspeople who represent NZ on the world stage.

Over the past four years, ASPECT Trust has financially supported over 54 athletes including Tom Walsh (3rd 2014 IAAF World Indoor Champs & Silver Medallist at 2014 Commonwealth Games), Emma Dyke (Silver Medallist Rowing u/23 2014 World Champs), Nicole Begg (World Cup winning Inline Skater), Jacob Matson, James Sandilands, Lauren Bruce and Jonathon Lord (NZ Representatives 2013 Youth Olympics) & Cass Reid (NZ Black Sticks Hockey representative).

The Charity Fight Night was one to remember with all the "razzle-dazzle" of a major boxing event BUT... with oversized boxing gloves meaning no one was hurt too much! As a boxer, the goal was to raise \$500.00 for the ASPECT Trust. Well done Mr Pitcher!

40 HOUR FAMINE *Contributed by James Walker*

The 40 Hour Famine has always been a strong tradition amongst Timaru youths who are all keen to give up something of close attachment for 40 hours in order to raise funds for impoverished communities overseas.

For the first time, Timaru Boys' students came together in a collective effort to raise funds as opposed to the common individual approach. This co-operative method was an effort to exceed previous famine efforts and break down common negative stigma towards fundraising. This scheme proved to be a success as we raised more funds than ever and increased awareness towards the less fortunate.

The forty students involved chose to give up a variety of different items - from food to the much loved digital technology. They were prompted to set a fundraising goal of approximately fifty dollars each so that they had something to work towards, and be shown that fundraising is in fact easy and not too elusive.

The funds that Timaru Boys' raised contributed to the prodigious two million dollars collected throughout New Zealand.

This two million assisted projects in Malawi in areas such as nutritional education, crop production, and improving access to community services. Malawi is one of the poorest countries in the world and they're currently facing a food crisis on an emergency scale. Drought has damaged crops and cut food supplies consequently stunting the growth of millions of children.

From the honourable efforts of the 2014 students, the 40 hour famine programme is prepared for the years to come so we can continue to push the limits to help the impecunious communities in need.



FISHING CLUB



Cam Ellis basking in the glory of an Opuha fish

Staff members: Mr Sam Richardson, Mr Cam Gibb, Mr Roger Van Booma

Yet again, the best Club in the school reigned supreme over all others in 2014!

During the year we went on a number of trips to various waterways in the South Canterbury region, with the winter trip to the Twizel Canals continuing to be very popular. Unfortunately, for

the first time we had a trip that did not catch a fish, but then even the All Blacks lose sometimes.

The Morris Hub cap award went to Jordan McNamara for the first fish of the year and the Angler of the Year was Oliver Wright from Year 10 who has been a stalwart on the water for the last two years.

Thanks to Staff and Parental support throughout the year.

Tight Lines



SOUTH ISLAND GRASS KART COMPETITION



GRASS KARTS

*Supervising Teachers: Mr Mark Johnston, Mr Albert Pitcher
Student members: James Adams, Shaun Churchward, Luke Clucas, George Copland, Cameron Ellis, Frederick Goodworth, Blake Horton, Hamish Lewis, William McCormick, Callum McEwan, Isaac Porter, Ben Sorenson, Samuel Tindall, Aden Young*

Thanks to Mr. Blair Poulter for assigning \$4000 of Star funding to this project. The Club members set about designing and building two complete Grass Karts from Term 2 to specifications set by the South Island Grass Kart organisation. The club met after school on Tuesdays and some extra evenings. Even so, some team members along with Mr Hunter, Mr Austin and Mr Pitcher spent a week of their holiday time to complete the Karts between Terms 3 and 4.

After school on Friday the 17 October, the two teams loaded their Grass Karts up on trailers and travelled the short trip to Mountainview High School.

There they joined 14 other teams from around the South Island for the annual Grass Kart competition. The Karts were judged for their engineering construction and their worthiness to take part in the racing events on Saturday. While being judged, the teams made presentations to explain how their construction progress was undertaken since the beginning of Term 2. Following the presentations, Team Captains received reports from the judges as to any issues and thankfully both karts only received very minor points to fix.

On Saturday, the morning consisted of time trials on sprint and slalom courses. In the afternoon the event switched to relay races. Both Teams acquitted themselves well, with the Black Grass Kart team gaining an outstanding second place in the performance category from the day's events.

Next year will be aimed at Year 12 students as the Technology Department intend to build the karts as a curriculum project.



GULEN INSTITUTE YOUTH PLATFORM



Jesse Drake

We are extremely proud of our young men who continue to achieve at national level, both in the sporting arena and with academic challenges.

Jesse Drake continued to fly the Timaru Boys' High School flag at full mast. Jesse, a Year 12 student, was the only New Zealander to enter the Gulen Institute Youth Platform competition which saw him

placed fifth out of 550 entries, earning him an award and a trip to Washington DC for an essay he wrote during his holidays.

Choosing from a list of essay topics that focused on how government and non-profit organisations can help students, Jesse's essay (as follows) tackled the subject of "bridging the gap between under-achieving students and those that are, and diagnosing the problems". The top 30 winners from 19 different countries earned a sponsored three-day trip to Washington in April for the award ceremony and visited local universities and American think-tank organisations.

BRIDGING THE GAP:

REDUCING THE DIVIDE IN STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT

He takes a seat nearest to the door, drops his books onto the table and sits. The teacher speaks, but the words come too quickly for his malnourished and exhausted brain to understand. He makes an attempt at the work in front of him but it is greeted with a disapproving scowl. He wants to learn, but everyone else is rushing ahead and the teacher seems happy to oblige them. So there he sits, for hours on end, learning nothing, slowly becoming just another student who has slipped through the system.

The plight of underachieving children is an issue no nation can ignore without placing its own future into jeopardy. Disadvantaged students who possibly have bright futures ahead of them are all too often being left behind in the wake of their classmates because, as a collective, we are ignorant to their needs. Mixes of the three following complications often overlap to cause major impairments in today's students: low

socio-economic status, absence of active involvement from parents and lack of appropriate training in teachers.

How then, can we assist educators in providing students with the means to triumph over the limitations of their background?

I am of the belief that it is not disadvantaged students' liability to ensure that they are being given the best education possible. There are numerous factors outside of a child's control that can influence their capacity to learn and to realize their potential. If they are dealing with a complex situation at home, it is only feasible that their academic progress will suffer. In my opinion it is vital that governments and non-profit organisations provide help to both students and educators so that any obstacles that may be constraining student learning can be detected and eradicated.

Living in New Zealand I am lucky enough to be able to learn in one of the world's top education systems (Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, 2013). However, under the surface of what appears to be a very capable structure, there is a significant disparity between students from different socio-economic backgrounds. Students 15 years of age from the poorest fifth of families performed 24% worse in a standardised test of fundamental reading, maths and science skills compared to students from the richest fifth (Program for International Student Assessment, 2012). Despite this overwhelming margin, there is currently no policy in place that is specifically aimed at raising the academic achievement of students from low-income families.

According to the Minister of Education, the New Zealand Government spends approximately \$70 million on Professional Learning and Development (PLD) every year. However, the Post Primary Teachers Association (PPTA) feels that this money is not being spent in the areas that require it the most. Practically none of this funding is spent developing a vital ability in teachers: identifying and aiding students who may have problems affecting them at home.

Furthermore, New Zealand is not alone in facing problems such as these. The United States of America also appears to be struggling with an increasing educational divide between students who originate from rich households compared to those from poor households. Reardon (2011) estimates that the "achievement gap" between rich and poor families in the US has risen "roughly 30 to 40 per cent" over the last 25 years. The US Government does, on the other hand, have policy in place to try and counteract this rising divide. It comes in the form of the "No Child Left Behind Act" (2001), although this act has aroused scrutiny from the National Education Association for being ineffective in its current form.

Professional Development for teachers in the US appears to mostly focus on the least effective method of learning, temporary workshops that are unlikely to change teaching habits or increase student achievement (Wei, Darling-Hammond, Adamson; 2010). New Zealand teacher PLD has also aroused similar criticism from the PPTA surrounding the types of development that is on offer. Despite this, the two governments continue to offer teachers ineffective development that is not permanently improving their ability to provide a conducive learning environment to all students.

It is known that if a child is not receiving their proper nutritional requirements each day, their performance in school will suffer due to a lack of energy. Initiatives such as the federally funded School Breakfast Program in the United States are vital to ensuring that disadvantaged school aged children can have a healthy meal to begin their day. Moreover, it is not only governments who are trying to make a difference and help out students who are underprivileged. In New Zealand, the largest dairy producer in the country, Fonterra, offers the "Milk for Schools" program, which regularly delivers primary aged schoolchildren with free cartons of milk to boost their nutritional intake. It is this kind of resourcefulness that allows teachers to have a class full of students who are alert and ready to learn.

Investing in the next generation so that we can develop our "human capital" is the most important course of action that we can embrace to ensure that we are leaving this world a better place. All around the globe exist bright young minds that are capable of sustaining our knowledge and culture. On the other hand, there are young people all over the globe who are being left behind by our education systems because they faced with problems are placed into the "too hard basket" by educators. This leaves us with two questions fundamental in allowing us to provide underachieving youths the education they deserve: What is permitting disadvantaged youths to be left behind in their schooling? And, more importantly, what can we do to help?

As mentioned previously, socio economic status can have a profound effect on the achievement of students. There are many interlocking causes that work together to provide a distinct burden to students from deprived households. Firstly, there may not be enough money in the household to afford textbooks, a vital supplement to teaching in the classroom. Secondly, as the student gets older they may feel that they have to begin looking after younger sibling or get a job to do their part for the family. This detracts from time that could be spent doing homework or revising for examinations. Some families may be unable to provide balanced meals for their child; hence the student is left malnourished and unable to offer their maximum effort. Lastly, if

the child is really struggling in a particular area, extra tuition is not a viable option because of the extra expense that comes with hiring a tutor.

Another obstacle that must be overcome is the lack of parental involvement that is causing some children to become increasingly deprived at school. Dixon (1992) claims that nearly any form of parental involvement will increase student achievement. So why is it that the seemingly simple task of pitching in with children's learning is ignored by many parents? Most of it comes down to what the parents view on schooling is. If parents view schooling as unimportant they will be unlikely to help out with their child's learning. Unfortunately this mind-set is a double-edged sword, because as the child grows it will pick up on the erroneous idea that schooling is a waste of time, therefore decreasing the amount of effort they place into their studies.

Teachers are the most important bridge between students and learning. Does this mean that they should be saddled with the blame for a student's lack of achievement? Of course they shouldn't. There are many different factors in a student's background that can lead to a disadvantage in their leaning. We cannot expect teachers to be obliged to manage all of these issues because, after all, a teacher is trained to be an educator of students, not to provide counsel. However, there is a certain amount of responsibility that must be taken, as an educator, to provide students with the best possible schooling – regardless of student circumstance. Governments are not properly catering for this responsibility, as they are not offering professional development in the area where it is needed most: student and parent interaction.

It would be impossible for educators to try and bridge the achievement gap on their own. Readily available solutions must present themselves through support from state and non-profit agencies if there is to be any possibility of attaining student equality. The best place to start a push towards equality in the classroom would be in the form of initiatives that provide support in overcoming the three largest obstacles that are limiting today's students: low socio-economic status, lack of active parental involvement and inadequate training of teachers concerning student support.

We need to support students from poor households as best we can so they can firstly learn to the best of their abilities and secondly, succeed in their education. I perceive two ways in which the classroom can be levelled off as a stable playing field. The first is to implement a state funded program that distributes textbooks to students who fall below the poverty line. This will allow the students families to save a modest amount of spare cash that could provide other resources helpful to the child's learning. The second involves a group of volunteer educators running extra classes either at school or a local community centre. If students are finding that they do not have enough time to study as well as assist in looking after their families, the other sibling could either go to similar classes of their own or be minded by a volunteer supervisor. These methods present effective means of ensuring that underachieving students are getting the assistance they require.

Parent interaction with both students and their teachers is vital in cultivating disadvantaged students' proficiency in the classroom. One way in which this can be enriched is for parents to be taught, in the formative years of their child's life, the importance of parental involvement in education. To back this up, I would like to see teachers establish a line of communication with parents at the beginning of the school year using a method that suits both parties. As long as the teacher maintains the commitment to keep parents updated on their child's learning then the parent should be able to provide assistance wherever the child needs it most. This will, with proper implementation, allow educators to ensure that students are progressing in their learning within school and beyond.

The final chasm that must be crossed is the alteration of the general perception amongst teachers of what a student needs in their learning environment. Governments can assist in this change of mindset by providing useful and meaningful professional development. This extra training must remain focused around ongoing programs that enforce the countering of the extra needs that deprived students possess. Non-profit organisations can play their part by continuing to fund research into the area of student inequity. This information could be fundamental to the creation of effective policy surrounding how best to raise disadvantaged student's achievement up to that of their peers. With proper training and information at their disposal, educators can be certain that they will be able to make a considerable difference in the success of their underachieving students.

As a whole, it is essential to acknowledge the struggles of destitute children throughout society. The plight of underachieving children must not go unnoticed by society at large. Governments and non-profit organizations can help educators combat the achievement gap via three approaches: Combatting low socio-economic status in students homes by providing educational resources to children in poverty, improving parent interaction by way of teaching about the importance of parental engagement and, finally, by offering effective professional development focused upon widening teachers' ability to educate disadvantaged students. Only after these procedures have been undertaken can we begin to make certain that all students, no matter their background, are being given the greatest possible odds of success.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Beehive (2013). Review of PLD announced. Retrieved December 12, 2013, from <http://www.beehive.govt.nz/release/review-pld-announced>

Dixon, A. (1992). Parents: Full partners in the decision-making process. NASSP Bulletin, 76(543), 15-18.

Maxim Institute. (2013). Education report card disappoints. Retrieved December 9, 2013, from <http://www.stuff.co.nz/auckland/local-news/local-blogs/maxim-institute/9493412/Education-report-card-disappoints>

May, S., Cowles, S. & Lamy, S. (2012). PISA 2012 New Zealand summary report. Retrieved December 10, 2013, from http://www.educationcounts.govt.nz/_data/assets/pdf_file/0008/144872/1015_PISA-Summary_2012.pdf

National Education Association. (2013). No child left behind act (NCLB). Retrieved 15 December, 2013, from <http://www.nea.org/home/NoChildLeftBehindAct.html>

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development. (2013). OECD better life index New Zealand. Retrieved December 9, 2013, from <http://www.oecdbetterlifeindex.org/countries/new-zealand/>

Post Primary Teachers Association (2013). Equipping schools to fight poverty: a community hub approach. Retrieved December 11, 2013 from <http://ppta.org.nz/index.php/annual-conference/2714-ann-conf-2013-regis>

Post Primary Teachers Association (2013). Professional learning and development (PLD). Retrieved December 11, 2013 from <http://ppta.org.nz/index.php/annual-conference/2714-ann-conf-2013-regis>

Reardon, S. F. (2011). The widening academic achievement gap between the rich and the poor: New evidence and possible explanations. In R. Murnane & G. Duncan (Eds.), *Whither Opportunity? Rising Inequality and the Uncertain Life Chances of Low-Income Children*. New York, NY: Russell Sage Foundation Press.

Wei, R. C., Darling-Hammond, L., and Adamson, F. (2010). *Professional development in the United States: Trends and challenges*. Dallas, TX. National Staff Development Council.

SIR PETER BLAKE AWARD



Guy McDonald

I was lucky enough to be selected to represent South Canterbury in the Sir Peter Blake Youth Environmental Leaders' Forum that was held in Wellington from 27 April – 1 May 2014. The Forum provided a hands-on, student driven programme, designed to inspire and build the capability of young environmental leaders with programme focussed on a climate change and ocean health

After being accepted in to the team of 50 students, I packed my bags and flew up to Wellington. Over the five

exciting days I was there, we experienced a multitude of fun activities that included a night safari at Zealandia, a leadership

course with the New Zealand Defence Force, speed-dating the Ministry of Environment team, a climate change workshop, a Marae visit and a speech to Parliament about climate change. Possibly my favourite activity was kayaking and sailing which provided a big adrenalin rush as the boat almost tipped over as the result of a very strong Wellington wind!

I made many new friends, learnt so much valuable information about New Zealand's environmental issues and overall, had an epic time.

I totally recommend this event to anyone who has a passion for the environment.

I would like to thank Mr Nelson for writing such a good reference too - it means a lot! I am now eligible to take part in a ballot for a trip to the sub-Antarctic islands with eleven other students next year.

MOBILE HEALTH SERVICE *Contributed by Tim Colson*

From 14-20 September I was lucky enough to be a part of the mobile Surgical Solutions Mobile Health truck - or surgery on wheels as I like to think of it. This meant five days of travelling through rural New Zealand towns observing different kinds of surgeries. For this opportunity I have to thank the Incubator Initiative.

Originally started by the Hawke's Bay District Health Board, the Incubator programme supports local health professionals coming into high schools to talk more about their professions and what it means to be a surgeon, dentist, pharmacist etc. Through this there was an offer to act as a fly on the wall, travelling with the surgical bus for a week. Having a strong interest in medicine, I seized the opportunity and was one of the lucky two students from the South Canterbury region to be selected to go onto the bus. Melissa Sparks from Geraldine High School travelled from Christchurch to Invercargill in the South Island whereas I travelled north from Wellington to New Plymouth, to observe paediatric dentistry in Featherston, gynaecology in Kapiti, and endoscopy in Levin. The purpose of the bus is to deliver health services closer to home for rural New Zealanders.

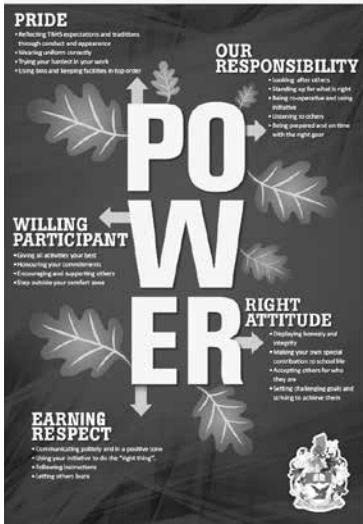
Founded in February 2002, the bus itself has seen over 17,500 patients. I found it incredibly interesting to see a real surgery in practice while not being the one on the operating table. Every day a new surgeon, anaesthetist and set of nurses would come

onto the bus which was fully equipped for the type of surgery that needed to be done that day. The only people who were on the bus constantly were myself, the two nurses Bev and Wendy and of course, the driver Gavin. Everyone on the bus was incredibly helpful and very keen to help me learn about the various areas of medicine in which they specialised - and of course Gav, teaching me the ins and outs of how to set up the bus when we arrived at each location and more importantly, where to get the best fish and chips!

Although I did not get to perform any surgeries myself, I was a keen observer, soaking up all the different surgeries going on in front of me. Getting to help in cleaning up the theatre, moving instruments, packing up equipment after a day of surgery and of course boiling the jug for the ever important coffees. And although it may have been tiring standing and watching surgeries all day, it was definitely one of the most interesting experiences I have been involved with and it has definitely piqued an interest in medicine which I intend to pursue as a career.

I highly recommend this opportunity to anyone who is thinking of going into any field of medicine. I was even lucky enough to take my own set of scrubs home.

PB4L



Term 3 saw trialling of a reward system by the PB4L team whereby every student was given a Bronze Card. Staff were then able to reward students by stamping their reward card based on the theme put in place that supported the school's "POWER" values (Pride, Our responsibility, Willing participant, Earning respect, Right attitude).

PB4L is a programme the Ministry of Education is encouraging schools to

adopt and one we are proud to be offering. It is based on the main premise that positive behaviour can be learnt and difficult or disruptive behaviour can be unlearned. If the environment around individual students is changed to enhance positive behaviour, it encourages more positivity in them and stronger, healthier, social interaction in the school and society at large.



When a card was completed, the student earned an entry into the prize draws which took place weekly, monthly and at the end of the trial. We had fantastic community support for our prize pool - monthly draws included sponsored prizes from Paper Plus, Fronrunner, The Warehouse, Rok Fitness, Lone Star, Subway, Mac Shaw, Rebel Sport, and CBay. Noel Leeming generously contributed prizes for our major prize draw at the conclusion of the trial of the reward system. We are continually grateful for the student and community support and input; these are central to the success of the PB4L process.

In 2015 the plan is to build on this year's trial reward system and introduce Silver and Gold cards in a three-tiered system. We are interested in increasing our community support to ensure the programme reaches its full potential in developing positive behaviour for learning school wide, at Timaru Boys' High School.

RELAY FOR LIFE



Billy Morgan and Scott Francis

Saturday 9 March saw a group of Hostel Prefects; Nicholas Lyon (Team Captain), Billy Morgan, Scott Francis, Glen Francis, William Copland and Michael Wood

join 81 other teams in the Cancer Society's Relay for Life at Caroline Bay. During the 18 hour event, at least one member of the team had to be walking on the track. The team enjoyed the opportunity of participating in an event that saw them raise just under \$500 - a very good effort for only a few days of fundraising! Big thanks to the Lyon family for the majority of our fundraising efforts, and the parents and staff who visited and brought food to the boys throughout the event.

RITE JOURNEY



The Rite Journey continues to grow from strength to strength. Once again the year started with the "Calling". The boys walked from TBHS to South Beach along Salt Water Creek walkway. The boys take some time out to reflect on those people that have supported them to this point in their life. This is essentially the start of the year long programme and this is symbolised by the boys writing a childhood behaviour on a rock and throwing it

away. Classes then collect their talking stick which becomes an important part of the group for the year.

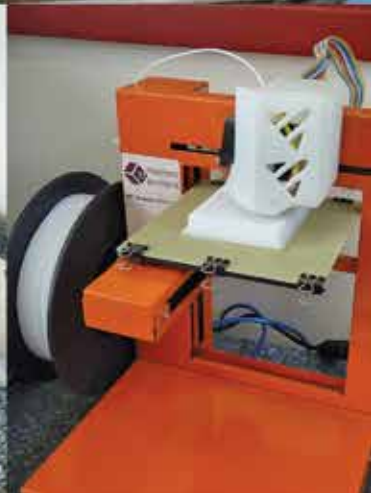
The next challenge the boys completed with a Dad or a guardian was the annual "Hadlow to Harbour" 10Km fun run. The boys competed extremely well and in some cases beating their Dads or even their Rite Journey teachers. This year many classes had a 90% turnout which is a massive effort considering the effort some families had to make on the Sunday to be there. Once the run was completed, a BBQ and refreshments were supplied and it gave the teachers a good opportunity to have a social chat with the parents and the boys.

The *Clash of the Classes Sing-off* was part of Arts Week this year. Once again, the Year 10 boys stepped outside their comfort zone and gave their best. The winning class this year was 10FN who sang *Feel inside*. Second place went to 10SN singing *Say Something* and third place went to 10NL singing *Four Chords*. Special mention must be made to Dylan Hanford and Dillon Barker for their solo efforts singing for 10SN. An outstanding effort!



The Rite Journey





The *Clash of the Classes Haka* was another awesome display of boys giving it their best. The Year 10 Champions were 10FN with a united effort. Second place went to 10MC and 10SN gained third place.

Over the year we have a range of external providers offering guidance and advice to our boys. This year boys spent two sessions with Mr Blair Poulter (Careers Advisor) looking at their future options and giving boys the chance to discuss careers and options as they start to focus on NCEA.

We have also had Mr Tony Bunting (Guidance Counsellor) in our classes talking about his role in the school and when and why students may make an appointment with him. Mr Bunting's focus was around dealing with anger and emotions. The boys responded very well to these lessons and gained a lot from both the Mr Bunting and Mr Poulter experiences.

We were lucky enough to have a visit from Craig Hoffman who is walking the length of New Zealand raising money for the New Zealand Coast Guard and the Lake District Air Rescue Trust. Craig spoke to the Rite Journey boys about making the most of opportunities at school as they form the foundation for your future. Craig has made some mistakes in his life and now has started to turn his life around through study, fundraising and sharing his story with others.

The "Attitude" team once again provided an entertaining presentation on the negative impact that Drugs and Alcohol can have on our lives.

For the week of 16th – 21st November, six Year 10 classes completed their 20 hour Solos, the final challenge of the Rite Journey. The challenge is done in complete isolation with no technology. For some boys, cooking and building a shelter is their challenge and for others, the silence can be the hardest thing to cope with. The Solo is an important part of the boys progressing into senior school. The journey from boyhood to resilient, respectful young men has started. Well done to all those boys who have been presented their badge - it is a symbol of a successful Rite Journey year.

Below are three contributions from boys who participated in the Rite Journey Programme.

The Rite Journey Solo for me was quite a good experience. It gave me the opportunity to think about life and school and also what I want to do and where I want to be in the future.

On the day we left which was Tuesday 12 November, I was very excited about spending the night in Peel Forest by myself. Once I was out there and was shown to my site (which was site 4), I looked around and thought about what I can do for a shelter. I had a big log beside me so I put my tarp over that and then lay it out in a triangle shape going down to the ground. At about 8:30 – 9:00pm, the wind started to pick up which eventually led to rain and lightning. At one point, I heard a massive crack so I got out

form my shelter and looked into the trees and realised the tree above me had split in two so I stayed up a bit longer to keep an eye on it and after a while I got back to sleep. In the morning, I woke up at about 7:00am and had some breakfast then packed up. Mr Skevington then came around and said I can go back in. The Solo for me was an amazing experience for me and I would definitely do it again. I am just pleased to have my badge.

Ethan Griffin
10SN

I really enjoyed my solo camp – it was funny and exciting. Because I have never slept in the forest alone, it was quite a good experience for me. I had a lot of time to make my shelter for the one night and had a lot of thinking time. I thought about my parents in Korea and what I want for my future – that is a big question for me but I could think about it – at times I don't care about that.

My biggest challenge in my solo camp was to make a shelter. My place didn't have many sticks like the other students' places so I didn't have enough trees to make a roof. And that was a problem for me because at night, heaps of rain came in my place and I got wet because of that. So I put some leaves on the top of the roof and that was much better than nothing!

My Solo Camp is the best experience in my life and that created a big challenge for me.

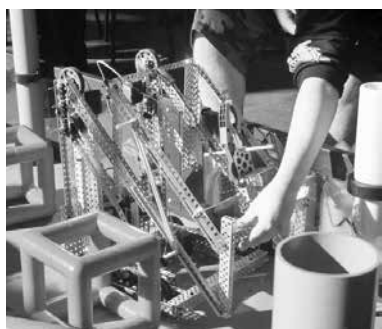
Steve Jang
International Student
10SN

My experience on the Rite Journey Solo was very lonely. When we arrived at Peel Forest, I soon found myself alone with a tarpaulin, two pieces of rope and a penny cooker, with a few other essentials. I wasted no time deciding where I would build my shelter and soon afterwards I started to build a small hut. I looked around and found some bits of wood and spent around 20 minutes trying to find two "Y" shaped bits of wood to put my support posts onto and then another 20 minutes making it durable for the wind. The day was very hot with clear blue sky but when it was nearly dark, the wind started to pick up and then the rain came – luckily my shelter was nearly wind and waterproof so I had quite a good sleep! When I awoke, I felt relieved the night was over and that I did not encounter any possums.

We all arrived at camp and were relieved it was over and we could finally talk to someone! It makes you realise you are responsible for yourself and some actions you make before things happen, can change the outcome. I really learnt a lot during the solo and it made me realise how much people rely on technology to keep them entertained. I am proud I went without my phone for 24 hours, something I thought I could not do!

Mickey Clough
10SN

ROBOTICS TBHS/TGHS



Teacher in Charge:
Mr Albert Pitcher

TBHS 1 team: Jordan Gavan (Captain), Luke Galbraith, Tom Youngson, Sam Tindall, Ben Sorenson

TBHS/TGHS2 team:
Summer Jolly (Captain)
TGHS, Aeneas Jolly

Thanks to the generosity of the TBHSPTA, funding was provided to invest in the Vex Robotics Competition scheduled as part of the Kiwi Bot competition. The teams met on Wednesdays after school to experiment and build robots capable of completing set tasks by the competition organisers.

In the first scoring regional competition on Sunday 10 August, the two robotics teams (TBHS1 and TBHS/TGHS2) travelled to CPIT in Christchurch. After 25 competition rounds with 10 other robot teams from a variety of schools, both teams achieved a semi-final placing and successfully worked their way through to the final.



ROBOTICS

Back Row: Aeneas Jolly, Ben Sorenson, Mr A. Pitcher, Jordan Gavan
Front Row: Samuel Tindall, Tom Youngson, Luke Galbraith
Absent: Summer-Rose Jolly

Unfortunately this meant they had to face off against each other with a partner robot! Consequently TBHS 1 beat TBHS/TGHS 2, 31 points to 21 in the final. This meant they were both winner and runner up in the Regional Canterbury Scrimmage.

Teams have continued to develop their robots to adapt to the competition tasks and have also competed in further events gaining consistent top four placings. All of Team 1 are moving on to University or College next year, so we will be looking for new members from both schools next year.

SPIRIT OF ADVENTURE Contributed by Tim Colson



Just imagine ten days, out at sea with forty complete strangers. It may seem like a reality TV show but in truth, it is the *Spirit of Adventure* program and it is an absolutely unforgettable experience.

The ship itself is actually called the Spirit of New Zealand and is a 45 metre long tall ship which travels

around the country providing development programs for New Zealand's youth. During February this year I was fortunate enough to be one of these complete strangers. Arriving in Auckland I managed to spot some of my new crewmates at the airport. Very distinguishable in sensible footwear, small to medium sized packs and all holding pieces of paper giving directions on how to get down to Auckland Harbour.

On the ship we were sorted into our four watches - Port A, Port B, Starboard A and Starboard B and each day we would rotate on which station we would man - the foredeck, the midship, the main or the mizzen. The first challenge was trying to remember everyone's names, which is a lot harder than it would seem and there were many team building games to try and help us. Being Tim from Timaru I was probably one of the easier names to be remembered. There were other things too which we had to learn to remember. The many different knots

to tie, the various calls and whatever they meant, what rope to pull on and when, eventually becoming experts on casting the headsails, bracing the yards, wafting over the deck and of course putting up with all the terrible, nautical themed jokes, ("bet you didn't sea that coming").

Everything on the ship has to be operated manually which meant having to hoist some seriously heavy sails using nothing but a bit of elbow grease. Every morning began at 6:30 am with a 'refreshing' swim in the sea. It got pretty cold during February so I wouldn't want to brave the cold in the middle of winter. When the weather did take a turn for the worse, there were always the trusty oranges to turn to. These giant orange coveralls were initially turned down by some of the more fashionable girls but after large waves that completely drenched anyone who was above decks they became a real fashion statement. And we didn't always spend our time on the ship. We took rafts out to shore for land based activities. We found that sing-alongs were the best way to get a rhythm everyone could paddle to. Although I don't think any of us would make X Factor we did manage to finish 99 bottles of beer on the wall, twice!

On the final day we were elected to be the crew themselves for Trainee Day and we were free to direct the boat as we saw fit, provided we didn't manage to sink it. I was elected 2nd Mate which was an awesome experience for me as I got to steer the 55 tonne vessel through the Hauraki Gulf. It is unbelievable just how amazing this opportunity is. If you talk to anyone who has been on *Spirit* before they too will tell you it is always so much better than you expect. In 10 days you meet people from all over New Zealand and become such amazing friends that you could swear you have known each other all your lives. It has definitely been one of the best experiences of my life and so much better than a reality TV show!



19 Grey Rd, Timaru 03 684 4838

print@corprint.co.nz www.corprint.co.nz

CORPORATE PRINT
DESIGN + PRINT + SIGNAGE + WEB

TEEN AG COMPETITION

Thomas Yeatman and Cody Callaghan competed in the National TeenAg final held in Christchurch. Facing tough competition, the boys performed extremely well, attaining 9th place overall – a great result from a field of 26 teams.

Contributed by Thomas Yeatman:

Cody and I travelled to Lincoln on 5 July to participate in the New Zealand TeenAg Grand Final. Arriving at 7:15am, we registered ourselves and were sent to our first module.

Our first session saw us given a plate, glass, jar, lead, rod, four batteries, electrical tape, electrical wires with clips and an empty toilet roll. Our job was to make a working light bulb – unfortunately for us, our creation didn't work out! We then had to answer 60 questions about the event itself and were allowed to walk around the grounds to find the answers. We were pleased to only have two wrong answers!

In the second module, we had to write an essay about the shortage of food in the world then answer various questions

about New Zealand and farming. This would have been the most challenging module as our hands were stiff from the bitterly cold weather. Cody and I took turns at writing the essay so it didn't end up making too much sense but we still managed to write two pages.

Our third and final module was more practical and had about ten individual modules in it. We were allocated five minutes to do each one. Cody and I did really well on the practical parts like sheep teething, dry matter percentage and diesel spills but I think that we needed more practice on the seeds, diseases and meat modules. We did exceptionally well in the water systems module where we had to connect both a water trough and a sprinkler to our water supply. We were one of the few groups who were successful in completing this properly – quite a good effort considering we didn't have much time.

Overall, the TeenAg grand final was a challenging and enjoyable experience for both of us and we hope to do it again next year.

YOUNG FARMERS' CLUB



The TBHS YFC continues to grow in numbers and generates interest within Agriculture throughout the school. This year the Club was ably led by Michael Wood with help from Marcus Bailey, Scott Francis, Glen Francis, Nick Lyon and others. We had 58 members on our books this year which has been a challenge in terms of travel and getting members all together at regular intervals. There has certainly been increased interest in the junior school.

Our first visit was to the Alliance meat works in which we received a guided tour of the plant from slaughter house to the processing and packaging department. The boys really enjoyed wearing the gowns, hats and slippers which they had to wear to enter the various areas of the plant. Much was learnt and experienced with many well thought out questions asked and answered throughout the day.

Once again we had 11 teams entered in the TeenAg contest held at the Fairlie Show grounds in conjunction with the Fairlie Show and the New Zealand Young Farmers Contest. Animal health, water supply, beef/lamb and dairy modules were among some of the modular rotations the teams took part in. Three teams earned a placing in the final seven for the 'race off'. Most teams performed well with Thomas Yeatman and Cody Callaghan getting third overall and the right to compete in the New Zealand TeenAg Grand Final which was held in

Christchurch. Thomas and Cody can hold their heads high after finishing 9th out of 21 teams in this competition which is a real credit to them.

Our second trip for the year was travelling south to view the Robotic Dairy farm which belongs to the Van Leeuwens. Wilma Van Leeuwen and two of her workers were fantastic in talking the boys through the process of robotic milking and the advantages (and disadvantages) of this system. The older boys were especially interested in production and animal health issues which were discussed. We thank Wilma again for her time and knowledge and the way she inspired many of the boys into working hard, being resilient, reliable and honest.

Our major fundraising for our club has been the sale of firewood. We purchase logs from Pleasant Point Lumber and have access to Agribusiness's property at Washdyke to ring up and split the wood. We once again thank Greig Richardson very much for use of his land and of course, the education of our chainsaw users!! This Fundraiser serves us well and due to many of our senior members taking Year 12 Agriculture, the boys take the opportunity to gain their chainsaw safety certificate. Only boys who have this certificate are allowed to operate chainsaws on the premises to ensure health and safety is at the highest it can possibly be to minimise risk of injury. Until this year, personal chainsaws were used, but with the accumulation of funds, two Stihl chainsaws and the accompanying safety equipment were purchased. We are now looking into purchasing 2-3 trailers to deliver and advertise the wood.

TBHS Young Farmers continues to offer boys experiences and opportunities to engage in rural industry and explore job opportunities and careers within them. We hope to continue to gain beneficial industry trips and increase speakers to the club during 2015.



176/182 Stafford St, Timaru 03-688 4036
Your surfwear, sportswear and urbanwear specialists



LEARNING AREAS

AGRICULTURE *HoD: Mr Nathan Archibald*



Agriculture within Timaru Boys' High has continued to grow this year and is enjoyed by all students involved. Increasing resources and continuing development of year level courses has been of top priority this year and through student voice, Agriculture seems to be heading in the right direction. As a Department we will continue to push for an Agricultural based course in Year 9 in future years.

Year 10 students have studied Sheep Farming, Horticulture, Small Engines and a small amount of Dairying. The boys enjoyed growing vegetables from seeds and seedlings in the recently completed plots in the north east corner of the school grounds. Broccoli, potatoes, radishes, cabbages and lettuces all did extremely well this year!!

Most young men enjoy learning about engines and to many boys this unit was their favourite. Learning the difference between 2-strokes, 4-strokes, petrol and diesel as well as turbo and super charging, not to mention the wankel engine, proved an interesting topic for most.

Looking at the annual calendar of a sheep farmer and the different processes that occur saw the end of this topic culminate in a visit to Chester Scott's farm on Spur Road. An "Experience Day" was organised with various rotations which included Shearing, Artificial Insemination, a Dairy NZ presentation, Farmbike Skills, Chainsaws Skills, Animal Handling and let's not forget Butchery which happened to be most boys' favourite topic! I thank all presenters for giving up their time and resources to give our young men an experience many will never forget.

Year 11 boys worked towards completing their Introduction to Agriculture Certificate which includes Health and Safety, Farm Bike, Fencing, Animal Handling, Water Supply and Small Engine units. All Year 11 boys attended six practical practice and assessment days at Agribusiness's training facility at Washdyke, and many were successful in completing their Farm-bike, Animal Handling and Fencing components. The purchase and erection of posts at the horticultural plots ensured boys had additional time to practice their termination and figure 8 knots!!

CAREERS DEPARTMENT *HoD: Mr Blair Poulter*

2014 was a very pleasing year for the Careers Department, having achieved excellent results within our Gateway programme in terms of placements, learning and the associated assessment as well as positive work outcomes for our students. Gateway continues to provide a fantastic experience and pathway for students preparing for the workforce.

The new PACE (Programme for Achieving Careers and Employment) course was a true across curriculum programme that was successful due to both student and teaching staff commitment and persistence. We look forward to further success in this area in 2015.

The SC DHB led Incubator programme for students with a possible career interest in the Health industry continues to inform and encourage students when making study and career choices for their future. It provides a perspective and experiences that enable considered decision making for our senior students. Thanks to the SC DHB for their ongoing support.

Our Rangatahi Futures programme was extended into Year 11 so that now our young Maori students will receive meaningful and culturally relevant support during Y10 and Y11 as they

consider their future study and work options. Careers NZ have provided their support to inform the students and upskill key staff.

During the year an exciting opportunity (VPath) developed in conjunction with Aoraki Polytechnic for a number of our students to do some industry related learning in the Automotive field every Friday. This relationship should build in 2015 with an increase in the breadth of learning available. 2015 should see student awareness of the Vocational Pathways Award develop and possibly planning for future Vocational pathways for our students within our school structure. We were fortunate to generate a significant amount of contact from our community regarding potential work opportunities for the 'right' young man, and on many occasions we were able to link employers and students successfully. Thank you to the community for making contact with the school to find keen young employees.

Finally the development of a Facebook page (Timaru Boys' High School Career Department) has enabled us to connect with our students in a modern and convenient manner that we will continue to develop in the future.



Outdoor Education Ropes Course





*Peer Support Camp
John Scott Lodge*



ENGLISH DEPARTMENT *HoD: Mrs Ros Bennett*

The English Department has had a busy and interesting year. In Term 2 we were fortunate to have the New Zealand author Tania Roxborough in our school. She has been an English teacher in Dunedin for a number of years and the Year 10s have read her book 'Banquo's Son' as part of their course work. Tania has been on study leave in 2014, visiting schools and presenting writing workshops to students. Two classes (9RT and 10FN) were most impressed with her advice on how to improve their writing and the practical tips from a New Zealand author are always highly valuable.

In Term 1, Jesse Drake, Alex Duthie and Ryan Davis represented TBHS at the Race Unity Speech contest. All spoke with confidence and conviction. The calibre of all contestants was very high and the boys acquitted themselves well.

We have worked hard to expand the reading horizons of students in Years 9 and 10 with a Junior Reading Programme. Students are expected to read more and to go beyond their comfort zones and try new genre. There is a variety of fiction and non-fiction in the Library that boys can select from and they are encouraged to go to the local Timaru Library also. Parents and family of students also assist with this process by considering books as gifts for their children.



During the year, a group of Year 13 students met on a regular basis at lunchtimes on a Friday with the aim of sitting Scholarship English at the end of Term 4, or aiming for the attainment of Excellence grades at Level 3. There was plenty of good debate about the literature texts and films they had studied, topical issues from around the world were raised and discussed along with what it is to be a Kiwi at this end of the century and our place in the world. The enthusiasm was maintained through-out the year and eight students sat the Scholarship exam in November.

FRENCH DEPARTMENT *TIC: Ms Susie Matheson*

This year there have been students studying the beautiful French language across all year levels. Timaru Girls' continue to send their senior French students over to join our senior classes.

The Montpellier Exchange continues to be a highlight for our Year 12 students. In July two students from the Lycée Jean Jaurès joined Timaru Boys' High School, which of course means that we will be sending two of our students during our summer break.

Matthew Hitchings and Toni Kerrison will fly over on the 28th of November and stay with a French family for two months. They do miss out on summer but they will be living in the South of

France so I think that they are pretty lucky! A further exciting development is the Swiss Exchange. Maegan Kennedy and Jenna Kennedy will be spending the Christmas holidays in two different towns in the French-speaking part of Switzerland. We enjoyed hosting their two exchange partners in August and September.

The Junior French students (Year 9 and 10) also have something to look forward to: the bi-annual Akaroa French camp. We stay overnight at the camping ground with one of the best views in New Zealand - it even has a swimming pool! There, we will learn the local history whilst on board the Black Cat Tours, eat French food, watch a French film and compete in the Amazing French Race.

OUTDOOR EDUCATION DEPARTMENT *HoD: Mr Sam Richardson*



2014 proved to be another excellent year for our senior Outdoor Education classes. Some highlights:

Term 2 saw the Year 12 Outdoor Education class travel down to Stewart Island for a four day tramp. Flying on to the beach at Mason Bay, the class then proceeded to walk via three huts back to Oban before flying out again. The weather conditions were mixed, with plenty of rain meaning that the second day was basically spent wading waist deep through a swamp. The boys were up to the challenging conditions and were rewarded with numerous sightings of a rather curious Kiwi that was resident at Freshwater Hut. The final two days were spent wading through some of the mud the Island is famous for, gathering seafood (including the famous 'Chicken Fish'), and teaching Germans how to play cards.

The class also went up to Mt Dobson and were instructed by Aoraki Polytechnic in the noble art of Snow Cave construction.

The boys showed great skill in shovelling as well as the use of crampons and ice axes.

The Year 11 class attacked all the activities throughout the year with relish and finished with a two day trip tramping at both Mt Somers and Peel Forest. The boys managed six hours of walking on the first day with few complaints and dutifully rewarded themselves with copious amounts of slightly burnt bacon, sausages and noodles. The second day was in the bush of Peel Forest and again the boys stood up and completed the challenge.



PHYSICAL EDUCATION *HoD: Mr Grant McFarlane*

In 2014 the Physical Education Department has continued to set the bar in a number of areas such as the Curriculum, Maori Language, skill based programmes and leadership opportunities.

The PE department has looked to develop a variety of programmes and initiatives such as using Maori language, evidenced in units of work and practical activities such as Year 10 Haka. The senior PE students worked with junior students at lunchtimes with a focus on helping students who lacked in confidence and wanted to target specific skills. This initiative assisted the junior students but also helped the seniors with their leadership skills.

The Swim School is into its second year and was again successful in having many young students signing up to learn to swim. This is an area of Physical Education that needs to be a focus and our top swimmers have done a fantastic job



running this programme. The Sport Studies class spent time coaching at Gleniti Primary School. This was well received and will continue in following years.

Physical Education is very popular within the school and the continued use of the gym facilities during both class and non-class time shows the importance of the weights room, gymnasium, swimming pool, tennis courts and the squash court for the development of our young men.

SCIENCE *HoD: Mrs Keri Whytock*



2014 was a busy year for the Science Department. We began the year by congratulating our two successful scholarship candidates Peter Newman who gained scholarship in Chemistry and Connor Jaime who gained Scholarship in Physics, along with the seventeen students who

gained Excellence Endorsements across Levels 1, 2 and 3 in the Sciences. We farewelled Mrs Trudy Gee as TIC Agricultural Science at the end of 2013 and welcomed Ms Abbey Reith to the position. We welcomed Todd Skevington, Cameron Gibb and Nathan Archibald who joined us to teach Junior Science for 2014.

In Term 1, Miss Reith's 9RT class visited Opihi River to undertake a water study which was followed up with a trip to the South Canterbury Museum where the educators talked to us about the Salt Water Creek Restoration, and a Learnz online field trip up the Rangitata River. Year 12 Biology went to the Rocky Shore to sample the populations and Year 9 Science visited the museum as part of their Living Things unit.

In Term 2, Year 9 Science welcomed in Matariki with a trip to the Museum to study all things Astronomy. Twenty six of our students across all year levels sat the annual ICASS Science exam. The top two performers were Clinton Walker from 9RT and Ryan Davis from 11GB with both boys achieving Distinction awards. Clinton was in the top 9% in his year level and Ryan was in the top 7% in his.

Marcus Bailey participated in a week long Water Wise Field Trip during Term 2. The Water Wise: Youth Leadership for a Sustainable Future field trip provides practical field experience for selected students and teachers in Otago and South Canterbury and provides an opportunity to draw together conservation, education and sustainable business practices.

In Term 3, Year 12 Agricultural Science visited Mrs Gee's farm to observe animal behaviour and were joined by the Year 11s for a breakfast seminar with Steve Bethell from Elders. Steve is an agronomist who came and talked to the boys about crop and pasture management practices.

In Term 4 we were lucky enough to have Old Boy Mark Payne come back and speak to our senior boys on both his experience as a student and the research he has been involved in. Mark is currently an Associate Professor at the Danish Technical University aqua division. His message was on global warming and how this impacts on fish distribution; he generated interesting discussion and gave our boys plenty to think about. Our Year 10s were represented by J Taylor, G Copland, H Cloake, K Shearer, and J Millar who took part in the CPIT Science Competition at Timaru Girls' High School which involved a practical activity and a quiz.

We would like to wish Jesse Drake and Tom Taiaroa all the best as they take up exciting opportunities in Science over the summer holidays. Jesse Drake will be representing us at the Rotary Science and Technology Forum at Auckland University and Tom Taiaroa will be representing us at the Hands on Science at Otago University. They will join the top Science students from around New Zealand at these events.

THE ARTS

DRAMA DEPARTMENT *HoD: Mrs Chris Cheesman*

COMBINED TBHS/TGHS PRODUCTION

“Oh, What a Lovely War!” 26 – 29 May 2014

Why the battle still rages

Fifty years after first playing to shell-shocked audiences in 1963, *Oh, What a Lovely War!*, the dark WW1 musical was revived. All over England, this show was performed and Timaru High Schools commemorated 1914 the 100th anniversary of WWI with their own rendition of this special musical.

A squad of Pierrot clowns, raising their canes like bayonets; a cheerful chorus line lifting up their arms beneath a slide of Kitchener’s threatening index finger; an Edwardian belle, surrounded by a chorus of feather fans - this is the reliquary of the show that turned one of the world’s bloodiest conflicts into a panoramic musical satire. *Oh, What a Lovely War!* - a key salient in the history of the British stage. When performed according to Joan Littlewood’s specifications, *Oh, What a Lovely War!* looks like a Pierrot show - one of those seaside concert parties. The actors play many parts - soldiers, generals, suffragettes, politicians, profiteers and spies, parading before the audience in a series of quick-fire scenes, counterpointing the true horrors of the Great War.

From the Director, Mrs Chris Cheesman:

For me it has been an amazing journey working with these young people on this complex show. The students all developed so much over the three months of rehearsals. Many joined the show wanting to play only a small part and then ended up with lines and sometimes a solo. We encourage any student who wants to be in the Production to join in; the experience and skills they develop are with them forever, and those who have stayed the distance have all done an amazing job. Students have not only sung and acted but they have taken on a variety of production roles including making props, set and hats! Everyone had a minimum of four and up to seven hats to change into during the show and they all looked amazing.

To all who helped out with this extravaganza, a big thank you, but I would like to personally thank Mrs Taylor and Peter McMullan for working with the disjointed music, Mrs Segar who has been invaluable in everything and finally to my family who have supported me with Productions for so many years. I have included in this report comments from the cast, our theatrical reviewer and from the audience.

From Tor Drummond, Senior cast member of *Oh, What a Lovely War!*

This year of our Lord, 2014, it was the pleasure of Timaru Boys’ High School to host the stage production *Oh, What a Lovely War!* Set in the First World War, this play was written by Joan Littlewood, and outlined the suffering of the front line troops, and the ignorance of the top brass in a well scripted comedic play.



Performed by students, the Production was an undeniable success, brought about by the endless hours dedicated to rehearsals by the talented actors from Timaru Boys’ and Timaru Girls’. Mr Gordon Prowse, a former relieving teacher at the school, sent in his views and comments on the show:

“Overall, of course, it’s a moving story, and I do admit to being a tad emotional. Your improvised ending was perfectly in place, with the haka party showing confidence prior to the roll of honour”.

As a cast member I enjoyed performing immensely, and would like to thank all of the backstage crew, costume designers and seamstresses, our musical director Mrs Taylor, and director Mrs Cheesman. But most of all I would like to thank those in the Timaru Boys’ High community, on behalf of the cast and crew of *Oh, What a Lovely War!*, for their contribution and support of our endeavours to produce a splendid piece of theatre by showing up as an audience to view the show.

All the best to everyone.

Here is the full review from Mr Gordon Prowse an ex HOD of English and current theatre reviewer for *The Timaru Herald*. (At the time, *The Timaru Herald* was not publishing reviews of school productions)

Hello and congratulations! I may not be able to write for the paper, but I've written a letter to the editor in lieu of a full critique, and it's approbatory, naturally. So, what's to like about the show? Actually, most aspects. The costuming and make-up were superb, the voices were uniformly clear and audible (except when a couple of the mics didn't work), the set was simple but effective (loved the revolving section and the use of steps and aisles), the lighting and orchestral backing were just right, and the acting was mature and a pleasure to behold – movement around the smallish stage was effective, background action looked natural (among the 'crowds' behind the leads), the choreography was fine (and a huge improvement on previous shows' dance moves), and both soloists and choral groups sang beautifully. Overall, of course, it is a moving story, and I do admit to being a tad emotional. Your improvised ending was perfectly in place, with the haka party showing confidence prior to the roll of honour. Continuity, with so many entrances and exits, was smooth and at times unobtrusive. Overall it was a most impressive performance, from actors and backstage alike. Well done!

From the Audience:

Congratulations to your team of students, staff, parent, and all those involved with the production of "Oh, What a Lovely War!". Your team efforts shone through in a powerful performance of a

difficult show to perform.

The dedication of hours of practice was clearly evident in the performance. Costumes were superb with a point of difference. Use of hall space with the extended stage bringing the performance out into the audience was a clever staging aspect. All singing was outstanding along with clear strong speaking parts. And the finishing moment wow an extremely powerful moment. Well done to you all.

(Received from Jane and Peter Bell parents of two students in the show.)

Finally we must acknowledge a debt and big thank you to our major sponsors. Funding for our show was provided by Timaru Boys' High School and we were fortunate to receive funding from the WW100 Centenary Commission, through the Lottery Grants Board

The centenary of New Zealand's participation in the First World War will be marked from 2014-2019 through commemorative events, projects and activities in all parts of the country. 'WW100' is a shared identity for New Zealand's First World War centenary projects and activities, from official state ceremonies and legacy projects to community initiatives and personal projects.

Bringing together this rich programme is going to involve community groups and organisations, councils, schools, individuals and Government agencies. We are very grateful to have been one of the educational and performance projects funded under this initiative.

48 HOUR FILM FESTIVAL

Four teams of students (and some invited actors/actresses, IT personnel from other schools) chose to compete in the 2014 Rialto CHANNEL 48hours Furious Filmmaking Competition. Simply put, the filmmaking teams have just one weekend to make a short film. The competitors don't know what genre (thriller/romance etc) they will be shooting until the commencement of the competition at 7:00pm on Friday night.

All creativity - writing, shooting, editing and adding a musical soundtrack - must occur within the 48 hour window ending Sunday at 7:00pm. To add to the mayhem, they must also include some random elements. In previous years these have included lines of dialogue, props, characters and special camera moves. In 2014 – we did not know what to expect. A few days later, the completed films all screen in heats to an eager audience. The best films are then selected by judges to compete in the city finals. The judges select the best of the best along with Peter Jackson's Wildcards, to compete in a massive Grand Final offering fabulous prizes and glory.

Students were based in the new TBHS Performing Arts Suite for the weekend and made good use of the new facility's theatre and film sound recording equipment. (Acknowledgement must go to the PTA and TBHS Old Boys for their support in purchasing new IT equipment for sound recording and film editing programmes used during this weekend). Each team had a base room in Tait Block and Room 17 was communal work space. The theatre room was bookable for the weekend to do interior shots. Even the music room was used as a quiet space for sleeping. Parents and friends were called on to provide acting skills, props, costumes, sets, transport, and food for the teams over the very busy weekend.

Prior to the weekend, teams practices using equipment, watching different genres, looking for locations, costumes actors. But at 7:00pm on Friday, teams received instructions from the Christchurch organisers, and it was full on until 6:00pm Sunday when the finished films were screened in the

local Theatre. For actors, crew, and families, this was a last chance to watch the films before they were embargoed and sent away to the 48hour competition. The next weekend students went to the Reading Cinema at The Palms in Shirley to see their work on the big screen.

A big thank you to Cameron Foster, a 2013 Old Boy who came in to offer tech support, advice and guidance and stayed overnight with the teams. Thanks also to all parents and friends who helped over the weekend supporting the acting requirements and feeding the teams. We discovered the school alarms will reset automatically even if turned off earlier in the night so we were awoken at 2:00am! We discovered that tired students may melt down and we need to work together as a team to get the films completed by deadline.

Rialto Channel 48HOURS is a serious challenge for both first time filmmakers through to experienced directors. In 2013 we had two teams, in 2014 four teams and in 2015 who knows?!!

The following article was contributed by James Mackey:

This was the first time I have ever tried anything quite as monumental as the 48 Hour Film Festival. The pressure, the time, the stress - all of this was incredibly challenging and equally complex. And we were certainly hard pressed for time during the last few hours before the deadline. But the fun, the excitement and the incredible experience made this something I will never forget.

For everyone in my team (including myself) this was the first time any of us had worked together to create something. Some people were actors, writers, editors and I (well I'm not too sure exactly how or who decided this) by the end of filming, was the director, producer, writer and even had a lead role! So understandably there was quite a bit of stress and pressure on me.

But that's the thing about the 48 Hour Film Festival. Everyone in our team worked as hard as they could to create something we could all be proud of and call our own. There was Liam, who spent all night writing a beautiful script, Phil who spent a solid 15 hours



Oh, What a Lovely War!





Harry Potter



The Ball



editing the entire film and the actors and actresses who were dragged around Timaru for hours, waiting for the producers and director to find the perfect place to shoot (sorry guys).

But overall, once you wipe away the blood, sweat and tears. I believe that everyone in the team and the members of the

other TBHS teams can be incredibly proud of what they have accomplished and I take my imaginary hat off to you guys. I can't speak for the other teams, but I can say that my team will be practising their skills, sharpening their swords and axes and getting ready for the Film Festival next year!

MUSIC DEPARTMENT *HoD: Mrs Ros Taylor*

This has been another year of enthusiastic music making at Timaru Boys' High School with a number of highlights and successes in musical events both at School and in the community.

Musical groups began forming in Term 1 and started regular rehearsals which have been well attended by the boys throughout the year.

CONCERT BAND

The Concert Band rehearsed effectively under the baton of Miss Margaret Van Ginkel with Mrs Taylor supporting, providing music for School singing and special School assemblies. It was pleasing to welcome three Year 9 musicians into the group this year. Two trombones and a clarinet were added to the group which blended nicely with the cornet, trumpet, saxophones, euphonium, baritone and two bass instruments and the group sounded very convincing as they developed into a very spirited group.

The band performed at the usual special School assemblies on Anzac Day, Waitaki Day, Summer and Winter Sports Assemblies, the Arts' Assembly and the Junior and Senior Prize giving ceremonies. They also performed at the Mayoral Welcome to ESOL students held in the Caroline Bay Hall, and made a valuable contribution to the Tour of Primary Schools held in June which was enthusiastically received by the local schools.

A wind ensemble from the band called 'The Flying Shoes', consisting of Caleb Nicolson on bass, Zachery Nicolson on baritone and Grace Beatson playing cornet, performed convincingly in the Timaru Regional Contest of the National Chamber Music Competition in June. Later in the year a more junior band consisting of three trombones, trumpet, clarinet, baritone, saxophone and bass rehearsed together to perform Christmas carols at the beginning of the Junior Prize Giving. This was very successful and created a Christmas atmosphere for the function. We look forward to continued growth in this group.



CONCERT BAND

Back Row: Jack Winsley, Thomas Valentine, Ryan Davis
Middle Row: Kees Geels, Alex Sutcliffe, Jesse Drake, William Valentine, Connor Rabbidge, Mrs R Taylor
Front Row: Caleb Nicolson, Zachery Nicolson, Zachery Jones

Solo Competitions were held and the following cups were presented at the Annual Arts' Assembly, :

Lewis Cup - Senior Brass: Zachery Nicolson

Fraser Cup - Junior Brass: Caleb Nicolson

McKenzie Cup - Senior Woodwind: Ryan Davis

Loveday Cup - Junior Woodwind: Thomas Valentine

Zachery Nicolson was accepted on the merits of his audition into the National Secondary Schools' Brass Band and enjoyed a challenging week rehearsing and performing with them in Wellington in early October.

Thomas Valentine was awarded the Cup for the most promising Year 9 music student.

ITINERANT MUSIC TEAM

Itinerant teachers who have continued to contribute to the Music department together with Miss Van Ginkel, include Mr Geoff Davidson, Mr Tim McLeod, Mrs Cathy Verhaart, Mr Robert Zipfel and Mrs Julia Evans-Brant, while Mr Peter McMullen and Mr John Roxburgh have continued to teach private lessons in the department, covering the piano and classical guitar respectively. Making music lessons available in the department encourages students to take up an instrument during their high school years and supports some of the solo and group music making included in NCEA programmes.

On 26 November a concert titled 'Let's Play Up' was presented to an enthusiastic audience of parents and friends. The programme included performances by students of all of the Itinerant teachers and demonstrated the wonderful work they do. This was a most successful, enjoyable evening.

THE BARBERSHOP CHORUS

The Barbershop was re-established in the New Year and worked toward participating in the Christchurch Regional contest. They mastered the craft of singing four-part harmony unaccompanied and performed for the Primary Schools. Three members of the group performed with the 'Height of Harmony' adult chorus and participated in their 'Winter Harmony' concert in Trinity Church. Quentin Nicolson also performed with 'Height of Harmony' Chorus in the Pan-Pacific Convention held in Wellington in August.

Many of these singers also made a significant contribution to the Chorus and lead roles in the Combined School Production *Oh, What a Lovely War!* staged in Hogben Hall this year.

Singing Cups were awarded at the Arts Prize Giving as follows:

Senior Vocal Solo: Kennedy Cup

Brendon Latimer

Junior Vocal Solo: Little Cup

Xavier Judd

Contribution to Barbershop: Fraser Cup

Quentin Nicolson

SPORT

SPORTS DIRECTOR'S REPORT

SPORTS DIRECTOR: MR GARY IVAMY

2014 was a year for rugby with an increase in playing numbers and the 1st XV qualifying for the semi-finals in the Crusaders Competition. This was not a team of stars but a team that played as one and stood up for each other. They showed a number of other teams the recipe for success. It is the work that a team puts in that will determine the success they will get at the end of a season.

Rugby has done the hard yards in the last couple of seasons both on and off the field. This is shown by the more professional environment that the code now operates in. Hockey is another sport that is working hard both on and off the field and the fact that it continually ranks in the top 20 teams in the country is testament to the hard work that the club and players are putting in.

James Walker led the way on the water with a silver medal in the U18 Single at the Maadi Cup. James has put a lot of hard work in over the last four seasons and he is hopeful of this leading to University rowing in America. Cameron McCully and Hamish Dewar had success in the National and International Athletics arena while William MacLeod showed he has a big future ahead of him in the water.

TBHS is a school that continues to punch above its weight. The school is having to work a lot harder to maintain that tradition. Sport in a number of schools has become a marketing tool, especially in the field of rugby. The pressure on schools and boys to compete and to succeed is immense. New Zealand secondary schools have to be careful to maintain the fine line between sport as a game and outlet for its students and sport becoming the "be all to end all".

The moving of students between schools to follow their sporting endeavours is another area that schools have to keep a tight rein on. TBHS has been on both sides of this problem and whilst it is not as big a problem here as in some other schools further north and south it is one we need to be wary of.

Work load of students is another area that needs to be balanced. The balance between schoolwork, sports, social life and working is one that students need to be mindful of. With more and more distractions for our young men it is imperative that they keep their focus and do not over burden themselves.

It is heartening to see the continued support that parents and caregivers continue to give our sports teams. Without this support we would not be able to provide as many teams and

sports that we do. However there have been well published incidents this year where that support has overstepped the boundaries of fair play. As parents and coaches we are role models for our boys and we have to ensure that we are portraying that role in a positive light.

Thank you to the teachers, parents and caregivers that contribute to the school in any way, big or small. It is appreciated. We look forward to 2015 and the hopeful success that it will bring.

ACHIEVEMENT STATEMENT

Involvement in the 22 sports offered at TBHS in 2014:

76% of the boys are involved in sport.

59% of staff are involved in coaching or managing a sport.

23% of teaching staff are coaching.

Sport	Student	Teacher in Charge
Archery	18	Mr Mark Johnston
Athletics	57	Mr Mark Wagstaff
Badminton	62	Mr Alan Black
Basketball	73	Mr Glen Austin
Bowls-Indoor	2	Mr Gary Ivamy
Bowls-Lawn	7	Mr Roger van Booma
Cricket	50	Mr Edward Patterson
Cross Country	19	Mr Tony Hill
Cycling	4	Mr Paul Bennison
Football	91	Mr Cameron Gibb
Golf	10	Mr Roger van Booma
Golf Croquet	4	Mr Ross Stevenson
Hockey	83	Mr Stephen Ross
Mountain Biking	15	Mr Sam Richardson
Road Racing	20	Mr Tony Hill
Rowing	16	Ms Ella McCrostie
Rugby	262	Mr Edward Patterson
Shooting - Clay	7	Mr Ian Willis
Skiing	10	Mr Todd Skevington
Swimming	8	Mr Blair Poulter
Table Tennis	2	Mrs Raewyn Westaway
Tennis	9	Ms Susie Matheson
Touch	17	Mr Sam Nelson
Volleyball	48	Mr Tony Bunting



NEW WORLD

Highfield Mall, Timaru

AORAKI SECONDARY SCHOOLS SPORTS AWARDS 2014

Timaru Boys' High School achieved eight awards at the Aoraki Secondary Schools Sports Awards held at the Southern Trust Stadium. These awards celebrate the best of secondary school sports students in the Aoraki region.

The first winner on the night was Sam Sharp for Best Male Umpire or Referee in the region. Sam has refereed at National Level in Hatch Cup Hockey and at Rep level.

Jack Deeley was recipient of Badminton and Tennis awards to get TBHS on a roll. Following that, Jake McLachlan won the Best Male Golfer, capping off a great season. Jake was unable to accept the award due to being away with the Aoraki Senior Men's golf team.

Shaun Coles showed what a promising young hockey player he is by winning the Best Young Male Hockey Player in the Region. Shaun is a promising talent who could go a long way in the sport.

Nick Frame won the In-line Speed Skating section while Tom Taiaroa continues to stand out in the sport of Lawn Bowls. Timaru Boys' has produced a number of good bowlers in recent years and Tom is helping to continue that trend.

James Walker was up next as Best Young Male Rower. James won a silver medal at this year's Maadi Cup in Twizel in the U18 single.

The last winner of the night was Cam Keelty who won Best Volleyballer in the region.

Well done to all these young men who represented the school in such an impressive fashion.

HOUSE PLACINGS FOR 2014

1st Tait 2nd Simmers 3rd Hogben 4th Dawson

	Dawson	Hogben	Simmers	Tait
Swimming	4	12	8	16
Athletics	8	4	16	12
Cross Country	4	12	12	16
Touch Jnr	1	0.5	1.5	2
Dodgeball mixed	1.5	2	1	0.5
Indoor soccer, Jnr	0.5	1	2	1.5
Indoor soccer, Snr	2	0.5	1.5	1
Quad Ball Senior	0.5	1	2	1.5
Total	21.5	33	44	50.5

INTER-SCHOOL SPORT RESULTS

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE 10 FEBRUARY IN TIMARU

SUMMER EXCHANGE

	TBHS	STAC	WIN TO
1st XI Cricket	134 and 196	246-6 and 149-6	STAC
Colts Cricket	133-6	276	STAC
Volleyball	2	0	TBHS
Touch	2	1	TBHS
Tennis	2	10	STAC

FINAL RESULT: STAC 3 TBHS 2

OTAGO BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL 18-19 FEBRUARY IN DUNEDIN

SUMMER EXCHANGE

	TBHS	OBHS	WIN TO
1st XI Cricket	144 and 248	310 and 84-3	OBHS
Colts Cricket	84 and 110	347-5	OBHS
Tennis	Seniors: 4	2	TBHS
	Juniors: 8	0	TBHS
Volleyball	33	10	TBHS

FINAL RESULT: OBHS 2.5 TBHS 1.5

WAITAKI BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL 11 MARCH IN OAMARU

SUMMER EXCHANGE

	TBHS	WAITAKI	WIN TO
Golf Croquet	3	9	Waitaki
Touch Rugby	2	1	TBHS
Tennis	3	0	TBHS
Lawn Bowls	2	3	Waitaki
2nd XI Cricket	46	49-2	Waitaki
1st XI Cricket	172 and 137	244 and 122-8	Waitaki

FINAL RESULT: Waitaki 4 TBHS 2

CHRISTCHURCH BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL 20 MAY IN CHRISTCHURCH

WINTER EXCHANGE

	TBHS	WAITAKI	WIN TO
1st XV Rugby	16	46	CBHS
2nd XV Rugby	15	10	TBHS
1st XI Football	0	7	CBHS
2nd XI Football	1	5	CBHS
1st XI Hockey	6	3	TBHS
Golf	0	4	CBHS

FINAL RESULT: CBHS 4 TBHS 2



CROWN LYNN
POTTERIES_™

Proud to support
Timaru Boys' High School

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE 10 JUNE IN TIMARU AND CHRISTCHURCH

WINTER EXCHANGE

	TBHS	CBHS	WIN TO
1st XV Rugby	15	14	TBHS
U15 Rugby	24	19	TBHS
1st XI Football	1	3	STAC
14th Grade Football	0	6	STAC
1st XI Hockey	1	4	STAC
2nd XI Hockey	0	1	STAC
Basketball - Senior	58	84	STAC
Basketball - Junior	36	46	STAC
Chess	2	13	STAC
Badminton	0	6	STAC

FINAL RESULT: STAC 8 TBHS 2

OTAGO BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL 3 JUNE IN TIMARU

WINTER EXCHANGE

	TBHS	STAC	WIN TO
1st XV Rugby	15	33	OBHS
Colts Rugby	15	43	OBHS
1st XI Football	2	4	OBHS
1st XI Hockey	2	0	TBHS
Basketball	60	74	OBHS
Golf	2	1	TBHS
Junior Football	0	6	OBHS
Chess	1	8	OBHS

FINAL RESULT: OBHS 6 TBHS 2

WAITAKI BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL 27 AUGUST TIMARU

WINTER EXCHANGE

	TBHS	OBHS	WIN TO
Badminton - seniors	0	6	WAITAKI
1st XV Rugby	48	8	TBHS
U16 Rugby	52	10	TBHS
Colts Rugby	55	10	TBHS
U14A Rugby	31	24	TBHS
1st XI Football	5	1	TBHS
Junior Football	4	3	TBHS
1st XI Hockey	6	1	TBHS
2nd XI Hockey	3	1	TBHS
Basketball - senior	76	36	TBHS
Basketball - junior	Loss	Win	Waitaki
Golf	6	2	TBHS
Chess - senior	Loss	Win	Waitaki
Debating - senior	Loss	Win	Waitaki
Trapshooting - open	235	275	Waitaki

FINAL RESULT: TBHS 10 Waitaki 5

WAITAKI BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL 12 NOVEMBER IN OAMARU

JUNIOR EXCHANGE

	TBHS	STAC	WIN TO
Golf Croquet	Win	Loss	TBHS
Tennis	6	0	TBHS
Year 9/10 Cricket	Loss	Win	WBHS

FINAL RESULT: TBHS 2 WBHS 1

ATHLETICS

Teacher in Charge: Mr Mark Wagstaff

Jerry Lightfoot was the pick of the Minor runners with a win in the 100m and 200m as well as a second in the 100m hurdles.

It was Cameron McCully's day at the Timaru Boys' High School Athletics as he broke two junior records to stamp his authority on the meeting. Cameron broke the 200m record with a time of 23.8 seconds breaking David Bennett's time of 24.1 set in 2006. He then broke the 2005 400m record of 54.3 seconds set by Sam Murphy with a new time of 52.6.

Cameron was obviously enjoying the day as he also won the 100m and the long jump.

Dylan Frewan in the Intermediate grade took out the 100m and 200m double, with Dylan Fraser taking out the longer events of the 400m and 800m.

In the Senior Events Marc Rooney was the standout athlete with wins in the 100m, 200m and 400m as well as taking out the Champion of Champions race from Cameron McCully in a very close finish.

Adam Chamberlain won the long distance events of the 800m, 1500m and the 3000m with Hamish Dewar winning the 100m hurdles, the discus, the javelin, the long jump, the shot put as well as a third in the Champion of Champions race to show that he may have a future in multi-discipline events.

The winning house was Simmers.



Mac Basford in action at the SISS Athletics

ECONOMY GLASS

LIMITED

TURNBULL STREET, TIMARU • PHONE 688-0351

SENIOR A GRADE FINALS

Event	1st	2nd	3rd	Time/Distance
100m	Marc Rooney	Hamish Dewar	Cameron Keelty	11.70
200m	Marc Rooney	Chris Hogan	Cameron Keelty	24.20
400m	Marc Rooney	Jordan Howie-Beattie	Tyler Blackburn	54.90
800m	Adam Chamberlain	Marc Rooney	Jordan Howie-Beattie	2:06.80
1500m	Adam Chamberlain	Tyler Blackburn	Keegan Brosnan	4:50.40
3000m	Adam Chamberlain	Marc Rooney	Luke Cullen	10.25
100m Hurdles	Hamish Dewar	Adam Chamberlain	Malcolm Beattie	19.81
Discus	Hamish Dewar	Liam Cooper	Simma Makatapu	42.96
High Jump	Campbell Marr	Aden Young	Cameron Keelty	1.80
Javelin	Hamish Dewar	Liam Cooper	Liam Cordell-Hull	44.11
Long Jump	Hamish Dewar	Chris Hogan	Jordan Howie-Beattie	6.06
Shot Put	Hamish Dewar	Makatapu Tangitau	Liam Cooper	12.59
Triple Jump	Aden Young	Nathan McCloy	Cameron Keelty	11.58
Open Walk 1500m	Campbell Marr	Bradley Quine	Zane Robinson-Houlahan	8:04.30
4x100m Relay	Simmers	Dawson	Tait	47.80
Champions of Champions 100m	Marc Rooney	Cameron McCully	Hamish Dewar	11.50
Open Steeplechase 2000m	Adam Chamberlain	Jeremy Cook	Shaun Close	6:49.80

INTERMEDIATE A GRADE FINALS

Event	1st	2nd	3rd	Time/Distance
100m	Dylan Frewen	Thomas Yeatman	Joseph Hayward	12.30
200m	Dylan Frewen	Thomas Yeatman	Joseph Hayward	25.60
400m	Mac Basford	Ben Worthington-Thin	Marc Palmer	58.60
800m	Shaun Coles	Phillip Richardson	Jesse Drake	2:19.6
1500m	Alex Wilson	Sam Allan	Ben Worthington-Thin	5:24.3
3000m	Oliver Prisk	Phillip Richardson	Ross Goodwin	10:40
100m Hurdles	Mac Basford	Thomas Yeatman	Guy McDonald	15.13
Discus	Shaun Coles	Lucas Rosewall	Wyatt McAughtrie	40.76
High Jump	Shaun Coles	Mac Basford	Caleb Riley	1.70
Javelin	Wyatt McAughtrie	Kelvin Brown	Sean Hogg	35.81
Long Jump	Thomas Yeatman	Dylan Frewen	Hamish Murdoch	5.36
Shot Put	Kelvin Brown	Lucas Rosewall	Jake Edwards	11.41
Triple Jump	Shaun Coles	Connor Bradley	Thomas Yeatman	10.64
4x100m Relay	Simmers	Hogben	Dawson	51.10

JUNIOR A GRADE FINALS

Event	1st	2nd	3rd	Time/Distance
100M	Cameron McCully	Hemi McClutchie	Lochlan Gordon	11.90
200m	Cameron McCully	Tom Page	Bradley Quine	23.80 [New Record]
400m	Cameron McCully	Ethan Griffin	Matthew Marshh	1:01.70
800m	Kees McConnochie	Matthew Marsh	Harrison Marr	2:24.40
1500m	Kees McConnochie	Finn Nicol	Jack Miller	5.06
3000m	Kees McConnochie	Brennan Hawkins	Troy Ewards	11.01
100m Hurdles	Ofa Manuofetoa	Xavier Judd	Michael Russell	13.70 [New Record]
Discus	Ofa Manuofetoa	Dylan Hanford	Lochlan Gordon	29.21
High Jump	Xavier Judd	Tom Page	Cullen Grace	1.57
Javelin	Bradley Quine	Ofa Manuofetoa	Cole Herrick	33.57
Long Jump	Cameron McCully	Tom Page	Lochlan Gordon	5.49

JUNIOR A GRADE FINALS *continued*

Event	1st	2nd	3rd	Time/Distance
Shot Put	Ofa Manuofetoa	Hemi McClutchie	Adam Yallop	9.60
Triple Jump	Reagan Stevenson	Finn Nicol	Eamon Bolton	9.61
4x100m Relay	Simmers	Hogben	Tait	52.10

MINOR A GRADE FINALS

Event	1st	2nd	3rd	Time/Distance
100m	Jerry Lightfoot	Mac Edwards	Bailey Gebbie	12.8
200m	Jerry Lightfoot	Bailey Gebbie	Ben Deeley	26.60
400m	Bailey Gebbie	Ben Deeley	Charlie Martin	1.03.70
800m	Bailey Gebbie	William Valentine	Thomas Valentine	2.30.20
1500m	Jake Moore	Chicane Sandford	Reuben Woods	3.06.07
3000m	William Valentine	Liam Pinder-Anglesey	Chicane Marsters	12.54.00
100m Hurdles	Benjamin Sewell	Jerry Lightfoot	Bailey Gebbie	31.51 [New Record]
Discus	Thomas Valentine	Hayden McNulty	William Valentine	28.09
High Jump	Ronan Galpin; Hamish Stowell		Mac Edwards; Thomas Edwards	
Javelin	William Valentine	Thomas Valentine	Jack Clayton	28.95
Long Jump	Hayden McNulty	Ben Stowell	Bailey Gebbie	4.86
Shot Put	Thomas Edwards	Kerole Abousif	Mac Edwards	11.10
Triple Jump	Hayden McNulty	Thomas Valentine	William Valentine	10.30
4x100m Relay	Simmers	Dawson	Hogben	53.80

AORAKI ATHLETIC SPORTS

The local Aoraki School Sports were held on Wednesday 19 March. The day started with thick fog and cleared up mid-day - perfect for athletics. The 57 Athletes from TBHS performed very well and dominated in most events at all ages.

In the senior age group, the standout athletes were Adam Chamberlain, who won all the long distance events (3000m, 1500m and the 800m), and Hamish Dewar who won Discus and Long Jump and was second in the 110 Hurdles. Marc Rooney was impressive in the 400m, winning in a time of 53.48 seconds.

In the Under 16 events, three athletes took out titles. Wyatt McAughtrie won the Javelin, Kelvin Brown the Shot-put and Mac Basford won the Hurdles as well as being placed 2nd in the 400m.

In the Under 15 events, the standout performer was Cameron McCully breaking the 400m record by more than a second in a time of 52.72 seconds. He also won the 100m and 200m. Other titleholders were Kees McConnochie winning the 3000m (also

second in the 1500m), and Ofa Manuofetoa winning the Javelin and Hurdles.

In the Under 14 grade, Bailey Gebbie won the 400m and 800m in impressive times and Hayden McNulty won the Triple Jump and was second in the Discus. Ben Sewell won the Hurdles and was third in the Shot Put.

Other Athletes who gained a place in the top three were Aden Young, Luke Cullen, Liam Cooper, Jordan Hovey-Beattie, Dylan Frewan, Oliver Prisk, Shaun Coles, Guy McDonald, Lucas Rosewall, Jerry Lightfoot, Ronan Galpin, Kerole Abousif, Xavier Judd, Tom Page, Brennan Hawkins and Hemi McClutchie.

Our Under 14 team was first in the Relay, while the Under 15 team was second.

A squad of 29 was selected to represent the region in the South Island Athletics at Timaru on the 5-6 April. Overall, this proved to be the most successful year TBHS has had for a long time.



BP 2GO Highfield
199 Wai-iti Road, Phone 688 9340



*Pleased to support
Timaru Boys' High School*

SOUTH ISLAND ATHLETICS 2014

The South Island Athletics was held in Timaru the weekend of 5-6 April. TBHS had 27 Athletes selected from the Aoraki sports event, with a mixture of senior and junior representatives.

The standout athlete was Cameron McCully winning the 100m, 200m and 400m in the Under 15 grade. Cameron has a great future in the sport and should stand out at future events for Timaru Boys' High School.

Amongst other competitors Hamish Dewar was placed second in the Senior Discus while Wyatt McAughtrie was placed second in the Under 16 Javelin. Hayden McNulty was placed second in the Under 14 Triple Jump with Shaun Coles placed third in the Under 16 Discus.

TBHS has had a reasonably successful South Island Athletics competition considering the squad is not as strong as it has been in previous years.

NATIONAL ATHLETICS 2014

The Nationals were held in Wanganui over the weekend 6-7 December in conditions that were not ideal for Athletics. TBHS had nine athletes - five Juniors and four Seniors.

The stand out athlete who gained a silver medal in the junior 400m with a personal best time of 51 seconds was Cameron McCully. He also qualified for the quarter finals of the junior 100m.

This year the results were personal best performances for most of the Athletes.

Other creditable performances were:

- Adam Chamberlain fourth in the semi-final of the senior boys 800m and twelfth in the final of the Open 2000m steeplechase.
- Mac Basford a personal best in the senior 110 m Hurdles.
- Kees McConnochie twelfth in the Junior 1500m and a top placing of twenty third in the Road Race
- Hamish Dewar fifth in the Senior Discus
- Bailey Gebbie, first year at the Nationals, gained a personal best in the Junior 400m and the 800m
- Ofa Manuofetoa had a personal best in the Junior Javelin and Discus
- Wyatt McAughtrie, in his first year at the senior level, gained an eighth place in the Javelin
- Hayden McNulty had a personal best in both the Junior Long Jump and Triple Jump.

Many of the 2014 National Athletics team were first time Athletes at the Nationals who have a lot of potential and will benefit from the experience gained competing at this top level. They should be encouraged by their results and 2015 should be the year they gain more success.

INTERNATIONAL LEVEL

Congratulations to decathlete Hamish Dewar who represented New Zealand at the Oceania Games in Rarotonga where he competed in the individual discus (junior, 1.75kg discus) on the first day of competition and won a silver medal with a throw of 44.03m; a veritable achievement considering the poor weather conditions of heavy rain and strong wind.



ATHLETICS SOUTH ISLANDS

Back Row: Mac Basford, Liam Cooper, Ofa Manuofetoa, Oliver Prisk, Cameron McCully
Middle Row: Mrs R. Fenwick, Bailey Gebbie, Hayden McNulty, Kees McConnochie, Mr M. Wagstaff
Front Row: Marc Rooney, Hamish Dewar, Adam Chamberlain, Jordan Howey-Beattie



ATHLETICS NATIONALS

Back Row: Mrs R. Fenwick, Mac Basford, Kees McConnochie, Cameron McCully, Mr M. Wagstaff
Front Row: Hamish Dewar, Adam Chamberlain

Hamish also competed in the Octathlon on day 1 and day 2 (four events each day). The first day was 100m sprint, long jump, shot put and 400m (he managed to do his discus in between his shot put and 400m). The second day events were 110m hurdles, high jump, javelin and 1000m. It came down to the times in the last event to determine the placings which saw him achieve third place for a bronze medal.

ARCHERY

Teacher in Charge: Mr Mark Johnston

Archery has really taken off this year with Wayne Garchow tutoring students in the sport and supplying top quality equipment for them to use on site. All the action has taken place on the north end of the Rectory Field during Friday lunchtimes. Junior and Senior students have enjoyed the interactive challenges shooting targets at different ranges.

With a keen eye on the bull's eye the students have patiently honed their techniques over the course of the year, shooting during all four terms using the recurve bow. TBHS competed in the inaugural South Canterbury Archery Competition; taking first place in this event. This is a sport that combines strength, accuracy, a good eye, patience and stamina to shoot consistently.



ARCHERY

Back Row: Jordan Walker, Jacob Cummings
Middle Row: James Bell, Stan Anscombe, Ronan Galpin, Thomas Bell, Mr M. Johnston
Front Row: Ben Hargreaves, Reed Stevenson, Jonathon Holmes-Welsh, Matt Rayward

BADMINTON

Teacher in Charge: Mr Alan Black, Ms Susie Matheson

2014 was a difficult year for TBHS Badminton. Once again our teams dominated the Monday night competition. However we lost a lot of Year 13 players from last year and our inexperienced school team (Rolland Mak, Jack Deeley, Ice Leangpha and Sungjun An) played well this year but struggled to compete in the Interschools and in the Aoraki Tournament.

We failed to defend the Aoraki title which we had won seven years in a row. There was a lack of strong competition for our players on Monday night which made the step-up more difficult for them. We were the only South Canterbury School in the A-grade of the Aoraki tournament.

Although St Andrew's, Waitaki Boys' and Ashburton College were way too strong for us this year, we are hoping to come back in future years as some of our younger players become more experienced.



BADMINTON

Back Row: Teigan Geels, Sungjun An, Larry Yeung, Tim Hepburn
Middle Row: Ms Susie Matheson, Tim Currie, Reed Stevenson, Ben Hargreaves, Mr Alan Black
Front Row: Shaun Rooney, Rolland Mak, Jack Deeley

BASKETBALL

Teacher in Charge: Mr Graham Melrose

TBHS teams had a very successful year, winning both the junior and senior titles in the South Canterbury Secondary Schools' Competition. Four school teams competed in the junior competition, with two Year 9 teams, and two Year 10 teams. The Year 10 Blue and Year 10 White teams made the final, with the Blue team winning a close fought game. The Year 11 team competed at the Senior B level, gaining valuable experience against the more physical and older teams in this competition. Three social teams also played, and were always enthusiastic in their approach to their games.

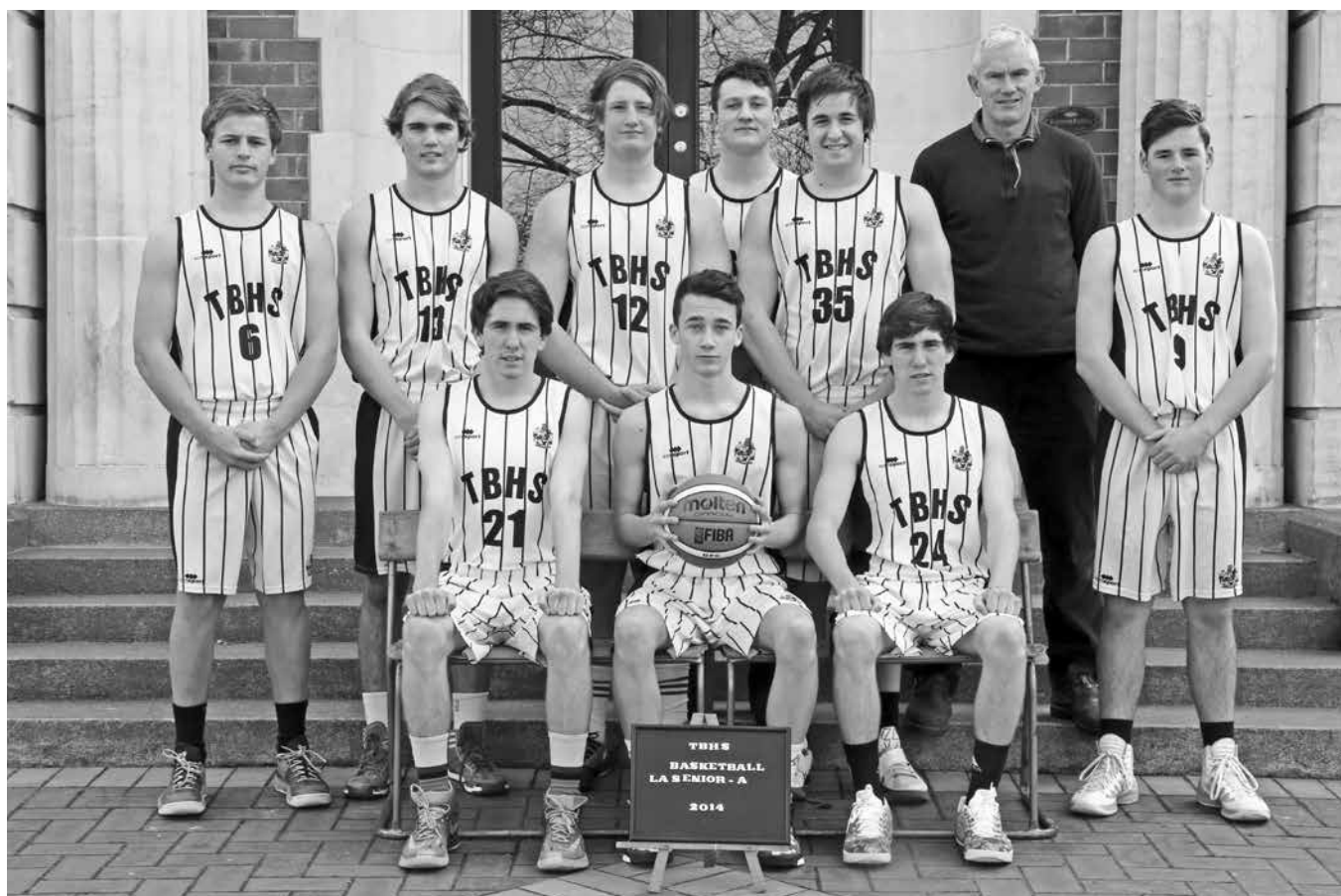
SENIOR A TEAM

Coach: Mr Glen Austin

The Senior A side, with only two players returning from 2013, were expected to struggle in both the schools' and senior men's competition. After a slow start, the team developed quickly, and even managed to go unbeaten in the schools' competition, winning the final impressively against the experienced Roncalli side, 76 - 50. In the senior men's competition, the team had several close games, but wins were elusive. The team however finished strongly, winning five games in a row

coming from 15 points down to beat club side Saints in their semi-final. Unfortunately the team lost their captain and most experienced player, Cam Keelty, to injury the night before the final against High School Old Boys' thus ending their winning streak.

The team's success in 2014 was built around the outstanding play of the starting guards/captain Cam Keelty and Harri McBride. These two players had the ability to control the tempo of the game. Even when the side was playing against more experienced sides this combination always seemed to have control and this led to a lot of close finishes throughout the year. Although this combination played big minutes, it was the all-round play of the whole squad that contributed to the team's success. Teamwork of the quality this team played with does not happen at this level often, and it was due to the fact that every player played their part. Callum Greig in his third year of senior basketball was the team's leader. Close to the basket, he rebounded strongly and used his long reach to surprise many opposing players with his ability to block shots. Connor Labudde in his first year of basketball at this level, having previously played at social level, stepped up to the challenge.



BASKETBALL SENIOR A

Back Row: Liam Cooper, Callum Greig, Lucas Rosewall, Connor Labudde, Caleb Grace, Mr Glenn Austin (Coach), Tim Dore

Front Row: Izaak Brosnan, Harri McBride, Keegan Brosnan

Absent: Cameron Keelty

He showed enthusiasm at all times and had many memorable moments on court. One of key features of a basketball team is how they play defence. Luckily this team had players who enjoyed this part of the game. Liam Cooper and Keegan and Izaak Brosnan thrived on defence, keeping opposing players wary at all times. Lucas Rosewill and Tim Dore proved capable of supplying much needed offence, shooting well from long range and had some impressive games during the year. Caleb Grace joined the team late in the year and proved a valuable addition giving the team some much needed height around the basket.

RESULTS:

South Canterbury Secondary Schools: 2014 Senior A Champions

An unbeaten season, winning the final against Roncalli College 76 -50

South Canterbury Senior Men's Club Competition: 7 wins, 5 losses. TBHS was beaten in the final.

INTERSCHOOL GAMES

V Otago Boys' HS: Lost 74-60

Although a loss, this was a great effort against a team that went on to win the National Secondary Schools' title this year. It was the closest result against OBHS in a long time. Otago tried to open the game up with their pressure defence but Cam Keelty and Harri McBride stayed calm under the pressure. This was a great team effort, and the three point shooting kept the game tight.

V Christ's College: Won 61-50

A good win against a taller, but younger team.

V St Andrew's College: Lost 84-58

A disappointing game, marred by a long wait for the game to start and a high foul count against our team who were without captain Cam Keelty, who was unavailable.

V St Kevin's College: Won 61-50

The lead up game for both teams going to the South Island tournament. A tough game, but a solid defensive effort and a controlled offence led to a good win.

V Waitaki Boys' HS Won 76-36

A comfortable win against a rebuilding team.

SOUTH ISLAND SECONDARY SCHOOLS' TOURNAMENT

The senior team competed in the South Island premiership in Nelson. The team played with their usual tough defence and controlled offence, but had little margin for error against the experienced sides they faced at this level. Most games were close and the team finished the tournament in fifteenth place from the 23 teams competing.

V King's HS: Lost 74 -64

This was a must-win game for both teams as the teams in this pool were very even. The King's team got off to a fast start and TBHS were forced to fight hard to get back into the game. Unfortunately, the King's pressure defence took its toll as the game was played in the confined Stoke Stadium court, which led to little margin for error.

V Cashmere HS: Lost 72-64

Although only the second game of the tournament, fatigue was starting to take its toll as some players were also playing in the Trident Football Tournament, also being held in Nelson. The team battled but could not get enough offensive momentum.

V Marlborough Boys' HS: Won 82-74

This was a much needed win! Marlborough never gave up and tested TBHS throughout.

V Nayland College: Lost 88-57

Playing at home, this experienced side never let TBHS settle. They shot a high percentage from the three point line, making it very hard to stay in touch.

V Lincoln HS: Lost 88-74

Now playing off for 9th – 16th place the games did not get any easier! TBHS competed hard but with the team tiring, they could not play their usual tough defence.

V Waimea College: Lost 87-85

A close game against another home court team. This was a winnable game, but a series of events led to an unfortunate last second loss. TBHS had come from behind in the last quarter and established a five point lead, but were unable to sustain this in the last minute of the game.

V St Thomas of Canterbury: Won 90-57

All players contributed in this playoff victory to secure fifteenth place. The high light of the game was Callum Greig scoring 44 points in his last game for TBHS.

TBHS YEAR 11 SENIOR B TEAM

Coach: Mr Graham Melrose

This team began the Friday night competition with a very good win over the Mountainview HS senior side and the team were promoted to the Senior A section. This competition proved too tough however and after several games, the team returned to the Senior B section where they proved very competitive. At the end of the season, they made the semi-final play-off, meeting the TBHS Hawkes team. This was a well-organised Year 13 squad who defeated the Year 11s in a very hard fought game held in our own school gym. After this disappointment, the team was offered a 'wild card' entry to the finals when Mountainview were unable to field a team! In a classic re-match against the confident Hawkes, the Year 11 under dogs triumphed against the odds with a top team effort to take the Senior B Championship at the SBS Events centre. Captain Sam Brosnahan had an outstanding final game.

Sam Brosnahan was the key player for the team over the season, being the primary ball carrier and a consistent scorer. He also worked hard on defence and was a leader in assists. Nick Tindall was a tireless rebounder and effective scorer and defender, and he was ably assisted by our other main forward, James Steven. Matthew Armstrong, Larry Yeung, Harrison Marr, Kaleb Hunt-Wheeler, Alex Sutcliffe, Matthew Marsh and Lepani Nausu made up the successful squad of unselfish, hard-working team players who were a pleasure to coach this year.

JUNIOR A SOUTH ISLAND BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT

Coach: Mr Dave Gibb

Our Junior A side contested the South Island Junior Premiership in Dunedin in tournament week during term three. The team struggled against the bigger sides, but gained valuable experience for the future, finishing in fifteenth place.

SOUTH ISLAND JUNIOR PREMIERSHIP TEAM

Ben Aiken, Ollie Browning, Ke-arn Dominey, Hamish Dunbar, Hunter Mc Bride, Conor McManus, Andre Phillips, Todd Phillips, Dominic Shaw, Whawhaia Tahere, Jamari Vou.

SOUTH CANTERBURY SECONDARY JUNIOR COMPETITION: RESULTS

The TBHS Blue Team won the Junior A competition on finals night at the SBS Events Centre, in a competitive game against eventual runners-up TBHS Black.

**BASKETBALL YEAR 11**

Back Row: Mr G.R. Melrose, Nick Tindall, Larry Yeung, James Steven, Kaleb Hunt-Wheeler, Matthew Marsh
Front Row: Alex Sutcliffe, Sam Brosnahan, Matthew Armstrong
Absent: Harrison Marr, Lepani Nausu

**BASKETBALL JUNIOR YEAR 10**

Back Row: Whawhaia Waa Tahere, Conor McManus, Jamari Vou, Mr David Gibb
Front Row: Teigan Geels, Braiden Hammond, Max Thompson, Kaleb Ewart

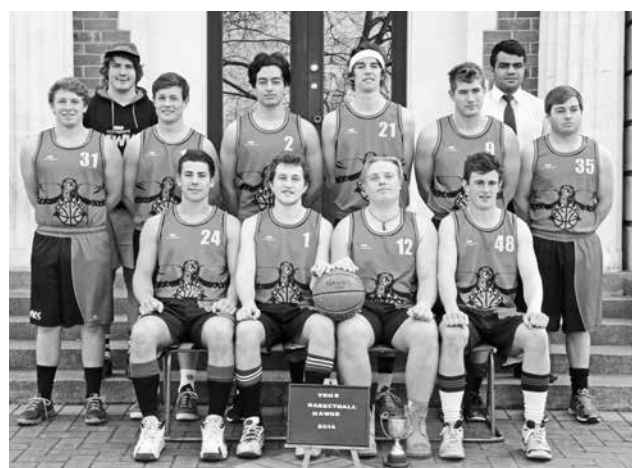
**BASKETBALL YEAR 10 BLUE**

Back Row: Harri McBride (Coach), Ben Aiken, Cameron Ellis, Liam Cooper (Coach)
Front Row: Ollie Browning, Hamish Dunbar, Ke-arn Dominey, Todd Phillips

TBHS Blue Team: Ben Aicken, Ollie Browning, Ke-arn Dominey, Hamish Dunbar, Cameron Ellis, Todd Phillips and Dominic Shaw.

TBHS Black Team: Kaleb Ewart, Teigan Geels, Braiden Hammond, Conor McManus, Max Thompsom, Jamari Vou and Whawhaia Tahere.

TBHS 9A Blue Team: Jock Adams, Harri Adams, Ethan Bowmar, Richard Coles, Elai Lilleyman, Hunter McBride and Andre Phillips.



BASKETBALL HAWKS

*Back Row: Caleb Lightfoot, Sukhwinder Singh Bolina
Middle Row: Lucas McRae, Liam Cordell-Hull,
Cheyness Poi-Walker, Jack Green, Nathan McCloy,
Steve Phillips
Front Row: James Hawkey, Mac Fowler-Burgess, Jake Lindsey,
Jacob O'Connor*



BASKETBALL YEAR 9A

*Back Row: Oli Anderson, Josh Mitchell, Bram Van Den Bosch,
Keroles Aousif, Logan Hope, Josh Wilson,
Connor Labudde (Coach)
Front Row: Thomas Baxter, Benjamin Stayt, Josh Reynolds*



BASKETBALL MONEY

*Back Row: Regan Small, Todd Buchanan, Jamie Trezise,
Jack Leslie, Willie Carter
Front Row: Nathan Pilcher, Connor Allnutt, Angus Morris*



BASKETBALL YEAR 9A BLACK

*Back Row: Harri Adams, Andre Phillips,
Lucas Rosewall (Coach), Ethan Bowmar
Front Row: Elai Lilleyman, Jock Adams, Hunter McBride,
Richard Coles*



BASKETBALL WILDCATS

*Back Row: Jesse Drake, Sam Benny, Shaun Coles
Front Row: Thomas Yeatman, Alex Duthie, Angus Rollinson*

CRICKET

Teacher in Charge: Mr Edward Patterson

Despite low numbers impacting on the number of teams, it must be said the 2013-2014 season was a reasonably successful one. Numbers, sadly for what was once New Zealand's major sporting code, have dropped all over the country as the game faces big challenges. For the first time probably ever our numbers were only around fifty, about half of five years earlier. This is a real concern going forward if this trend continues.

It is something we need to address head on and work in a proactive manner to find solutions. The first step saw us set up a sub-committee to look at the issues of player recruitment and retention, developing player skills and forming alliances with other groups to develop cricket at TBHS.

The 1st XI continues to compete well in Christchurch but do play just outside the top tier of six teams. Our wish is to get back to this level and by the end of 2014 we are close to this goal. Once we make it and we are confident of doing this, we have a great challenge to not only stay there but compete. Mike Otley and Jeremy Hogan deserve enormous credit for the extensive hours they put in to this team.

At the start of the season we had both a 2nd and 3rd XI in Second Grade. Both teams were competitive and won games, but after the Christmas break, seven boys left school or went to the firsts which meant we only had one team in the grade by the end of the season. This team finished in a respectable mid-table position. Mixing serious players and more social players in this team however did largely work and the team always had great heart and spirit. Wayne Facer was again a great coach looking after these boys over the season.

The 4th Grade Crusaders and the 4th Grade Highlanders though not always getting results they wanted improved greatly over the season. There were only six teams in this competition including girls teams and we finished third and fourth. These results were probably a bit disappointing overall as some players seemed more committed than others.

For the first time in several seasons we were fortunate to have five teachers giving time to the game helping with Coaching and Management. Thanks to Mr Richardson, Mr Ivamy, Mr Miller, Mr Blair and Mr Stevenson. Your job made the boys cricket run a lot more smoothly.

The small club committee of parents and teachers continues to run well but does need more assistance. The Cattle Scheme run by Rob Harvey and the Club Finances run by Janet Hogan have enabled the Cricket Club to run a lot smoother and generate a good reserve of money. The work of other committee members should also be noted also, in particular the work done by Alan Trezise and Jeremy Hogan. Without these men we would not have a Cricket Club.

Once again we held a club prize giving and it was reasonably well attended. Each coach had an opportunity to talk about season and present awards to Best Batsman, Best Bowler and to their Player who Contributed Most to the Team. Parent Wayne Facer won the prestigious Contribution to the Club Award. This recognised his work in looking after teams in each of the past five seasons which often needed a lot of help. This involved a lot of organisation as well as attendance at all practices and games.

We appreciated the attendance of the new Rector, Mr Nick McIvor to many games and the Club Prizegiving. At the Club Prizegiving he spoke positively about cricket and the wonderful opportunities it gives to young men and their development. He is a huge cricket fan. Like him we see the pleasure and the enjoyment the game can bring, which together with life skills and improvement in the boys, makes it all worthwhile.

Jamie Trezise was ninth recipient of the Mark Parker Scholarship to Winchester College. A summary of his experiences and adventures is chronicled elsewhere in this magazine. This scholarship must continue and is a now a huge part of cricket at this school. All nine boys who have done it so far have testified when they come back how much better they were for the experience. Thanks again to Murray Parker for his on-going support of this.

At the South Canterbury Cricket awards TBHS had the following winners:

EDDIE MCEWEN MEMORIAL TROPHY for the Best Player Under 16 Years.

Sean Wills, Captain of the SCU15s, scored the most runs. His opening partnerships with Shaun Rooney were a very successful part of the tournament.

LJ GRANT TROPHY Young Player of the year:

Mark Otley, debuted for SC Senior Men at age 14 (two matches) and also represented SC U15, SC U17, Canterbury U15, TBHS 1st XI. For TBHS, he took 31 wickets @ 14.97 and scored 272 runs at 18.13.

GRAEME BLANCHARD MEMORIAL TROPHY:

Jamie Trezise-Won this award for a youth cricketer who displays an excellent attitude on and off the field for fair play, a team player who inspires the spirit of cricket and has good work ethics.

Congratulations to the above on their wonderful achievements.

In March, two members of the TBHS 1st XI, Chris Hogan and James Copland were chosen in a Canterbury Youth XI to play against a Wellington Youth XI at the Basin Reserve. This team was coached by former Black Cap Paul McEwan and was a wonderful opportunity for two of our cricketers to play on a first class pitch with international sized boundaries against good opposition. Both boys played well.

Unfortunately on this occasion the northern team emerged victorious after setting the Canterbury team in excess of 200 runs to win. One of the success factors of any cricket club is the number of players that are chosen to represent their province. TBHS cricket club can be proud of the large number of players who represented South Canterbury during the season. We had a large number of boys who represented South Canterbury with distinction at Year 9, U15, U17 and U19 South Island tournaments.

Looking ahead we have another Australian tour planned for the start of 2015. This time the TBHS team will travel to Melbourne for nine days. Lastly we also take this opportunity to thank our groundsman Steve Coe, plus also all the sponsors, teachers, umpires, scorers, coaches and managers with our teams. To you all we realise that sometimes this can be onerous. However we do need your help and value it.

MENZIES
GROUP LIMITED

*Plumbing, Gas Fitters, Sheetmetal,
Bathroom Designer, Home Heating*
6 High St, Timaru Ph: 684 8440



CRICKET FIRST XI

Back Row: Mr Jeremy Hogan (Coach), James Copland, Jack Green, Mark Otley, Mr Mike Otley (Coach)
Middle Row: Bailey Dryden, Shaun Rooney, Sam Brosnahan, Jacob O'Connor, Sean Wills
Front Row: Christopher Hogan, Jamie Trezise (Captain), Josh Mehrtens

1ST XI CHRISTCHURCH SCHOOLS COMPETITION

COACH/MANAGER: Jeremy Hogan and Mike Otley

CAPTAIN: Michael Hogan (before 1 Jan),
Jamie Trezise (after 1 Jan)

The 1st XI, competing in the second tier 1st XI competition in Christchurch, won the two day competition prior to Christmas and then the one day competition post-Christmas. Post-Christmas the 1st XI played consistently well and out of the 11 games won 9 outright, lost 1 and had one rained out. This means they won the competition convincingly. This is very pleasing after a couple of hard years for all concerned and involved with this team.

They have gained an opportunity for the team to win promotion to the top tier through a promotion/relegation series of three one day games in January 2015. This has been a goal of the club for the past two or three seasons since relegation to the second tier so that is very pleasing. Well done to all the boys who played for this team. Also thank you to the leavers of 2013, Michael Hogan (Captain), Daniel Mehrtens, Daniel O'Brien and Latham Gibb for their service to this sport.

The team of 2013-14 was an excellent blend of experienced and younger up and coming players. We think the future with this group is bright. After Christmas with the departure of our four Year 13 students a new raft of players was added to the team. There is real talent in these players and we believe this group in time will be a very good side.

Some of our most significant achievements of the 1st XI have included:

- Winning the Reserve Grade 2-day competition prior to Christmas with a series of comprehensive results. Then backing that up by winning the Reserve Grade 1-day competition after Christmas.
- Some notable performances from individual players in the 1st XI with Alastair Harvey and Michael Hogan making centuries, Michael Hogan's was an unbeaten double century.
- There was also a hat trick to Josh Mehrtens and Sean Wills claiming six wickets in an innings in the post-Christmas period.
- Chris Hogan scored in excess of 500 runs in the period from January to the end of March. Mark Otley took 31 wickets in that same period.
- Three players from the club winning prizes at the South Canterbury cricket awards and a player debuting for the South Canterbury men's team at the age of 14 playing two matches.
- Chris Hogan won both the TBHS Cricket prize for Batting and All Round cricketer, Mark Otley the TBHS Cricket prize for Bowling and Sean Wills the Most Improved TBHS Cricket prize.

In the Interschool games the 1st XI struggled against their traditional rivals St Andrew's College and Otago Boys', losing

both games. In the third, against Waitaki Boys', a fourth innings chase for victory fell short. The Gillette Cup one day competition at a regional level was decided by a game against Ashburton College and was played in awful weather conditions. Ashburton College adapted better to the wet ball and pitch and were deserved victors.

2ND XI SOUTH CANTERBURY SECOND GRADE COMPETITION

This team included many good young players who for a variety of reasons were not playing 1st XI cricket. The spirit was such that on their team breakup 18 players and 16 parents attended a function. They thoroughly enjoyed their cricket and finished mid-table in second grade. Many of the teams they play were older and more experienced and stronger but not once did these boys give up. Player of the year was Cameron Benton and the team was well looked after by parents Wayne Facer and Rob Hepburn.

4TH GRADE SOUTH CANTERBURY COMPETITION

In this grade we entered two teams and numbers were still tight. Geraldine was clearly the best team in this grade and we ended up finishing 3rd and 4th out of the six teams, a fair reflection of our strength. Cameron Lyon scored a great century and Keiran Iggo was our best player by some way across both teams. Well done to all the teachers who helped with these two teams.

OTHER INTERSCHOOLS

Apart from the 1st XI not many Interschool matches are played on the current school calendar. The 2nd XI played and won very well versus Waitaki Boys' 2nds but the Colts team lost. The Colts also played both St Andrew's and Otago Boys' but were beaten both times. With players moving through the grades quickly these days many of these Colts games were played with up to half a dozen top line players not included. This made it hard and it was clearly shown up playing Otago Boys'.

The Year 9 A Team was again entered in to a South Island group of a nationwide junior competition. In this competition you simply keep playing until you are knocked out. This year in the first round we drew Roncalli and won by default. This was followed by a disappointing loss to Ashburton College where the boys did not really front. Looking forward it may prove difficult to even get 12 players from a Year Level and playing in this competition may sadly not be realistic.

CROSS COUNTRY

Teacher in Charge: Mr Tony Hill

The school cross country took place early in Term 2 and, although the weather on the previous two days had not been good, the course was in good condition with only slight adjustments to the start and finish areas needed to keep runners away from the Lower Grounds pitches. All of the races were keenly contested with a high rate of participation.

The Minor grade saw Bailey Gebbie win very strongly by almost a minute from Mac Edwards with Ben Deeley third.

In the Junior race, Kees McConnochie led from the start to win and Brennan Hawkins – despite taking a wrong turn late in the course – finished a strong second. Cody Gibson edged out Brad Cvitanich by just a second to claim third place.

Philip Richardson ran a very good individual race in the Intermediate grade to take the title with Oliver Prisk second and Ross Godwin third. Philip's time was 15 seconds faster than the senior winner over the same course.



2ND XI CRICKET

Back Row: Mr Edward Patterson (Coach), Shaun Rooney, Ben Aicken, Sungjun An, Tim Hepburn, Ben Stayt, Mr Wayne Facer (Coach)

Front Row: Jesse Drake, Connor Labudde, Cameron Benton



4TH GRADE CRICKET

Back Row: Mr S. Richardson (Coach), Angus Munro, Cameron Lyon, Hamish Robertson, Cameron Ellis, Jamari Vou, Mr G. Ivamy (Coach)

Middle Row: Todd Phillips, Baylie Hammond, Michael Clough, Bradley Clucas, Mitchell Dey, Reed Stevenson

Front Row: Zach Boraman, Hamish Murdoch, Jared Carey

The senior school Cross Country champion for 2014 is Adam Chamberlain who improved on his second placing in 2013 to win ahead of Marc Rooney who set his usual blistering pace in the early part of the race. Nick Thompson finished third just ahead of Luke Cullen and Jordan Howey-Beattie.

In the second week of the term a group of runners travelled to Christchurch for our first competitive event. The number able to go was reduced by illness and clashes with other school activities but all who ran enjoyed the challenge which competing at this higher level always poses.

Kees McConnochie followed up his excellent school race with a very strong fourth place finish in the Junior grade with Brennan Hawkins also performing creditably to finish eleventh while in the Intermediate race Oliver Prisk ran strongly to finish thirteenth.

The season continued with the Canterbury championships on the Halswell Quarry course. The day was fine but recent rain

made the course heavy and slippery especially for the later races.

Once again the boys found the standard challenging but pushed themselves well. Kees McConnochie was our best performer finishing fifth in the junior grade. Bailey Gebbie ran well in the minor race, Philip Richardson performed strongly to finish fifteenth in the intermediate grade while Marc Rooney was our highest placed senior, finishing twentieth. The Junior and Intermediate runners both recorded third places in the team competition which was very pleasing in these strong fields.

AORAKI CHAMPIONSHIPS

The following week saw us competing for the final time in the 2014 season in the Aoraki Championships which were hosted by Mountainview on a challenging course with several very testing climbs covering the farmland adjoining the school.

In the combined Minor – Junior race, Kees McConnochie continued his good form to finish second while strong support from Brennan Hawkins (7th), Bailey Gebbie (11th) and Finn Nicol (17th) resulted in TBHS regaining the Aoraki Junior title. In the Intermediate grade Philip Richardson finished third and Oliver Prisk fourth with Ethan Grimmer coming twelfth and Jamee Cameron thirteenth, which secured the Intermediate team title. At Senior level Marc Rooney, Adam Chamberlain, Hamish Dewar and Nick Thompson finished eighth, ninth, tenth and twelfth respectively to make it a clean sweep of the team titles with a successful defence of the Senior crown. This provided a pleasing and deserved end to the short but intense Cross Country season in which all of the boys who took part performed well and will have benefitted from taking on this challenge, and we now look forward to 2015.



CROSS COUNTRY

Back Row: Jordan Howey-Beattie, Marc Rooney, Nicholas Thompson, Sam Sharp
Middle Row: Kees McConnochie, Brad Cvitanich, Brennan Hawkins, Mr T. Hill
Front Row: Oliver Prisk, Hamish Dewar, Adam Chamberlain

CYCLING

Jack Ford tasted success at the National Cycling Championships, achieving second place in both the 3km Individual Pursuit and the 10km scratch race, both in the U19 Grade. This caught the eye of the National Selectors who chose Jack for the New Zealand Junior Team to go to the World Youth Championships in Korea [see the Old Boys' section for further information].

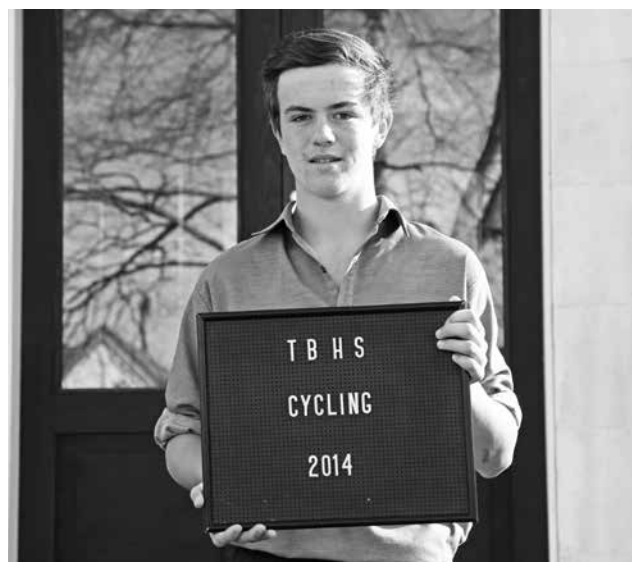
The school cycling team competed in the Aoraki Secondary Schools Cycling Championships on Wednesday 18 June 2014. We went into these championships with an inexperienced team apart from Jack Ford but the team moulded well together and had an outstanding day.

The team consisted of Jack Ford, Hennesy Fletcher, Ben Sorenson, Guy McDonald and our junior Nick Frame. All boys rode to the best of their ability and handled themselves well on the day.

Jack Ford had a stunning result in the Senior Boys' Individual Time Trial race and broke the championship record with a time of 3 minutes and 10 seconds. In the Junior Boys' race, Nick Frame rode a very strong race finishing in a time of 3 minutes and 54 seconds.

Jack won the scratch race with ease and showed why he regarded as one of the most promising cyclists in our district. Nick was second in the junior race showing the strength that he has.

In the final race of the day, the Senior Boys' team race saw Nick starting in the senior team with Jack and Guy. Having a Year 9 boy competing at a senior level shows the talent of young Nick and he didn't disappoint as he brought the team home in second place.



CYCLING

Front Row: Nick Frame
Absent: Jack Ford, Hennesy Fletcher, Ben Sorenson, Guy McDonald

Overall Timaru Boys' won the championship trophy from Mackenzie College and Roncalli College and are now the top cycling school in the Aoraki region

A big thank you goes to Jack Ford as he took this team under his wing and helped us achieve the results on the day.

FOOTBALL 1ST XV

Teacher in Charge/Coach: Mr Gary Ivamy
Manager: Mr Ross Stevenson

INTERSCHOOL RESULTS

Home	v	Middleton Grange	L 2-0
Away	v	Christchurch Boys'	L 7-0
Home	v	Cashmere	L 2-0
Away	v	Lincoln	L 3-0
Home	v	Otago Boys'	L 4-2
Away	v	Burnside	L 4-0
Home	v	St Andrew's	L 4-1
Away	v	Shirley	L 0-8
Home	v	Waitaki	W 5-1

TOURNAMENT SECOND TIER NELSON

V King's Dunedin	L 4-0
V Waimea	L 2-0
V Newlands	D 0-0
V Burnside	L 4-1
V Rutherford	W 1-0
V Golden Bay	2-2 Lost on Penalties
V Mountainview	W 1-0
V Linwood	W 2-0

Playing Record

Played 33	Won 5	Lost 25	Drew 3
	Goals For: 40	Goals against: 109	

PLAYER APPEARANCES (GOALS IN BRACKETS)

Hamish Murdoch 32, Mark Otley 32 (6), Dylan Fraser 33, Junki Sakaki 8, Izaak Brosnan 27 (4), Jordan Howey-Beattie 30 (2), Keegan Brosnan 30 (4), Isaiah Nelson-White 32, Ross Godwin 23 (2), Cam Keelty 27 (5), Oliver Prisk 32 (6), Ethan Robinson 3, Jason White 10, Hiro Abukawa 6, Jack Deeley 32 (8), Harrison Marr 17, Zac Boraman 7, Shaun Barclay 6, Max Pierce 24 (2), Cam Anderson 14, Ben Deeley 1, Gary Ivamy 1, Oliver Reid 9, Thomas Doonan 1, Caleb Riley 8, Mathew Hodgett 3, Gali Templeton 5, Angus Munro 5, Own Goals 1

2014 was always going to be a re building year as the team lost a large number of players from the previous year with not many senior players coming into the team. In the end the team only has three Year 13 and three Year 12 players. That meant over half the squad were Year 11 or under. That coupled with the lack of a proven goal scorer meant it was going to be a long season. 33 games were played with 10 games played in the first month alone. This coupled with a lack of success made it very trying for the squad. To their credit the majority of players coped with the pressure and kept a positive attitude. The team only lose three Year 13 players from this year's squad so with an extra year's experience under the belt the squad should show a healthy improvement next season.

The team struggled with the heavy workload early with sometimes three games a week with Tournament qualifiers, traditional interschools and league games. The team were



FOOTBALL 1ST XI

Back Row:	Max Pierce, Oliver Reid, Izaak Brosnan
Third Row:	Mr Gary Ivamy (Coach), Ross Godwin, Jack Deeley, Caleb Riley, Mark Otley, Oliver Prisk, Dylan Fraser, Keegan Brosnan, Mr Ross Stevenson (Manager)
Second Row:	Cam Anderson, Gali Templeton
Front Row:	Jordan Howey-Beattie, Hamish Murdoch, Isaiah Nelson-White
Absent:	Angus Munro

competitive in a number of games but defensive lapses and poor finishing cost the team. The team struggled against Middleton Grange and Cashmere in early qualifying games only losing 2-0 on both occasions but struggling to get the ball into the attacking third. This was a common theme throughout the season. This led to tinkering with the line-up which came off on occasions such as Mark Otley's move to midfield which resulted in six goals for him. On other occasions it led to heavy defeats against Shirley and Christchurch Boys' High School. The number of defeats resulted in the team missing out on qualification for the Top Tier Tournament and qualified instead for a second tier tournament in Nelson.

Once at tournament the team's lack of goals continued to cost it as it dominated some games but could not put teams away that they should have. This was especially so against Golden Bay High School where the team went up 2-0 early but missed a number of further chances. Golden Bay scored two late goals to take the game to penalties which they won.

The team did have successes with a notable win against Rutherford who went on to win the tournament. This was their only defeat of the tournament. Timaru Boys' went on to win three of their last games including a 1-0 win against Mountainview.

In the local league the team struggled against the top teams and earned draws against Mountainview United, Thistle and Meadowbank. The team had a good win against Waitaki in the first competitive game played on the new pitch on the school Rectory Field.

This is a team that struggled from the loss of some good players from the previous year and from a lack of senior players. The majority of the team stood up and kept battling and will benefit from the experience which will make them better players. The younger players who came into the team acquitted themselves well at tournament and showed they had the right attitude to make the step up.

1ST XI PLAYER PROFILES

Hamish Murdoch (Goalkeeper) Hamish has only come into goalkeeping recently but showed his worth on a number of occasions with some impressive one on one saves. His confidence took some knocks during the season as he continually put his body on the line. Also he was at the back of a team under pressure which has resulted in him seeking a place back on the field next year. His presence in goal will be missed, however he will make an impressive back up keeper.

Mark Otley (Defender) Mark is a player who can read the game well at the back but who can float in and out of a game. With this year under his belt he will form a crucial part of the team over the next couple of years. That is if he can still divide the time between cricket and football. Mark communicates well and gives confidence to those around him. He has the ability to score goals when he pushes forward.

Dylan Fraser (Defender) The Mr Reliable of the team. Dylan played the most of any player of the team. He improved immensely throughout the year and his ability to counter attack and link with players around him made him very important to the team. Dylan has a great attitude and always remained positive throughout the year.

Izaak Brosnan (Utility Player) Izaak struggled to force a regular starting place in the team. He always turned up to practice but struggled to decide between basketball and football. His confrontational approach could let him down at times. When he sticks to the basics and listens to advice he is a key player. If he does this next year and concentrates on football he will be a key member of the team.

Jordan Howey-Beattie (Utility Player) Jordan, when he is on his game, is a very influential player who is very physical and one of the fastest players in the game locally. Jordy struggled with the weight of being one of the few senior players in the team and this affected his play at times. However, he played his best football for the school at tournament and showed what a good player he is. Once he adds goal scoring to his repertoire and he has similar players around him he will come into his own.

Keegan Brosnan (Utility Player) Keegan is another player who struggled to decide between basketball and football which affected the team at times especially at tournament. Keegan has a lot of natural ability but tries to overdo things at times. He has the ability to score goals but needs to do this on a more regular basis. He will be a key senior player in the team next year. Always reliable for turning up at practice and has a very good fitness level.

Isaiah Nelson-White (Defender) One of the stand out players at tournament Isaiah is a very physical player who gave everything on the field. Another player who struggled with the lack of senior players around him. Isaiah led by his actions and was a key player at tournament when he shifted into a defensive midfield role. Isaiah does have to be careful not to overdo the physical side of things but this is a key part of his game. He has a very good future ahead of him.

Ross Godwin (Midfield/Attack) Ross is a very keen young man who is too hard on himself at times. He is a very aggressive player who places a lot of pressure on defenders. Ross is another player who can over complicate things at times but if he sticks to the basics he is a quality player. Once he realises the ability he has he will become a very important part of the team. He has good awareness in front of goal but needs to relax and let things happen rather than force them.

Cam Keelty (Utility) Cam has good skills and a great left foot. He could occasionally drift in and out of a game but on his day is a very good player. Struggled to nail down a position but played a lot of game time. Scored some crucial goals. Another player who struggled with playing a number of top sports without being fully able to commit to one.

Oliver Prisk (Midfield) Oliver came into his own as the season went on. Very creative but probably needing to develop the physical side of his game. Oliver is very good at taking on players with his speed and skill but does not always use this side of his game enough. Played his best game of the season against Waitaki and will be a very important part of the team next year.

Jack Deeley (Midfield) A creative player who needs to develop his speed work to complement his skills. Top goal scorer for the season. Does need to distribute a bit more quickly at times but is an important part of the team. Jack has good awareness and links well with the players around him.

Max Pierce (Midfield) Max is a player with a high work rate who always gives 100%. Max is very strong in the tackle. His distribution skills let him down at times but his touch improved as the year went on. A serious injury put him out for some time but his return to the team was timely in the lead up to tournament. A key player for next year.

Cam Anderson (Midfield/Striker) A diminutive player who has great skills and is more physical than he looks. Came into the team for tournament and interschools. Is a very good wide midfielder as this gives him more room to display his skills.

Caleb Riley (Midfield) Came into the team for tournament. Has a very good attitude and is willing to learn. Has good touches and temperament and once his confidence develops he will be a regular first team player.

Gali Templeton (Midfield) Came into the team for tournament. Has good skills on the ball as well as good distribution skills. Is able to hold the ball under pressure and once his fitness develops will be a regular first team player.

Angus Munro (Midfield/striker) Came into the team for tournament. Holds the ball up well and provides quality ball to those running off him. Lacks physicality at this stage but once this develops he will be a regular member of the team.

JUNIOR FOOTBALL

The football season came to a close at the end of August with all of the boys having acquitted themselves very well both on and off the field throughout the season, and they can be congratulated for both their character and their determination. A special thank you to all of the parents who helped out through the season with transport, managing, and supporting your boys on the side line each Saturday. Without your help Timaru Boys' High Football would not be as strong as it currently is.

TEAM HIGHLIGHTS

Highlights from the season would have to be the 16th Grade Cobras who finished the season unbeaten, winning the 16th Grade division, and also the South Canterbury Junior team of the year. The Cobras had a very well organised playing structure and style; both the results and the boys conduct both on and off the field is a testament to the boys and also their coach Steve Deeley who was named South Canterbury Football Coach of the Year.

Mr Reddy's team, the 14th Grade Rattlesnakes, had an outstanding competition in what was a very competitive league. They gained second place in the league competition that was only decided on the last day of the season when they were beaten by the TBHS Taipans, ultimately sealing their fate. Mr Reddy said the boys showed some great heart and character and can be very proud of their achievements, and he wishes them all the best for their footballing futures.

Isaiah Nelson-White and Max Pierce's Taipans 14th Grade team made excellent progress throughout the season with the culmination of their hard work being the 2-1 win over the TBHS Rattlesnakes in their last game of the season. It was great to see the team work and camaraderie continue to develop throughout the season.

Mike Flynn's 16th Grade Mambas showed excellent fortitude throughout the season with a number of games very keenly contested. Praise must be made to those boys who continued to put in one hundred percent throughout the season and also to those parents who were catalysts in making sure that the season finished strongly. Thanks to Miss Atwool for her hard work in managing the team.

The 18th Grade Vipers had a successful season gaining third place in the league competition. The team was made up of a number of Year 12 and 13 students who continued to improve throughout the season. Thanks to Chris Barclay for his knowledge in helping coach the boys, as the improvements that they made were a testament to his knowledge and passion. Harrison Marr and Oliver Reid stood out as players for the future, showing their versatility over a number of positions. This was recognised during the season when Oliver was selected for the First XI. A number of the boys will be looking to make the step up to the First XI in 2015 and to those boys leaving school we wish them the best in their future endeavours.

The First XI team had a difficult season both locally and in their secondary school competitions. They showed glimpses of their potential during games and had some excellent



FOOTBALL 18TH GRADE VIPERS

Back Row: Matthew Newth, Tae Yeong Kim
Middle Row: Cameron Gibb (Coach), Jesse Drake, Oliver Reid, Jeremy Mitchell, Shaun Barclay, Cameron Bain, Ben Baker
Front Row: Zach Boraman, Doran Seamus, Connor Allnutt
Absent: Malcolm Beattie, Isaac Boyd, Thomas Doonan, Fyffe Tarres-Whittaker, Harrison Marr



FOOTBALL 16TH GRADE MAMBAS

Back Row: William Mayes, Kaden Vasey, Sam Early, Hamish Rodgers, Aaron Freshwater, Tom Page, Matthew Armstrong, Miss T. Atwool
Front Row: Andrew Hill, Billy Linton, Marc Palmer, Jason Hodgett
Absent: Aiden Murray, James Mackey, Jamee Cameron



FOOTBALL 16TH GRADE COBRAS

Back Row: Roy Ford, Zak Konings, George Hill
Middle Row: Gali Templeton, Harry Hollyer, Caleb Riley, Harry Pierce, Jacob McKay, Benjamin Hawes-Kenny
Front Row: Cam Anderson, Mitchell Dey, Ben Deeley, Max Thompson
Absent: Liam Busse

results during their Trident Tournament in Nelson beating the eventual winners 1-0 and also being successful over our local rivals Mountainview High School. Timaru Boys' High School's player of the tournament award went to Jordan Howie-Beattie.

Congratulations to Jordan Howie-Beattie and Isaiah Nelson-White for playing 100 games for the First XI. This is an excellent achievement that has been achieved by very few players over the years.



FOOTBALL 14TH GRADE TAIPANS

Back Row: Hunter McBride, Ryan Cowie, Leon Gould
Middle Row: Max Pierce (Coach), Logan Hope, Ong Chulanuka, Tom Lewthwaite, Jacob Fraser, James Dolan, Ash Jones, Callum McEwan, Jayden Lee, Oliver Prisk (Coach), Bryn Houghton, Isaiah Nelson-White (Coach)
Front Row: Josh Reynolds, Caleb Ewart, Jordan Frame

Overall a big thank you to the players for their contribution to Timaru Boys' High Football over the season. It has been great to see the development of both teams and individuals over the previous months.

Timaru Boys' High Football is continuing to develop both on and off the field and is in a very good position for the future. Once again a big thank you to the parents and caregivers of the boys for your continued support.



FOOTBALL 14TH GRADE RATTLESNAKES

Back Row: Shane Reddy (Coach), Bram Van Den Bosch, Connor Rabbidge, Tyler Cunningham, Thomas Baxter, Jordan Howie-Beattie (Coach)
Middle Row: Seongmin Kang, Chicane Sandford
Front Row: Matthew Rayward, Adam Argyle, Thomas Blissett, Reed Stevenson
Absent: James Heeley, Ethan Gray, Liam Bain, Ben Sewell, Matthew Pearson

GOLF

Teacher in Charge: Mr Roger Van Booma

The season started early with the introduction of the South Island Championships, played over four rounds at the North Otago Golf Club and Lower Waitaki Golf Club. Jake McLachlan, Hennessy Fletcher, William Warahi and Connor Rabbidge, did not place in the top three but played some great golf over the week. Jake led the team well with consistent, solid scoring. Hennessy played a good support role and William scored five under his handicap on the last day to finish off a great effort by a Year 9 student.

The Aoraki Secondary Schools' Final was played at Methven Golf Club over 18 holes in heavy conditions. The two senior golfers, Jack Leslie and Jake McLachlan, have been in red hot form this year, combining to win the prestigious Pleasant Point 2-Day tournament, and Jake shooting a low round 65 off the stick at his home club in Temuka, a score envied by most amateur golfers. William Warahi in Year 9 and Hennessy Fletcher (Year 12) joined Jack and Jake to give us a solid squad for the National Final, and young up and comer Connor Rabbidge (Year 9) competed in the Non Handicap section gaining important experience. TBHS won the Final and the Greenstone trophy by five strokes from St Kevin's, qualifying for the New Zealand Secondary School Finals in Taupo. They also placed third in the Teams' Nett Competition.

The inter-school exchange with Otago Boy's High was a 2-1 victory to TBHS with Jake and Hennessy winning their rounds



GOLF

Back Row: Connor Rabbidge, Mr Roger van Booma, William Warahi
Front Row: Jack Leslie, Jake McLachlan (Captain), Hennessy Fletcher

at the Temuka Golf Course, and in the Waitaki Exchange, the TBHS team enjoyed the sunny conditions to win by 3-1 with William Warahi striking the ball exceedingly well.

NEW ZEALAND SECONDARY SCHOOL GOLF FINAL*Played on Tauhara Course, Taupo 36 Holes*

Wet, windy conditions made scoring difficult for all but the very best players. After the morning 18 holes TBHS were placed thirteenth, but a good round by Jake in the afternoon saw them finish up in twelfth overall. William and Hennessey contributed good scores and both played confidently all day. The boys demonstrated great camaraderie and were proud ambassadors for their clubs and schools.

Jake McLachlan (Capt.) 79 76 William Warahi 85 83 Hennessey Fletcher 87 96

NEW ZEALAND AGE CHAMPIONSHIPS*(Previous winners, Greg Turner, Michael Campbell, Adam Scott, Jason Day)**Played on Centennial Course, Taupo 54 Holes*

Fog hampered early starters each day, making play difficult on a long course with very quick greens. The course was in exceptional condition and required great shot-making skills to post a competitive score. Jake McLachlan played three excellent rounds to finish seventeenth in U/17 and forty second overall. This was an excellent effort and Mal Tongue (ex-NZ Coach) commented on the natural mechanics of his game and on his temperament. Hennessey Fletcher and William Warahi played their rounds on Tauhara course; it was a Nett competition for players outside of the handicap cut. Hennessey played consistently and was runner-up in the Nett comp with William right behind him.

It has been a very successful year for the squad, a lot of experience gained and opportunities to measure themselves against the best school-age golfers in the country.

GOLF CROQUET**Teacher in Charge: Mr Ross Stevenson**

We have struggled for numbers during the season with very few new players interested in the sport. This is a pity as once you start playing, the game becomes challenging and demanding. Strategy and tactics evolve and it often resembles a chess match as you think a number of moves ahead.

WAITAKI SUMMER EXCHANGE MARCH 11TH

Team: Cameron Ellis, David Ellis, Jack Greenlaw, Jason Hodgett
Lost 9-3 on a drizzly day in Oamaru

The opening doubles were both lost convincingly but this result was reversed in the crossover. This gave the team some hope before the first round of singles was lost 4-1. Going to lunch at 5-3 down, the team still had a belief they could salvage a result. Unfortunately a clean sweep in the singles crossover meant a 9-3 loss.

SECONDARY SCHOOLS FINALS – PALMERSTON NORTH MARCH 29TH-30TH

Team: Jack Greenlaw, Jason Hodgett

Once again we were able to send a competitive team to the Nationals. The team finished eighth out of twenty-four teams.

In section play we won eight games along with Francis Douglas College, Havelock North High School and Waiopahu College finishing fourth in the section. Inglewood High School A completed a clean sweep in our section winning all eleven games defeating us 7-4. Inglewood went on to finish second overall to St. Peter's.

This put us in to our final match for seventh place against Mt Hutt College. Unfortunately we lost this 6-3 to finish eighth.

Results Section Play: Vs Rathkeale College A won 7-2, Waitaki Boys' High School lost 7-5, Inglewood High School A lost 7-4, Palmerston North Girls' High School won 7-3, Queen Elizabeth College won 7-2, St Oran's College B won 6-5, Francis Douglas College lost 7-2, Havelock North High School A won 5-3, St Oran's College C won 6-3, Waiopahu College won 7-3, Awatapu College B won 7-5.

Results Playoff 7th/8th: Vs Mt Hutt College lost 6-3

AORAKI SECONDARY SCHOOLS GOLF CROQUET CHAMPIONSHIP – OAMARU APRIL 9TH

Team: Cameron Ellis, David Ellis, Jack Greenlaw, Jason Hodgett
The team finished fourth out of five teams in the advanced grade. The team won five matches, lost nine and drew two.

**GOLF CROQUET**

Front Row: Jack Greenlaw, Cameron Ellis, Jason Hodgett, Mr Ross Stevenson (Manager)

Absent: David Ellis

CROQUET NZ YOUTH SQUAD – DANNEVIRKE DECEMBER 18TH-19TH

Under 21 Golf Croquet Singles Championship – Dannevirke December 20th-21st

Following Jack Greenlaw's and Jason Hodgett's performances representing Timaru Boys' High at the Regional and National Golf Croquet Finals, they were selected for the CNZ National Youth Development Squad 2014/15.

Over time Youth Squad members graduate to the U21 Squad and onward toward national and international selections.

Invitations to the Development Squad were sent to 15 players; six from South Canterbury, four from Manawatu-Wanganui, two from Wellington and three from Taranaki.

The coaching programme topics include: squad purpose, progression and expectations, single ball techniques, Level 1 Golf Croquet tactics, introduction to Association Croquet and goal setting.

The players were also encouraged to play in the singles Championships where the U21 members were preparing for the U21 World Golf Croquet Singles Championship to be held in Christchurch early in 2015.

Both Jack and Jason thoroughly enjoyed their time at this event and look forward to developing their skills further.

SPECIAL THANKS

Jason's and Jack's parents have supported their sons in their endeavours this year which has involved to some extent attending Nationals, the Training camp and providing dollars. I thank them on behalf of the school and their sons.

HOCKEY

Teacher in Charge: Mr Stephen Ross

1ST XI HOCKEY

TEAM MANAGERS: Mr Warren Leslie, Mrs Debbie Mitchell

TEAM COACHES: Mr Ben Grant, Mr Albert Pitcher

ADDITIONAL COACH FOR INDIA SHIELD TOURNAMENT:

Mr Sam Bennett

SQUAD MEMBERS: William Carter, Shaun Coles (Captain), Luke Cullen (Vice Captain), Hamish Dewar, Jono Ellis, George Foster, Tom Johnstone, Wills Johnstone, Jack Leslie, Ethan Mitchell, Jacob O'Connor, Ethan Robinson, Campbell Ross (Vice Captain), Sam Sharp, Samuel Taylor, Nick Thatcher.

2014 was a very busy year for the team taking part in the Senior Men's 1st Division for Hockey South Canterbury, the inaugural South Island ANZAC invitational Schoolboys' Tournament, evening competitive events at Ashburton, competing against the Canterbury ladies team as well as the India Shield Tournament week. Of course there were also the interschool competitions.

In the Men's 1st Division League the squad was initially doing well until a re-organisation of the league saw the two weaker teams leaving. This saw their better players join the remaining men's teams. Consequently the squad found themselves competing against greatly strengthened sides. Despite this they were very competitive in the majority of their matches. By the end of the season they had won 2, drawn 1 and lost 13 of their 16 matches. This higher level of hockey provided by the men's teams benefitted the team as on many occasions they only lost by one goal.

The quality of the hockey displayed by the team was borne out when they transferred to playing against school teams. In the Otago Exchange they had a very worthy 2-0 win over their Dunedin rivals. Against STAC they unfortunately lost 4-1 despite having the majority of possession. In the Waitaki exchange they won 6-1 despite having a number of players out with illness and other commitments.

In the inaugural South Island ANZAC invitational Schoolboys' Tournament, they came away worthy winners. Despite poor weather initially in the week and a loss to John McGlashan College in pool play, the squad went on to battle their way to the final (beating CBHS 7-0 on the way) against John McGlashan College again. Goals in the second half from Jack Leslie, Campbell Ross and Luke Cullen saw them take out the trophy.

During India Shield Tournament week, the squad had a perfect start in pool play winning their matches against St Bede's (5-2), Sacred Heart Auckland (3-1) and Macleans College (6-0) on Monday and Tuesday. This put them at the top of their pool and into the top eight. Unfortunately a loss of form saw the squad beaten 4-1 against Burnside, knocking them out of the top four selection. They eventually finished joint seventh after a 1-0 loss against Bethlehem College and a 2-2 draw against St. Bede's.

Notable individual successes for the year have been:

- Luke Cullen, Shaun Coles and Willy Carter representing the Canterbury Region in the National U18 Canterbury, the representative team that won the U18 Age group National Hockey Championships held in Napier.
- Campbell Ross making the South Canterbury Men's squad and for also playing over 125 games for the 1st XI squad.



HOCKEY 1ST XI

Back Row: Jack Leslie, Nick Thatcher, Samuel Taylor, Jacob O'Connor
Middle Row: Mr W. Leslie (Manager), Ethan Robinson, Sam Sharp, Tom Johnstone, Shaun Coles, Jono Ellis, William Carter, George Foster, Wills Johnstone, Mr A. Pitcher (Coach)
Front Row: Luke Cullen, Hamish Dewar, Campbell Ross
Absent: Ethan Mitchell, Ben Grant (Coach), Mrs D. Mitchell (Manager)

- Ethan Mitchell gaining the squad MVP award at the India Shield Tournament.

WINTER SPORTS AWARDS

SHAUN COLES Cason Cup - outstanding player of the year

JACK LESLIE Woodley Cup - most improved player

JONO ELLIS Osborn Brothers Cup - most consistent player in 1st XI Hockey

CAMPBELL ROSS James Cocks Cup - most consistent player in 1st XI Hockey

Huge thanks to all players, management and coaches as well as parents who always give such brilliant support and backup in a wide variety of ways. We are looking forward to next year's developments.

HOCKEY 2ND XI

Teacher in Charge: Ms Kris Martin

Coaches: Tim Greenall and George Boyd

The 2nd XI Hockey squad were named late this year after extensive trials between the 1st and 2nd XIs. The team ended up consisting largely of Year 11s although there was two Year 9s, two Year 12s and one Year 14. The team this year was well captained by Sam Early.

The boys seem to be able to play superb hockey one week and the next week they were unrecognisable. To their credit, at the end of the regular season they played off in the plate final against the men's side from Tainui. While we were not successful the boys were starting to play consistently.

This left just Tournament to go. Just getting to Tournament this year was a little bit of a rollercoaster. Hockey NZ had reduced the number of tier four tournaments from two to one and with 1st XIs having priority we were initially not offered a place. Thankfully for TBHS, another school pulled out and we were back in and off to Blenheim to play for the Coaches' Cup. Being the only 2nd XI at this tournament meant that we were generally up against much bigger squads.

On day one we faced off against Logan Park, a game which we won 6-0, followed in the late afternoon by Mountainview High School which we won 7-1. This meant that we were in the top eight and so first goal achieved, but the team really wanted to top the pool and give ourselves the best opportunity in post pool play. The other team in our pool was Middleton Grange who had put us out of the top eight the previous year. They were behind us on goal difference and so we knew that a draw

would be good enough. We went into the break at one-nil up, but they managed to score one back at the final moments of the game. The draw still saw us go through as top of our pool, so second goal achieved.

In the quarterfinals we faced Lincoln High School. A much tighter game, but we came out on top with a score of 2-1, which meant we were through to the semi-finals where we were to face Buller High School. At full time the score was nil all and so for the second time that day the semi-final would go to strokes. This is a very stressful way to decide the outcome of a match regardless whether you are on the winning or the losing side. Our boys were seemingly very calm and they slotted in four strokes to the opposition's two. Final time and another goal achieved.

Once again we were to face Roncalli in the final. Their team had been together for several years and in the end we were outclassed, but to the boys credit they kept going until the final whistle. Collecting a silver medal was not bad for a team that initially was not offered a place at Tournament.

Throughout the season, (including Tournament), eight different players scored goals: Sam Early, Jacob Parker, Graison Dale, Wyatt McAughtrie, Marcus Shillito, James Copland, Jonte Woods and Jamie Trezise. Equally valuable were those players who stopped goals at the other end and supported those who did score; Jesse Drake (Goalie), Kieran Iggo, William Bishop, Tom Tairaoa, Alex Wilson, Ben Sands, Liam Arthur and Liam Barclay.

Throughout the season the boys were coached by Tim Greenall and George Boyd. These two young men are amazing with the boys. They taught them about the game as well as the importance of working together as a team. Tim was unable to go to Tournament due to work commitments, but every night had a phone conference with George and the senior players. George did a great job of his first solo stint of coaching at Tournament. All the boys were very grateful for the opportunities that both Tim and George brought their way. Kim Woods was the Team Manager and did a fantastic job of fundraising despite the late notice that Tournament was going ahead. Kim was unable to go to Tournament and so Alan Trezise (AT) stepped up to the plate and was appointed spiritual advisor as he always had a story or words of wisdom to offer the boys!

It was great to be able to end the season on such a positive note. The team would not only like to thank the coaches, manager and spiritual advisor, but also all the parents who were there in support and as transporters to and from the games. A special thank you to all the parents who came to support us at Tournament.

HOCKEY 3RD XI

Coach: Mr Craig Copland

Team Manager: Mrs Lynley Olds

The 2014 year proved a challenge for the 3rd XI Hockey team. The promise shown at the beginning of the season unfortunately was not able to be sustained throughout. We lost a key player in our goalie, David Ellis, who had the opportunity to travel to Australia and was therefore absent for the remainder of the season. He was replaced by Marcus Allan who did a great job of filling in as goalie, especially as this was a new position for him. As Captain, James Copland did a fine job of leading the team, providing a great role model for the other players in terms of commitment and inspiring them to play at their best.

Players committed themselves to practice times as far as they were able. Under the excellent tutelage of coach Mr Craig Copland, the team developed their ball skills and game strategies. Although there was a wide range of player ability



HOCKEY 2ND XI

Back Row: Kim Woods (Manager), Liam Barclay, Alex Wilson, Liam Arthur, Sam Early, Tom Tairaoa, James Copland, Jonte Woods, George Boyd (Coach)

Front Row: Ben Sands, Jesse Drake, Marcus Shillito



HOCKEY 3RD XI

Back Row: Ben Stayt, Baillie Dryden, Oli Love, Cameron Bruce, James Copland (Captain), Mrs Lynley Olds (Manager)

Front Row: Oli Anderson, Bryn Houghton, William McCormick, Dillon Barker

Absent: William Valentine, Thomas Valentine, Laurence Carter, Marcus Allan, David Ellis

within the team, the really stand out players were generous in their guidance and encouragement of those who had less experience.

A big thank-you goes to our coach, Mr Craig Copland, team manager Mrs Lynley Olds, and last but not least, to the parents and supporters. It makes a huge difference to the players having your encouragement from the side lines.

LIONS HOCKEY

Team Manager: Ms Abbey Reith

Coaches: Campbell Ross and Luke Cullen

The 2014 Hostel hockey team was called the Lions, and competed in the local 3rd Division Boys' Competition. The boys this year consisted of a range of Year 9 to Year 13 boys with a mix of experience in the team. With many of the boys only playing this socially and having players who had never picked up a hockey stick before, it was rewarding for the boys that they made significant improvements over the season.

Campbell Ross and Luke Cullen coached the boys throughout the season with Miss Reith taking the role as Manager. The team had a mixture of results throughout the season with the highlights for them being the number of occasions they were able to beat the TBHS 3rd XI. The boys narrowly missed out on a semi-final and finished the season in fifth place. Their final game of the season against the TBHS 3rd XI saw the Lions come out on top. A special thanks to those involved with the team and the supporters who came along each week.

Most Improved Player: Matt Rayward

Most Valuable Player: Isaac Porter

PANTHERS HOCKEY

The 2014 Panthers Hockey team was made up of 16 players, mostly from the junior classes of the school who had played a limited amount of hockey. They were coached by Year 12, 1st XI players Shaun Coles and Jack Leslie. They were managed by Mr Ross.



HOCKEY LIONS

Back Row: Campbell Ross (Coach), Shaun Churchward, Marc Palmer, Todd Ealam, Billy Morgan, Cameron Lyon, Luke Cullen (Coach)

Middle Row: George Copland, Paddy Ahearn, Matt Rayward, Jack Millar

Front Row: Glen Francis, Nicholas Lyon (Captain), Marcus Bailey, Ms A. Reith (Manager)

Absent: Hugh Rollinson, James Moore, William Copland, Isaac Porter (Captain), Timothy Colson, Scott Francis



HOCKEY PANTHERS

Back Row: Jack Leslie (Coach), Cameron Ellis, Jack Winsley, Ethan Bowmar, Riley Taylor, Shaun Coles (Coach)

Middle Row: Callum Shrimpton, Kareem Ragab, Baillie Herriott-Spittle, Layton Wilson

Front Row: Benjamin Hawes-Kenny, Connor Wilson, Thomas Chittock, Jordan McNamara

Knowing that they were the least experienced of the three teams which TBHS entered into the third division, making them the underdogs of the division does not make playing with confidence easy. This however did not diminish their resolve to always give it their best. For the majority of the games they were out played but they never gave up, showing commendable determination in their approach to the game. They did in fact win one game over the season and were unlucky not to win on a couple of other occasions. Their strength of character not to give up and to keep playing each week was admirable. This was partly due to the many words of encouragement given by their coaches and also from parents on the side line.

For the effort players put in, they all deserve recognition, however only two trophies were on offer. The trophy for the most improved player went to Kareem Ragab and the trophy for the Most Valuable Player went to Layton Wilson.

LAWN BOWLS

Teacher in Charge: Mr Roger van Booma

Lawn Bowls starts each year as a social game on Fridays where, through the generosity of the Kia Toa Club and Dave Kensell (Coach and mentor), boys of all ages and ability can play and learn the game of Lawn Bowls.

The Aoraki Secondary Schools' Bowls Championship was held at Kia Toa Bowling Club, with Timaru Boys' competing against Roncalli, St Kevin's and Waitaki. Cameron and David Ellis, (indoor bowlers usually), claimed second in the Boys' Pairs, losing narrowly to a strong Waitaki Pair. Mac Basford and Jason Hodgett were third. The team captain, Tom Taiaroa, won the Boys' Singles and should be among the selections later in the Zone Finals.

In October, Tom Taiaroa participated in the Zone 6 (Timaru to Bluff) Bowls New Zealand Regional Playoffs for the National Secondary Schools Championship at the Taieri Bowling Club where he played in games that were qualifiers for the National Finals. Tom played exceptionally well and finished the day after playing five games of singles, being the only player to be undefeated. As such, he qualified as one of the top twelve players around New Zealand to compete for the National Championship finals. This is the second time Tom reached the National Finals and this year he finished fourth. He was a South Canterbury representative, made the short list for the Youth Commonwealth Games and was a section winner of the Zone 6 Kittyhawk U21.



LAWN BOWLS

Back Row: Robson Winter, William Warahi, Mr Roger van Booma, Cameron Ellis, Jonathon Holmes-Welsh, Benjamin Hargreaves

Front Row: Mackenzie Basford, Connor Allnutt, Jason Hodgett

Absent: David Ellis, Tom Taiaroa

MOTOCROSS

Teacher in Charge: Mr Nathan Archibald

TBHS Motocross had seven riders compete in the South Island Secondary School Motocross Championship held at the Backflips track out at Pleasant Point. The riders were a mixed age from Year 9 boys right up to Year 13. All boys rode and competed well but three in particular stood out and received titles with Cameron Benton in the 14-16 years farm bike class finishing being third in the Aoraki region and sixth in the South Island.

TBHS have two Year 9 boys who are extraordinary on their bikes and continuing into the future should be a real force and very successful on their way. Jake Moore (14-16 years 85cc class) was both first in Aoraki and also first in the South Island. Jordy Cordell-Hull (11-13 years 85cc class) matched Jake's result with first places in both Aoraki and South Island Championships. We look forward to watching these boys continue their success and congratulate all members of the team for an enjoyable and successful championship.



MOTOCROSS

Back Row: Cameron Benton, Nic Coles

Front Row: Jake Moore, Richard Coles, Jordy Cordell-Hull

MOUNTAINBIKING

Teacher in Charge: Mr Tony Bunting

Timaru Boys' started a Mountain Bike Club this year due to the boys wanting to get out and carve up some tracks in the Scenic Reserve with their mates - just a low key ride on one or two days of the week straight after school, riding for an hour and a half. The club attracted riders from Year 9 through to Year 13, with the more experienced riders sharing their skills with the less experienced.

The Club works well alongside Timaru Boys' Outdoor Education Programme where mountain biking is a strong feature of the senior programme. The Club rides were cut short for the year due to the Teacher-in-charge breaking both his arms on a training ride in the Term 3 holidays. We await to see if his recovery allows him to continue the Club in 2015.

ROWING

Teacher in Charge: Ms Ella McCrostie

Each season the size of the TBHS Rowing squad seems to be rapidly increasing due to the previous season's promising results. For the recent 2013-2014 season, we have managed to pull a squad together of 16 rowers, another 7 up on last year. With a larger squad comes more determination to prove that we are in fact one of the top secondary schools for rowing in New Zealand.

To kick start the season the squad gathered at Saltwater Creek, where the team underwent technical training on the small, but effective, one kilometre stretch. As the season progressed and we headed into January, the squad stepped up their training by travelling to Lake Opuha three times a week with another three on land sessions so that we could steal a spot in the A final at the secondary schools Maadi Cup Regatta. Fortunately, throughout the seven month season, there were regattas that TBHS attended to test their progress and gauge if they were on track towards the final goal.

The most accurate tester before the Maadi Cup regatta was the Meridian South Island Secondary Schools' Championships (SISS). Held only two weeks before the Maadi Cup, it served as a pre-run before the big event. The whole squad attended, with a successful 11 crews making finals.

The Under 18 novice double of Reagan Small and Ben Worthingtin-Thin had a tough fight, rowing head to head against rowers much older than themselves. They managed to take out second place, proving that age is just a number and putting themselves in a good position for the Maadi Cup just around the corner.

Ben Dewsbery and James Walker stepped up bringing home a first place in the Under 18 double scull, knocking out tough competitors by a solid four seconds, with James following through to also pick up a silver medal in the Under 18 single, after being beaten by the powerful Jack O'Leary from Kavanagh College.

These medals proved that the arduous training that the boys were undergoing was in fact effective and proved that they were all on the correct track for A finals at the Maadi Cup regatta.

Due to the Maadi Cup being situated on Lake Ruataniwha, Twizel for 2014, all members of the squad attended contributing to the approximate pool of over 2000 athletes from throughout New Zealand competing for the top spots over six exhaustive days.

After rough conditions, and a tough week out in the heat and the wind, the TBHS crew picked up four A finals, two of which went to James Walker. James won the Silver medal in the Under 18 single, missing out on gold once again from the competitive Jack O'Leary. James and Ben Dewsbery just missed out on the medals, coming home with a fifth place in the Under 18 double. These efforts earned James an automatic trial for the New Zealand Junior squad.



ROWING

<i>Back Row:</i>	<i>Tim Hepburn, Finlay Joyce, Brad Cvitanich</i>
<i>Middle Row:</i>	<i>Blake Woods, Braden Scott, Sam Dick, Ben Worthington-Thin, Regan Small, Jonte Woods, Eamon Bolton</i>
<i>Front Row:</i>	<i>Liam Cooper, Cameron Hayes, Taylor Worthington- Thin, Miss Ella McCrostie, James Walker, Max Munro</i>
<i>Absent:</i>	<i>Ben Dewsbery</i>

The Under 15 double of Brad Cvitanich and Finlay Joyce finished eighth in their A final, due to the rigorous competition from the North Island crews who took out all of the top placings in this event. The same goes for the Under 18 novice double scull of Taylor Worthington-Thin and Cameron Hayes who placed sixth place in their A final, with North Island schools once again being superior taking out first and second.

All crews showed immense dedication, and had some fantastic results in one of the world's toughest sports, both physically and mentally. The two new coxwains of Jonte and Blake Woods showed an incredible dedication to the squad, guiding us to success which would not have been possible without them.

After the Maadi Cup, James Walker was selected as the reserve for the New Zealand Single Sculler at the Nanjing Youth Olympics. Following this he also gained entry into the Southern Regional Performance Centre where he will be continuing his rowing over the Summer season until he will potentially head to an American University to pursue his rowing career at a higher level.

The Timaru Boys' High School squad have received great support throughout the season from various sponsors and local businesses. Special thanks must go to Peter Hayes and Associates, Provista, ANZ, McCains, Shine, and The Rotary Club of Timaru. The boys would not be enjoying such success if it were not for the dedication and support of their parents and coaches. Special thanks must go to their coach, Brian Smith, and his son Hooper, whose hard work and countless hours spent with the boys is very much appreciated by the school, the parents and the rowers.



CROWN LYNN
POTTERIES™

*Proud to support
Timaru Boys' High School*

RUGBY

Teacher in Charge: Mr Edward Patterson

2014 RUGBY OVERVIEW

The 2014 Rugby season was one of the most successful in recent times as not only the 1st XV were successful but so too were many of our other teams, in particular the Under 18 and Under 16 grades. Pleasingly as a School and Rugby Club, we seem to be making real improvements in our processes off the field as we attempt to cater for the range of players we have.

This year we again had record numbers with 262 registered boys across twelve teams at the start of the season, dropping to eleven by the end of the season as there just weren't players for the twelfth team. This made us the biggest Rugby Club in the region by some distance. However having these numbers meant some big challenges; simply organizing this quantity as well as finding sufficient help for all teams was a huge challenge.

The committee deserves credit for all their work this year. Their input is incredible, though we always do need more help. Four central figures in its work will not return in 2015 and all will be missed. They have given much to our success both this year and in previous years. It is fair to say that these four individuals will be very hard to replace.

Mr Rod Sparrow, Deputy Rector at School and 1st XV Manager for 10 seasons! He was the man behind the team who went far beyond what can be expected of any teacher in this role and is a man who will not be easily replaced. His work behind the scenes was incredible. He also drove the bus for the team all those years. He had tremendous commitment and is a huge loss for us. You will be missed Mr Sparrow.

Mr Karl Thin was our Rugby Club President for the last two seasons. His work rate was impressive. He has now done a Strategic Plan for the Rugby Club that should help us long term. He also used his role as a Manager at McCain's to gain us valuable sponsorship opportunities. He now leaves for a new work role in Australia and we wish him well for the future.

Mr Michael Cox was a valued parent who served on a committee for seven years and also coached 2nd XV, 3rd XV and 15A teams in his time here. Many of these teams were very successful and many of his players went on to play 1st XV Rugby to a high standard. Mike moves on as both his boys, Jordan and Thomas, have now left TBHS and attend University.

Mr Todd Skevington has been at TBHS for three years and in each of these years took on a huge role Rugby Club wise. His passion and commitment are endless and it has been great to witness him mature as a Coach in his three years. Mr Skevington also was a passionate 7s Rugby person and he has set up and maintained this programme at TBHS.

The School Park facility continues to get better. Much work has already taken place and will continue with changing room enhancement a priority over the coming year. The committee who supervise this have some targets in the near future and we are sure these things will pay off and help both our Rugby Club and School.

Registrations and data basing are now completely done online. This did pose some initial challenges but will be a benefit moving forward. Already before next year's intake we can see we have 232 players on our books.

It was also pleasing this season to see the new Rector in attendance at many games. He is extremely passionate about Rugby and seeing it grow further at TBHS. He has some good ideas that we are working through at the moment that will

continue to provide good pathways for all our players. Some initiatives at Year 9 and 10 in particular we want to follow through on in 2015.

Graison Dale has been a tremendous contributor to TBHS Rugby for six seasons, the last four of which were in the 1st XV. To play over 50 games for this team is simply remarkable. Well done to him on this achievement. Sukie Singh-Bolina, though injured for much of the season, went to a New Zealand Warriors Rugby League trial and James Hawkey made the Southern School Training group also.

Bailey Dryden was the only pupil at school involved with refereeing this year. He developed immensely through the season and as he is only in Year 11 he has two very good years ahead of him.

Unfortunately the season was marred around South Canterbury by issues with on and off field behaviour. We were not totally exempt from this either and we will, looking forward, look thoroughly at the way we expect our teams to operate and behave. Some of these issues will always occur but we as a community need to be above this and expect the best at all times from our coaches, managers and players.

This year three boys joined us from Tonga and fitted very well in to the School and Club. Thanks to the Dale and Hayes families for taking these boys in and looking after them the best way you could.

As indicated earlier, 7s Rugby is a sport on the rise. Nationwide the numbers are booming as it has now become an Olympic Sport. Todd Skevington initiated 7s at our school and the numbers are now about 100. In Mr Skevington's absence in 2015, this will become a big challenge to keep going. However we must do this as all the boys who compete in it simply love the experience of this new sport.

For the first time in several years we entered an Under 16A team in local competitions. We did however put them in the Under 18 grade to develop their rugby more. The move created some great positives but also some challenges for both this team and others. Currently we are revisiting this idea for 2015 and may change it again depending on the further feedback to come from some involved in the process.

The Under 14A team completed extra trainings as a group of 30 throughout the season and then the best 20 played three Exchanges, all of which were won. There is good promise in this group and when it came to South Canterbury selection, ten boys made this team. Roncalli had a strong Under 14 group also and supplied eleven of the other twelve players in this team.

In addition to this we had sixteen players in the South Canterbury Under 16 team and ten who played for South Canterbury Under 18. Graison Dale also made the South Canterbury Development squad as one of the six front rowers. This is the team one below the Heartland Squad.

As always there are many sponsors that make any Rugby Club be the success it is. Our group this year consisted of Telecom Rentals Ltd, Mainfreight, McCain Foods (NZ) Limited, Johnson Gluyas Tractors, Punjab Restaurant, Peter Walsh & Associates, XCM Group Ltd, Nufarm, The Sail Café and Bar, Blakely Pacific Ltd, Export Meat Warehouse, Southern Trust, ANZ, Highfield Service Station plus also the many 'host families' in our livestock scheme. Apologies if anyone was missed.

After a lengthy process at the end of 2013 we announced a new coaching team for the 1st XV of Shane Enright and Ken Wills with James McCloy as their Manager. These two immediately brought freshness to the role, their ideas were professional and they were very passionate to do well. The results in 2014 show what they brought to their roles. This was the first year we had made the Top 4 since 2008. Fourth place is a great achievement! This achievement is unparalleled. Waitaki was also beaten convincingly. These three men have been reappointed for 2015 and we look forward to seeing how they progress. What they have created in 2014 has helped all rugby players in the school who have a goal of making this team and also see the need to get fitter, faster and stronger. Sadly for the above gentlemen Rod Sparrow, their Manager and Richard Wood, their trainer, move on from their roles for 2015. Both were outstanding in the work they did with this team.

Interschools were at a premium this year due to weather interruptions. However the majority of our teams won the games we did play. Often because all our teams are mixed different squads are selected for exchanges and have limited preparation. Thanks go then to Graham Bolton, Edward Patterson, Craig Simpson, Jason King and Marcus Dominey for helping the Under 14 squad. Waitaki Day was again a superb occasion with us winning all four rugby matches on the day, all very convincingly.

The Colts Tournament was held in Nelson and Blenheim this year and it was very successful with our team impressive through the week and gaining second place, losing the final narrowly. In the future we want to look at a few changes in this Tournament draw wise so everyone gets to play different teams than they have for the best part of a decade now.

Graham Bolton is a key man in the Rugby Club. The work he does is beyond the call of duty. He puts many hours in to all aspects of the Rugby Club and he always has the best interests of the boys at heart. Without him we would struggle to function at all. In the committee in addition to the afore mentioned people, I would also like to thank the following people: Grant McFarlane, Karen Sole, Grant Keene, Fraser Dunbar, Margaret Hayes, Tony O'Connor, Shayne Fix, Steve McKnight, Tom Shelker and Don Garland. Also thanks to all the Coaches and Managers in all our teams. Your work is noted and appreciated. We want and need you all back next year.

SEASON ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

CALEB GRACE

Allan Moore Memorial Cup - most improved player in 1st XV Rugby

JAMES HAWKEY

Piddington Cup - Leadership, sportsmanship and team spirit in 1st XV Rugby

MARC ROONEY

Ray Ramsay Cup (with a medallion for the recipient) - for contribution to the 1st XV, displaying leadership, strong values and work ethic within the team and through all areas of school life

GRAISON DALE

Centennial 1st XV Cup - player of the year in 1st XV Rugby

BEN DEWSBERY

The Hamish and Andrew Milne Trophy - forward in any grade for commitment and contribution to rugby

HAMISH MACKAY

Seven McKenzie Brothers Cup-senior hostel student who has contributed the most to rugby during his hostel life.

LIAM CORDELL-HULL

Matt Gallagher Cup - player of the year 2nd XV

FINLAY JOYCEE

Iston Rugby Cup - best junior player

ZAC SAUNDERS

TBHS 1st XV Sportsmanship Cup - Donated in 2008 by NI & MA Hall Family for sportsmanship, fairplay and team contribution

1ST XV SEASON SUMMARY

CAPTAIN: James Hawkey

COACHES: Shane Enright, Ken Wills

MANAGERS: Rod Sparrow, James McCloy

TRAINER: Richard Wood

BACK OF THE YEAR: Zac Saunders

FORWARD OF THE YEAR: Graison Dale

MOST IMPROVED: Caleb Grace

OVERALL CONTRIBUTION TEAM: James Hawkey

TRAINER: Richard Wood

RESULTS

Pre-Season

Vs St Kevin's	Won 27 - 12	Oamaru
Vs Shirley Boys'	Won 35 - 12	Christchurch
Vs Burnside High	Won 67 - 3	Timaru
Vs King's High	Won 20 - 19	Oamaru

Press Cup

Vs Lincoln	Won 24 - 10	Home
Vs Christ's College	Won 21 - 18	Home
Vs Roncalli	Won 11 - 6	Away
Vs Christchurch Boys'	Lost 46 - 16	Away
Vs Shirley Boys'	Won 10 - 6	Home
Vs St Andrew's	Won 15 - 14	Away
Vs Burnside	Lost 7 - 12	Home
Vs St Bede's	Won 21 - 18	Away
Vs Waimea	Won 38 - 10	Away
Vs Ashburton College	Won 31 - 5	Away
Vs Marlborough College	Drew 20 - 20	Home
Vs Nelson College	Lost 7 - 13	Home
Vs Rangiora High	Won 22 - 18	Away
Vs St Thomas	Won 21 - 3	Away

Semi Final

Vs Christchurch Boys'	Lost 33 - 12	Away
-----------------------	--------------	------

Interschool Outside Press Cup Games

Vs Waitaki Boys'	Won 48 - 8	Home
Vs Otago Boys'	Loss 33 - 17	Away



33 Sophia St, Timaru
P 03 684 6288
F 03 684 6298
E copyfast@copyfast.co.nz
www.copyfast.co.nz



RUGBY 1ST XV

Back Row: Corin Miller, James Wilson-Bishop, Cameron Hayes, Nathan McCloy, Tyler Blackburn, Felila Taukeiaho, Jake Lindsey, Lucas McRae
Middle Row: Mr Shane Enright (Coach), Mr Ken Wills (Coach), Siua Maile, Tim Colson, Chris Hogan, Caleb Grace, Zac Saunders, Ben Dewsbery, Ofa Manuofetoa, Mr James McCloy (Manager), Mr Rod Sparrow (Manager)
Front Row: Caleb Lightfoot, Jacob O'Connor, Sukhwinder Singh Bolina, James Hawkey (Captain), Hamish MacKay (Vice Captain), Graison Dale, Marc Rooney, Steve Phillips
Absent: Kurt Whittaker-Prendeville, Jake Edwards, Makatapu Tangitau

1ST XV

The new coaches for the 2014 season brought new ideas and a new culture and belief to this year's squad with a very good pre-season and then three wins in a row to start the season, including the local derby victory over Roncalli away. A wake up call in the following match vs Christchurch Boys' with a crushing loss which was followed by two wins over Shirley Boys and traditional rivals STAC.

The St Bede's victory was the first over this team since 2001 so was a great result for the school and team which was followed by two good wins over Waimea College and a resounding first half display to put away South Island Co-Ed Champions from 2013 Ashburton College. A draw against Marlborough Boys' was followed by a close loss to big guns Nelson College at home. There were two away wins to finish off the round robin with St Bede's losing their final game to allow the 1st XV to make the Top 4 for only the third time in Press Cup history and the first time since 2008. The season finished with the very special game against Waitaki Boys' with the team putting on a special display in front of the school, supporters and old boys taking a 43 - 0 lead at half time and winning the game 48 - 8.

A big thanks must go out to the support of the Rector with him attending a high percentage of the games and also Mr Rod Sparrow and James McCloy for the work they did behind the scenes to make this season to make it the success it was. Also to Richard Wood for getting the team fit and keeping them fit throughout the season.

To all the parents and supporters and Old Boys thank you for your support this year and long may it continue.

Overall the season had to be a success with the making of the Top 4. To also win the two interschools over Roncalli and Waitaki Boys' and a very special victory 11 years in the making over St Bede's.

PLAYER PROFILES

GRAISON DALE (PROP)

Returned to form by getting himself fit. A great asset when it comes to scrums and lineouts. Great defence around the guard dog area and great to see him making the Development Squad at end of year. A good future in the game.

JAKE LINDSAY (PROP)

Started the season well with some good hit ups, scrumming and lineout lifting. Holiday break in July to Aussie didn't help and never reached he potential he was showing for the rest of the season. A very good team man.

FELILA TAIKEIAHO (PROP/HOOKER)

Big things were expected this season but this never happened as he struggled on and off the field and was dropped back to 2nd XV. Due to injuries he was brought back into fold to finish the back part of the season. Huge potential but never really showed it.

JAKE EDWARDS (PROP/HOOKER)

Very much a learning of the trade this year for Jake - shows any amount of promise and this was shown when going back to rep rugby at the end of the 1st XV season. Good potential for next season.

KURT WHITTAKER-PRENDEVILLE (PROP)

A dark horse at the start of season but no better person to give you 100% when asked every time. Struggled with a hand injury in the later part of the season which cost him a starting spot but will be a huge asset in 2015.

JACOB O'CONNOR (HOOKER)

A big thank you for stepping up and making the hooker spot his own for the season. What he lacked in size he made up for in heart and was a great team man.

HAMISH MACKAY (LOCK/VC)

Vice-Captain and someone players looked up to on the field and someone players wanted to follow when going into battle. A huge season with the off field issues he had to deal with but was always a player that was chosen first when a team was picked this season.

BEN DEWSBERY (LOCK)

A great season with Ben out playing many opponents during the season. A great rowing season brought him into the team at peak fitness – but just needed that bit more bulk to really cause some damage to opposition teams.

TIM COLSON (LOCK/LOOSIE)

Early season injury kept Tim out of team joining midway through and then cementing a starting position week in and week out. Put his body on the line every game with some very good displays later in the season at openside flanker.

CALEB GRACE (LOCK)

A very good pre-season but struggled during the main part of the season to get a starting spot. He really finished the season in style which looks good for him for 2015. Expect him to be a big part of the 2015 campaign. Will be a team leader.

MAKATAPU TANGITAU (LOCK/NO#8)

Looked the goods in pre season and early part of the season tries but started to lose confidence. Injuries caused issues with him becoming an off the bench player for the major part of the second half of the season.

CORIN MILLER (OPENSIDE FLANKER)

A pocket dynamo with a huge heart and attitude to training but just lacked the size to compete in the loose forwards at this level of 1st XV rugby. A great team man who always put the team ahead of himself.

SIUA MAILE (OPENSIDE FLANKER)

Arrived at TBHS as a midfield back but struggled in that position. Moved to openside flanker and played there for the rest of the season. Struggled to play to game pattern at times but tackled well in the position.

CALEB LIGHTFOOT (LOOSE FORWARD)

Caleb is not a fan of training but is a person with lots of ability that was never really shown on the paddock. Could have really made a name for himself as a 1st XV product but didn't have the training ethic needed at this level.

STEVE PHILLIPS (HALFBACK)

A great team player who always gave his best whether he was starting or off the bench. He has a very good pass and a great team man. Will become a very good senior rugby player.

TYLER BLACKBURN (HALFBACK)

A learning curve this year and had great battles for starting spot with Steve Phillips. Has the potential to be very good but needs to get the arrogance factor of being No.9. Big things expected in 2015.

JAMES HAWKEY (10/12 / CAPTAIN)

A great Captain off the field and also a good player on the field moving between 10/12 and 15 throughout the season. Goal kicking was very good which won some close games for us and got us the bonus point we needed vs. Nelson College. At times he doubted his ability when he just needed to back himself.

NATHAN McCLOY (10/15)

Nathan had great moments of brilliance creating tries from nowhere although the preseason groin injury may have stopped him from his full potential this season. Moving between 10/15 was good for the team as well and he will be a huge asset for the team in 2015.

ZAC SAUNDERS (MIDFIELD)

A player with huge potential and will go on to higher honours

with size maybe the limiting factor to how far he goes. Formed a great partnership with Mark Rooney in the midfield and never let himself down with some huge defence. A great game to finish his season in the Waitaki game. A great asset to have returning in 2015.

MARC ROONEY (MIDFIELD)

Made his mark as a midfield partner with Zac Saunders with some great defence no matter what the size of the opposition. Had a great season but again lacked confidence at times to back his speed and ability. A great team man. Needs work on kicking game.

OFA MANUAFETOA (WINGER)

Had a good first season as a young 15 year old – made some good strides throughout the season and will be an asset for the 2015 season.

ELI PALMER (WINGER)

Trained very hard during the early part of the season with injuries not helping later in the season.

CHRIS HOGAN (WINGER)

A good team man who really tried hard when he got his starting spots. A very good game vs. Waimea College scoring two tries. Struggled with defence at times and will be an asset in 2015.

JAMES WILSON-BISHOP (UTILITY BACK)

The silent achiever who always gave his best on the paddock. Become a “fix it” man filling in either in midfield, fullback or the wing. A great person to have in your team and finished with a great last game vs. Waitaki Boys'.

SUKIE SINGH-BOLINA (LOOSIE)

Early season operation to knee limited him to starting at back end of season. A great help to management team. Showed some real signs of his potential when coming back from injury. There may have been some different results if he had been able to play at start of season.

Students who also played for the team once or twice respectively were Lucas McRae, Cameron Hayes and Tiamo Kiutau.

2ND XV

CAPTAIN: Liam Cordell-Hull

COACH/MANAGER: Matt Hayes, Todd Skevington

BACK OF THE YEAR: Taylor Worthington-Thin

FORWARD OF THE YEAR: Robert Sutcliffe

MOST IMPROVED: Liam Cooper

OVERALL CONTRIBUTION TO TEAM: Liam Cordell-Hull

The Timaru Boys' High School 2nd XV had a fantastic year in 2014. The team was coached by Todd Skevington who coached the forwards, and Matt Hayes who took the backs. The team was well organised and committed to training hard which led to an unbeaten season.

Throughout the season the team amassed 746 points over 13 games with an average of 57.4 points a game. The defence of the team was well organised and a lot of heart was shown protecting their own line which resulted in them conceding no points in 9 of their 13 games. Only 53 points and 8 tries were scored against this team over the whole season which shows the level of defensive pressure placed on other teams.

The team scored 116 tries over the season with Connor Labudde scoring the most with 14 tries with Lucas McRae scoring 11. This was very impressive considering he missed a few games while playing for the 1st XV. Vice-Captain Taylor Worthington-Thin was the leading point scorer for the season



2ND XV RUGBY

Back Row: Adam Chamberlain, Max Fowler-Burgess, Cameron Neale, Tiamo Kiutau, Johnno Burt, Thomas Hill, Cheyness Poi-Walker

Middle Row: Lucas McRae, Regan Small, Cameron Hayes, Connor LaBudde, Joshua Mehrtens, Robert Sutcliffe, Liam Cooper, Thomas Cox, Dylan Robertson

Front Row: Taylor Worthington-Thin, Liam Cordell-Hull (Captain), Zackary Gray



3RD XV RUGBY

Back Row: Kent Adams (Coach), Alex Duthie, Bill Winter, Jack Green, Mr Edward Patterson (Manager)

Middle Row: Max Fowler-Burgess, Tom Adams, Cameron McColl, Nick Thompson, Braden Scott, Brad Cvitanich

Front Row: Jeremy Cook, Cameron Neal (Captain), Michael Wood

with 154 points including a kicking percentage of around 80% slotting many from the side-line. The Captain for the year was Liam Cordell-Hull who lead a dominant forward pack that presented the backs with a great platform to work from. The forwards however edged the backs for tries with 59 against 57.

The team worked hard all year and were rewarded with the 2nd XV title against a valiant Waitaki team. The 33-10 score was a great victory. The highlight for the year was the 107 points to 0 win against Roncalli which came in only 55 minutes. There will be eight players who will look to make the step to the 1st XV in 2015. The team was a privilege to coach and a bright future lies in front of many of these players.

3RD XV

CAPTAIN: Cameron Neale

COACH/MANAGER: Lloyd Neale, Kent Adams

BACK OF THE YEAR: Braden Scott

FORWARD OF THE YEAR: Cameron Benton

MOST IMPROVED: Shane Wilson

OVERALL CONTRIBUTION TO TEAM: Michael Wood

As a team we made a pact from day one, that we would not just be there to make up the numbers and that the 3rds would play with real attitude, pride - and that they would give our all for the school colours. Those who had missed the 1sts and the 2nds were all asked by the coaches to man up - And we can state with great pride that this is exactly what they did.

We had a very mixed year with the highlights being the win over Waitaki (the only other team to beat them was the 2nds) and a comprehensive win over the very talented U16A side. We also had a great win over Geraldine but ultimately missed the Top 4. From the coaches' point of view, this team had a great team spirit and attitude - a never give up mentality was taken into every game and this was reflected by the close margins in almost all games played. We had multiple players playing out of their normal positions so that we could field a team each week. This was probably the greatest challenge/theme all season. Our forward pack yielded to no one and played hard clean rugby. Our backs tackled well and always gave their all.

(At times we played with only five specialist backs). Well done to Ethan Lambourne, Cam Neale, Cam Benton, Braden Scott, William Guerin and Cody Wakefield for making the 2nd XV Interschool Squad.

For the first time in a number of years the thirds got to play an interschool fixture. The 19-19 draw vs Darfield was very pleasing and a great reward for all the boys who had never played an Interschool Rugby match before.

To all the lads who are leaving school this year the coaches wish you all the best in your careers and we hope you stay playing the game because you are a credit to it. It's been a privilege to be involved with you all -- and remember - 3rds Mana.

UNDER 16 MUSTANGS

CAPTAIN: George Chapman

COACHES: Steve McKnight, Shayne Fix

MANAGERS: Stuart Chapman, Ben Mitchell

BACK OF THE YEAR: Hamish Buberly

FORWARD OF THE YEAR: Angus McKnight

MOST IMPROVED: Philip Richardson

OVERALL CONTRIBUTION TO TEAM: Jarod Carey

This was a new team to TBHS this year with the top Under16 players available forming one team and playing in the Under 18 grade. From the start it was clear that size was going to be an issue for this team and that was compounded by the early loss of impressive lock/loosie Lucas Rosewall.

A battling draw against Geraldine in the first season game gave the team cause for hope as the team started to find their feet, Thomas Yeatman and Jade Roberts putting their hands up right from the get go. Heavy losses to the TBHS 2nd XV, Waimate and Waitaki 2nd XV were not unexpected but the Waitaki game in particular gave us hope as Jade Roberts was joined by Jared Carey in contesting the opposition at kick offs so vigorously it got to the point that the Waitaki boys decided to not contest them.

Two wins against TBHS 3rd XV and Roncalli 2nd XV saw us finish the first round in fifth place. The second round was not kind to us as a chance for a targeted win against Geraldine was denied



UNDER 16 MUSTANGS

Back Row: Mr Shayne Fix (Coach), Max Munro, Lucas Rosewall, Ofa Manuofetoo, Angus McKnight, Mr Steve Chapman (Manager)

Middle Row: Thomas Yeatman, Sam Benny, Jade Roberts, Kaleb Hunt-Wheeler, Ben Worthington-Thin, Hamish Burbery, JP Heunis

Front Row: Connor Bradley, George Chapman (Captain), Jarod Carey

us by the weather (game abandoned) in what would prove to be a crucial moment. With only one win in the second round and other teams having mixed results, we finished fourth equal with Geraldine and fifth overall on count back (points for and against) to miss a semi-final spot.

In general we class the year as a success and this was outlined to the coaches with a comfortable defeat of the old foe, Waitaki, in the school exchange. These two teams were close last year as Colts and I feel it was the decision to play Under 18 (Waitaki U16a played Under 16) that set us apart this year. A lack of size was a constant issue for us but our mobility as a forward pack was almost a counter to this.

In the backs, Dylan Frewen added skills to his impressive pace to make him dangerous while Kaleb Hunt-Wheeler was invaluable with his versatility and direct approach. In the forwards George Chapman led the team from the front while Angus McKnight's elastic arms and ability to get his body into weird spaces proved a constant annoyance to opposition teams.

UNDER 15 A COLTS

CAPTAIN: Finlay Joyce

COACH: Mark Cvitanich and Grant Gibson

MANAGER: Ged Meyer, Shane Edwards and Robin Parker

BACK OF THE YEAR: Brad Cvitanich

FORWARD OF THE YEAR: Hemi McClutchie

MOST IMPROVED: Cody Gibson

OVERALL CONTRIBUTION TO TEAM: Eamon Bolton

The Timaru Boys' High U15A Colts had a fantastic 2014 season culminating in winning the South Canterbury/North Otago U16 grade and finishing runners up at the South Island Colts tournament. The team played against some strong opponents gaining valuable lessons from each game.

They worked really hard on and off the field with two skills sessions a week and an extra session at the Timaru Rowing club on the ergs to improve their fitness. This extra session really paid off with their fitness showing in the second half of each game.



RUGBY U15A COLTS

Back Row: Jacob Taylor, Connor Dowling, Thomas Edwards, Elliot Meyer, Cullen Grace, Ofa Manuofetoo

Middle Row: Bradley Quine, Hemi McClutchie, Eamon Bolton, Matthew Marsh, Jerry Lightfoot, Bradley Cvitanich, Caleb Nicolson

Front Row: Xavier Martin, Lochclan Gordon, Francis McGoon, Troy Edwards, Finlay Joyce (Captain), Mac Edwards, Sione Fonongaloo-Lolohea

After the round robin stages of the local competition, the team finished second behind the Waitaki U16 team and then went into the playoffs with a home semi-final game against Waimate U16. We had a good win, playing exceptional rugby with the forwards laying a good platform for the talented backs to shine. Timaru Boys' High Colts ran out 63-7 winners.

The finals game against Waitaki U16 was tough but the Colts came out firing scoring three tries in the first half and leading 19 - 0 at half time. Waitaki came out strongly in the second half marking the Colts danger men closely. The Colts were the first to score a further try early in the second half, but a brace of tries by Waitaki resulted in some pressure being applied to the Colts backline. The final score was 30-12 to the Colts team.

The team also played interschool games beating St Andrew's College U15A, Waitaki U15A and Mt Hutt U18. They gave a very good account of themselves against a very tough U15 Otago Boys' Team, becoming the first team to score any tries against them this season.

The team ended their season at the South Island Colts U15 tournament. A trophy is contested between eight teams from across the South Island. Teams include Nelson Boys' High and Marlborough Boys' College from up north; Shirley Boys' College and Christ's College from Christchurch; Timaru Boys' High and Waitaki Boys' High from the central region and Southland Boys' High and King's High from down south.

Timaru Boys' High were in a pool with Nelson Boys', Shirley Boys' (winners from last year) and King's High School. This was the tougher of the two pools and the boys played three very competitive games to get through to the final. The first game was against Nelson Boys' with their whole school spectating and barracking our team. The game ended 12-10 to Timaru. The next game was against King's from Dunedin with Timaru running out 20-8 winners in a classy display. This set up essentially a semi-final against defending champions, Shirley Boys' who were unbeaten in their 22 games this season. Clever tactical play and an overall committed performance saw Timaru win by 21-17 even with a man down in the sin bin. The team then had to travel to Blenheim for the final against Southland Boys'.

Finals day arrived and whether it was due to a number of boys coming down with flu, the three very tough pool games or the disruption due to travel and change in accommodation at the last minute, the team just couldn't find their A game on the day. We scored a try in the first five minutes and then got held up twice before Southland came back firing and took the lead just before half time. We were on the back foot for most of the

second half but in the last 10 minutes had dominance again and some chances to win but to no avail. Southland Boys' won 22-17. Both teams scored three tries in the game, the difference being a conversion and a penalty kick.

There have been some standout performances throughout the season with the forwards being ably lead by the Captain Finlay Joyce, backed up strongly by the super-fast Hemi McClutchie and Mac Edwards. Prior to his injury, Thomas Edwards was certainly a force to be reckoned with in the tight play. Cullen Grace and Taine Gibson were consistently good performers.

Overall the backs were our real threat in the games with some amazing running rugby tries being scored. The inside back combination of Troy Edwards, Brad Cvitanich and Lochie Gordon are an exciting trio both on defence and attack. Eamon Bolton, Matt Marsh and Bradley Quine were the pick of the back three.

We had some special awards donated by the coaches for the Colts Tournament

Lochie Gordon – Best Back

Finlay Joyce – Best Forward

Bradley Quine – Most Impact

The Timaru Boys' Colts team has received great support throughout the season from various sponsors and local businesses. Special thanks to Juice Products NZ Ltd for sponsored beanies, Mark Cvitanich Orthopaedics for the training balls and kit bag sponsorship.

Fund raising has included a day digging spuds at McCain's, a day at Fulton and Hogan packaging garden supplies, two Sunday car washes at Mitre 10 with sausage sizzle partly sponsored by Burger's Butchery. Three sausage sizzles were also held early in the season outside the Sail and Anchor.

The boys would not be enjoying such a successful season if it were not for the dedication and support of their parents, managers and coaches. Special mention to Graham Bolton for all his help behind the scenes, Ged/Janet Meyer for managing the team and to Robin Parker/Regan Joyce for technical help.

UNDER 16 LIONS

CAPTAIN: Nathan Millar

COACHES: Brett Jenkins, Gary Jarvis

MANAGER: Dave Johns

BACK OF THE YEAR: James Glentworth

FORWARD OF THE YEAR: Hunter Webb

MOST IMPROVED: Connor Prentice

OVERALL CONTRIBUTION TO TEAM: Nathan Millar

We started the year with two teams but with players pulling out we were forced into combining the two teams into one, giving us a squad of 25. This made it difficult to give players game time and get cohesion on the field. And with a lack of numbers to trainings made it hard to get a game plan in place.

However on Saturdays all the boys would turn up ready to play and give it 100%. We had some close games and the boys seemed to enjoy their rugby. Stand out players in the forwards were Nathan Miller, Mike Moffett and Hunter Webb and in the backs James Wentworth, Sean Wills and Sean Hogg. Big improvers were Connor Prentice, Sean Mayes and CJ Hargreaves.

There were a lot of talented players in this team and with a bit more commitment they will go far. It was an enjoyable season had by all, and I wish the boys the best in their future rugby careers.



UNDER 16 LIONS

Back Row: Mr Gary Jarvis (Coach), Benji McKay, Axel Jenkins, Sean Hogg, Sungjun An, Jeff Halls, James Glentworth, Mr Brett Jenkins (Coach)

Middle Row: Conor Prentice, Taine Valentine, Alex Sutcliffe, Kaleb Simonsen, Tim Wills, Sean Mayes, Jake Johns

Front Row: Sean Wills, Joseph Hartnett, Nathan Millar (Captain), CJ Hargreaves

UNDER 14 ½ CHEETAHS

CAPTAIN: Shaun Rooney / Hamish Dunbar / Ollie Browning

COACHES: Peter Crawford, Michael Hope

MANAGER: Fraser Dunbar

BACK OF THE YEAR: Shaun Rooney

FORWARD OF THE YEAR: Kaleb Mitchell

MOST IMPROVED: Campbell Black

OVERALL CONTRIBUTION TO TEAM: Hamish Dunbar

The Cheetahs were a very inexperienced side with five players who had never played before. However, in our first game we looked like a finely tuned, well-oiled machine thrashing Geraldine. Stand out players in this game were Lou Campbell, Shaun Rooney, Hamish Dunbar and Harry Parker. Unfortunately this is where the season got frustrating for the Cheetahs, as we then had a bye and then a three week break because of the holidays. Not ideal!

Finally it was time for the next game. Unfortunately it was against the top Roncalli side, and this is where our inexperience showed. We were well and truly humiliated and on top of this we had four key players injured, including Hamish and Shaun (out for 2-3 games) and unfortunately Harry ended his season with a knee injury.

This is when the boys' heads went down and stayed down for a good 5-6 weeks, being thrashed by Waitaki Boys', the other Roncalli team and closer losses to the Tigers and the Panthers. In this time of need, we were bolstered by in the backs by Nick Frame and in the forwards by Kieran Iggo, both of which had confidence, determination, exceptional skills and scored between them a pile of tries. Finally the Cheetah's confidence was back and we proved this against much more fancied Leopards. We were very unlucky not to win, going down 42-36 in the dying minutes.

The next game was against another strong Waitaki Boys' High team however with our confidence up and forwards beginning to work together we gained our second win of the season. The Cheetahs were very well disciplined and really fought hard for their win. We then backed this win up by beating Waimate by 70 points. In these two wins, the stand out players were Hamish Dunbar, Shaun Rooney, Kaleb Mitchell, Kieren Iggo and Nick Frame.



RUGBY CHEETAHS

Back Row: Mr Michael Hope (Coach), Kaleb Mitchell, Nick Frame, Tim Hepburn, Bradley White, Bradley Williams, Mr Peter Crawford (Coach)

Middle Row: Ollie Browning, Caleb Porter, Sam Taylor, Max Goodwin, William Murdoch, Shaun Rooney, Jed Hewlett, Neil Paver

Front Row: Jake Moore, Chris Fleming, Hamish Dunbar (Captain), Steve Jang

All season we had targeted the Jaguars for our 'Big' game, and we did not disappoint. With our confidence up and our team basically injury free, we were up for it. Sadly however, in the first half we were embarrassed and torn apart by a very well organised Jaguars team and at halftime the score was 36-0. After a rev up at halftime, the Cheetahs began to start playing rugby and with five minutes to go, the score was 36-34. All of the momentum was going our way, until we gave away a silly penalty which the Jaguars scored off. Final score, 43-34.

It was a very difficult, frustrating and long season for the Cheetahs, but they proved they could give any team a go when they were up for it. The coaches (Peter Crawford and Mike Hope) and manager (Fraser Dunbar) are very proud of the way the boys bounced back and kept trying at the end of the season. Remember boys, never let your heads drop and keep fighting!

Well done Cheetahs, all the best in the future.

UNDER 14 ½ JAGUARS

CAPTAIN: Kees McConnochie

COACHES: Mike Hynes, Mr Richardson, Mr Miller, Allan Judd, Marcus Dominey

MANAGER: Anne Martin

BACK OF THE YEAR: Kees McConnochie

FORWARD OF THE YEAR: Ben Sands

MOST IMPROVED: Keroles Abousif

OVERALL CONTRIBUTION TO TEAM: Charlie Martin

The Jaguars had a mixed season overall. We started positively with a full squad and had good wins against Waimate, MacKenzie and Geraldine. This meant the boys were near the top of the table and overall the spirit amongst the boys was very pleasing.

There were then a couple of losses including one a very close one to Roncalli which ultimately cost the team a Top 4 placing. After this the long anticipated game vs Panthers was also lost in a game where both the players and coaches lost discipline.

Sadly this resulted in two players suspended and the coaches being stood down. This meant we were only left with 17 players and new coaches. It was hard to regain our composure and several losses occurred.



RUGBY JAGUARS

Back Row: Mr Allan Judd (Coach), Baylie Hammond, Keroles Abousif, Yong Cherng Su, Ke-arn Dominey, Ben Sands, Michael Hynes (Coach)

Middle Row: Toby Crawford, Tim Currie, Cade Hollever, Kees McConnochie (Captain), Xavier Judd, Braiden Hammond, Kale Gordon, Michael Hynes, Anne Martin (Manager)

Front Row: Matt Sorenson, Logan Goldingham, Charlie Martin, Josh Lines

The team fought back to gain a good win over the Cheetahs and a draw vs Waitaki which showed how good this team could have been. However a heavy loss in our last game meant we finished seventh out of the thirteen teams.

This was a mixed season overall in a team that had some off field issues. However nearly every player enjoyed themselves, developed skills and fitness and should be back playing in 2015. Thank you to you all for your contributions over the season.

Congratulations must go to all our boys who made the TBHS Under 14 A team, as well as Town and South Canterbury selections. Also well done to our captain Kees McConnochie who led this team well in often trying circumstances.

UNDER 14 ½ LEOPARDS

CAPTAIN: George Clarke

COACHES: Olly Wilson, Craig Adams, Brent Love, Myles Stichman

MANAGER: Vicki Robinson

BACKS OF THE YEAR: Jack Mullany and Brandon Howell

FORWARD OF THE YEAR: Jacob Youdale

MOST IMPROVED: Dylan Hurst

OVERALL CONTRIBUTION TO TEAM: George Clarke

We had an initial squad of 19 players starting in April, a mix of some South Canterbury Rep players under 48kg and under 65kg with a handful of Year 10 players. Also three players in the squad began their first season of rugby with a mix of abilities and we were fortunate to receive some helpful first up coaching from a number of the First XV.

We had a strong backline set up with a capable forward pack but by their own admission the coaches lacked previous coaching experience and therefore had a difficult start to the season. It took a long time to develop some confidence in the team in a season where we finished seventh overall.

With the help of Brent Love, Myles Stichman and our great manager Vicki Robinson, after some disappointing losses to Roncalli Blue and Waitaki Black we finished strong to win all our games against the other TBHS teams.



RUGBY UNDER 14 ½ LEOPARDS

Back Row: Mr Craig Adams (Coach), Rory Macleod, James McCabe, Dylan Hurst, Jack Mullany, Brandon Howell, Mr Olly Wilson (Coach)

Middle Row: Vicki Robinson (Manager), Baillie Herriott-Spittle, Blake Woods, Oliver Love, Jakob Kerrison, Hunter Lane, Jacob Youdale, Josh Lines

Front Row: Cameron Shaw, George Clarke (Captain), Harri Adams, Kaden Sadler



RUGBY PANTHERS

Back Row: James McKeown (Manager), Cheyness Poi-Walker (Coach), Jack Millar, Oliver Wright, James Watt, Shane Fikken, Hayden McNulty, Lucas McRae (Coach), Mr Clint Carter (Coach)

Middle Row: Liam Cordell-Hull (Coach), Jordy Cordell-Hull, Matthew O'Reilly, Ben McKeown, Liam Coll, Nick Sole, Michael Russell, Connor Wilson, Bailey Gebbie

Front Row: Paddy Ahearn, Ben Goodman (Captain), Ryan Greenslade (Captain), Joshua Dumergue

The big improvers this year were Hunter Lane at fullback, which he handled well, Dylan Hurst who during his first season became our strongest lock and James McCabe and Bailey Herriott-Spittle in our front row. Our rep players stood up in the back line with standout seasons from Jack Mullany and Brandon Howell. We were unfortunate to lose a valuable player early in the season with Josh Lines dislocating his knee. We were a second half team with the courage to play the games out.

Six players were selected for the U14 Interschool squad and four for the South Canterbury Rep team and it was great to see these players move onto greater things.

On behalf of the coaches I would like to thank the Leopards boys for giving their best, to Myles Stichman for coming along to the practices each week to help out, to Brent Love for his valuable input into the team, to Vicki Robinson for doing a great job as our team manager and to Edward and Graeme from the TBHS club giving us all the help and direction we needed as new coaches

UNDER 14 ½ PANTHERS

CAPTAIN: Ryan Greenslade, Ben Goodman

COACHES: Lucas McRae, Liam Cordell-Hull, Clint Carter, Cheyness Poi-Walker

MANAGER: James McKeown

BACK OF THE YEAR: Ryan Greenslade

FORWARD OF THE YEAR: Shane Fikken

MOST IMPROVED: Hayden McNulty

OVERALL CONTRIBUTION TO TEAM: Ben Goodman

The team started with a hiss and a roar and continued that type of game play throughout the progress of the season which was the intensity level we wanted from our boys. We had a lot of hostel boys in the team so the lads were quite close with one another which was a strong positive in the way they worked so well together.

Highlights of the season were finishing as the top Timaru Boys' High team in the competition as well as finishing fourth place out of the thirteen teams entered. This was due to the leadership in both forwards and backs with our co-captains number 8 Ben Goodman and first-five Ryan Greenslade providing that quality that our team thrived on.

In the forwards we had a mix of standout players from prop to number 8, each boy did their job well and were absolute work horses on and off the paddock.

One player that was a standout from start to finish was Shane Fikken who led by example in his position and never dropped lip in any circumstance. Other standouts were Nick Sole in his first year playing hooker being our rock in the scrum, as well as Ben Goodman and James Watt with their line out and ball running skills.

Hayden McNulty was ever consistent and switched positions a lot between backs and forwards.

In the backs, Ryan Greenslade was an excellent 10. Bailey Gebbie was outstanding on the wing and had the pace as well as skill to beat his defenders with ease and was unfortunate to miss selection in the South Canterbury squad. Jordy Cordell-Hull was another useful performer.

Another important reward went to boys chosen to play TBHS Under 14A, Town and Country and South Canterbury. We would like to congratulate those who made those teams also.

The team coached by Lucas McRae, Liam Cordell-Hull and Cheyness Poi-Walker in their first season as coaches did well and assistance by their managers James McKeown and Clinton Carter made the season the success it was. Without all these people we don't know what would have happened so a special thanks to all involved.

Overall it has been a privilege and an honour to take part in this team of superb boys and we hope that whatever team you strive for next year, we wish you all the best and look back in years to come and remember the 2014 Panthers.

RITCHIES

Ritchies Coachlines
P.O. Box 752 Timaru
Phone: 688 6497 Fax 684 8541



RUGBY TIGERS

Back Row: Mr Craig Simpson (Coach), Dylan Hanford, Hamish Robertson, Connor Dowling, Tyler Sparks, Brennan Hawkins, Bradley Clucas, Diane Black (Manager)

Middle Row: Mr Wayne Phillips (Coach), Josh Mitchell, Conor McManus, Wills Tait, Jack Cowan, Liam Blackmore, Liam Rodger, Dillon Barker, Taj Lawrence

Front Row: Hamish Lamb, Cameron Lyon (Captain), Cole King, Todd Phillips

UNDER 14 ½ TIGERS

CAPTAIN: Cameron Lyon

COACHES: Mark Lawrence, Craig Simpson, Wayne Philips

MANAGERS: Simon Nicol, Dianne Black

BACK OF THE YEAR: Conor McManus

FORWARD OF THE YEAR: Hamish Robertson

MOST IMPROVED: Taj Lawrence

OVERALL CONTRIBUTION TEAM: Dylan Hanford

The Tigers team had a pretty interesting spread of players at the start of the year, apart from an overabundance of flankers

which needed some manoeuvring to make sure people could play to their talents.

The guys had a bit of a slow start to the season, with some unfortunate early losses. After some good teamwork and a lot of encouragement, they started to shine with some impressive play, especially a close loss to the Jaguars in a game where everyone else expected our guys to get hammered.

After that game the guys had mixed results, with some really impressive games and some where they lost focus and concentration. This unfortunately meant that the team ended up placed into the bottom five of the group – and meant that we had to do a lot of work to make sure we kept our spirits and standards up.

This they did marvellously and the coaches and managers are incredibly proud of how they conducted themselves. They were pretty good at supporting each other and became really protective of their team mates if there were any problems during the game.

The team may have not been the most successful one in the competition, but as a group of young men they shone as both a team and individuals. It was a privilege to watch them develop in confidence and skill, both on the field and also as members of a team.

Notable contributions this year came from Cameron Lyon, an outstanding captain with a big voice and the ability to hold everyone's respect. Winner of the 3-2-1 team competition for most points awarded overall. Hamish Robertson was our best forward and will go a long way in the game. He is multi-talented with great footwork, lineout skills and speed. Dylan Hanford is a great team man, the power house behind the scrum and many a charge through the opposition. Conor McManus was our best back, fast, with the ability to get through a gap that would make a snake think twice. Taj Lawrence would be the most improved player this year. Fast, tough with good instincts, picked up skills quickly.

SKATE CLUB

Teacher in Charge: Mr Tony Bunting

Skate club continued for its third year to be a great success but with a smaller number of committed regulars being the mainstay of Friday lunchtimes.

“Grinding” and “ollying” their boards at Bay-Skate, Caroline Bay, the group only skated for the first three terms due to unforeseen circumstances which cost us the opportunity of trips away this year. A good time was still had by all in the Club.



SK8 CLUB

Back Row: Majick Templeton, Jordan Duncan, Hamish Rodgers

Middle Row: Mr Tony Bunting, Ollie Browning, Max Thompson

Front Row: Josh Parmenter, Josh Anderson, Jackson Bang

Murray Brown Electrical
(1996) Ltd

Quality work at competitive prices
All inquiries phone 688 1717

SKIING

Teacher in Charge: Mr Todd Skevington

It was a rather successful year for the Timaru Boys' High School Ski Team.

Mt Dobson hosted the Aoraki Ski Championships that saw Timaru Boys' enter three teams to compete against other schools within the Aoraki region.

The A Team consisted of Billy Morgan, Sam Allan, Taine Gibson and Cody Gibson. With a lead of over six seconds ahead of the second placegetters Mackenzie College, TBHS won the team event while the B and C teams finished third and fourth.

Along with these team results, Billy Morgan is to be congratulated on finishing first overall and Cody Gibson on achieving third place.

A big thank you to all the parents and Mr Skevington for managing the teams for the past two years.



SKIING

Jeremy Cook, Billy Morgan, Thomas Yeatman

SWIMMING

Teacher in Charge: Mr Blair Poulter

2014 SCHOOL SWIMMING SPORTS

MacLeod breaks 23 year old record

William MacLeod made his first year in the senior division a winning one by taking out the Senior Championship along with a record in the 50m backstroke at the Timaru Boys' High School Swimming Championships. William broke a 23 year old record from 1991 to cap off a good day for him.

MacLeod won five of the six senior events only losing to Tim Colson in the 50m Breast Stroke. MacLeod had wins in the 50m freestyle, 50m butterfly, 100m freestyle, 200m freestyle, 1500m freestyle as well as the backstroke.

In the junior events, Finlay Joyce won four of the five events to become Junior Champion ahead of Riley Taylor. He had wins in the 50m backstroke and breaststroke as well as in the 50 and 100m freestyle. Rory MacLeod had a win in the 200m freestyle.

The winning house was Tait.

2014 AORAKI SECONDARY SCHOOLS SWIM MEET

Once again we were able to send a very strong team to the Aoraki meet held at Cbay. Amanda MacLeod managed the team on the day and Chris Colson and Kirsten Lindblom helped with timekeeping. This is much appreciated by the school. Representing TBHS on the day were:

Senior Team: Tim Colson, Sam Sharp, Sam Kerridge, William MacLeod

Junior team: Finlay Joyce, Brad Cvitanich, Riley Taylor, Liam Blackmore and Campbell Lindblom

Individually William MacLeod was again the standout swimmer and this was reflected by his winning the title of Top Boys 15 and over swimmer as a result of winning his four races. This is an impressive achievement for a Y11 student as were the two records he broke in the 100m and 200m Freestyle. Tim Colson collected two second placings and a fourth while Sam Sharp swam well to gain a second in the 100m backstroke plus three other top five results. Sam Kerridge joined these three seniors to once again enable TBHS to dominate both the medley and freestyle senior relays. In the juniors the best performances



SWIMMING - SOUTH ISLANDS

William MacLeod, Mrs Amanda MacLeod (Manager), Sam Sharp

came from Finlay Joyce with three third placings and a fifth, while Riley Taylor had four "top five" finishes including a third in the 100m Individual Medley. Joining these two boys to achieve two second placings in the junior relays were Liam Blackmore and Brad Cvitanich. The relay efforts enabled TBHS to retain the Top Relay School trophy for boys for the fourth year in a row.

Congratulations to all our swimmers and all the best for future events this year.

INDIVIDUAL RESULTS

Boys 14

RILEY TAYLOR	200m Freestyle
3rd	
FINLAY JOYCE	100m Individual Medley
3rd	50m Freestyle
3rd	50m Backstroke
RILEY TAYLOR, LIAM BLACKMORE, FINLAY JOYCE, BRAD VITANICH	200m Freestyle relay
2nd	200m Medley relay
2nd	



SWIMMING - AORAKI

Back Row: Riley Taylor, Campbell Lindblom, Finlay Joyce, Brad Cvitanich, Mrs A. MacLeod
Front Row: Sam Sharp, Sam Kerridge, William MacLeod

Boys 15 & Over

SAM SHARP

2nd 100m backstroke

TIM COLSON

2nd 50m Freestyle

2nd 100m Breaststroke

WILLIAM MACLEOD

Top Senior Boys Swimmer

1st 100m Individual Medley

1st 200m Freestyle

Record

1st 100m Freestyle

Record

1st 100m Backstroke

SAM SHARP, SAM KERRIDGE, WILLIAM MACLEOD, TIM COLSON

1st 200m Freestyle relay

1st 200m Medley relay



SWIMMING INSTRUCTORS

William MacLeod, Marc Rooney, Riley Taylor, Sam Kerridge, Sam Sharp

2014 NZ SECONDARY SCHOOL SWIMMING CHAMPIONSHIPS

This event was held in Wellington over three days and was a long course event, swum in a 50m pool. It was attended by William MacLeod and Sam Sharp.

Sam competed in the boys 16-18 year age group across six different events. He narrowly missed making the finals for the 200m backstroke and 200m Individual Medley.

William achieved top six results in all his events in the boys 15 year age group including the outstanding results of a win in the 200m Freestyle, a second in the 200m Individual Medley, and a third in the 100m Freestyle. These results certainly reflect William's profile as one of the top swimmers to ever attend Timaru Boys' High School.

TABLE TENNIS

Teacher in Charge: Mrs Raewyn Westaway

The 2014 TBHS table tennis team had a very successful year both in the local secondary school competition and at the Aoraki Championships. Once again the TBHS team won the local competition. Later on in the competition, two schools, TGHS and Roncalli, united to form another top team in the competition to try take the title from TBHS. The finals consisted of TBHS and the TGHS/Roncalli team. The finals were narrowly won by Da Tong Ong with both teams standing at four wins each, TBHS again taking first place.

At the Aoraki Secondary School Championships, only Da Tong Ong and Jerry Goh were able to compete due to each team consisting of only two people. This tournament resulted in a new layout for the matches. First two games consisted of singles followed by doubles, then if any were lost, another two singles would need to be played to determine the winner. After cleanly beating the Roncalli B3 team, both players were able to maintain the high level of gameplay and defeat the remaining teams easily without having to play the extended games, landing them directly in the final. The team then lost to Waitaki Boys' Red, placing the team second in the overall tournament.



TABLE TENNIS

Mrs R. Westaway, Jerry Goh, Louis Low
Absent: Da Tong Ong

TENNIS

Teacher in Charge: Ms Susie Matheson

Team Members: Jack Deeley (Captain), James Watt, Ben Deeley, Sam Benny, Jonathan (Jono) Ellis, Hayden McNulty, Angus Rollinson, Hugh Rollinson

Reserves: Charlie Stock, Ben Sands, Benji Kenny

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE

Timaru Boys' High School's top eight players were set to play against an extremely strong St Andrew's College side. The team of Jack Deeley, Sam Benny, James Watt, Ben Deeley, Jono Ellis, Hayden McNulty, Hugh Rollinson and Angus Rollinson found themselves on the wrong end of a 10-2 score line which saw James Watt and Angus Rollinson coming away with the victories for the underdogs. Ben Deeley stepped up to play in the top doubles with his brother Jack Deeley which ended in a close encounter; encouraging to see from a Year 9 student.

AORAKI CHAMPIONSHIP

Timaru Boys' High School once again gave a dominant performance in the Aoraki Tennis Qualifiers. The team captain Jack Deeley, led the team of Sam Benny, James Watt, Ben Deeley and Jono Ellis to a ninth consecutive win to qualify for the annual South Island Secondary Schools' Tournament in March. TBHS dropped only one match from eighteen against teams from Roncalli, Mountainview, Ashburton and Waitaki.

OTAGO BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL

Despite the absence of three regular team members, the Timaru Boys' Senior and Junior teams still managed to come away with a great win over strong opponents. Charlie Stock, Benji Kenny and Ben Sands stepped up and showed some good form along with other junior team members Ben Deeley and Hayden McNulty. The senior team was Jack Deeley, Angus Rollinson, Sam Benny and Jono Ellis, stepping up from the junior team. The score line ended as an overall win to Timaru Boys' 8-4, although it was unfortunate that one of the Otago Boys' players defaulted due to injury. There were some great results in both the singles and doubles which showed great promise for the upcoming fixture against Waitaki Boys' High School.

WAITAKI BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL

Timaru Boys' High School travelled south to face prestigious opponents, Waitaki Boys' High School. Due to the bad weather, play was disrupted which resulted in only three matches being played. Despite the wet conditions TBHS won all three matches convincingly, Jono Ellis being the stand out in this tie with a strong singles win. A disappointing day weather wise overall but still another win for the young Timaru Boys' High side.

SOUTH ISLAND SECONDARY SCHOOL CHAMPIONSHIPS

Jack Deeley, James Watt, Sam Benny, Ben Deeley and Jono Ellis gained entry into the highly contested competition as the obvious underdogs, against the large opposing schools after qualifying in the Aoraki Champs. The first round showed TBHS facing a powerful Christchurch Boys' High School who proved too much, resulting in a 5-1 loss, with Ben Deeley winning the only singles match in a convincing 6-3, 6-2.

St Bede's College issued the next challenge for Timaru Boys' High School in the second round. Jack Deeley proved himself in this tie by taking out both his singles and doubles match. After a tough singles winning 7-6, 6-3 against a higher ranked



TENNIS

Back Row: James Watt, Sam Benny

Front Row: Ben Deeley, Jack Deeley, Ms S. Matheson (Teacher)

opponent. Jono Ellis then stepped up to compete in the top doubles match which proved to be a challenge. After losing the first set, Jack and Jono reversed the momentum to win the next set 7-6. A strong mind proved to be the overcoming factor in the tie breaker which showed in the 10-4 win. The hard work paid off resulting in a win through countback, eight sets to seven due to drawing 3-3 after the matches. Ben Deeley was the other victor, winning 6-1, 6-2. TBHS performed well by showing determination and hard work throughout.

The third round against John McGlashan College was predicted to be a tough opponent. Ben Deeley began the tie with a win for TBHS 6-1, 6-3. The tie again changed momentum in favour of John McGlashan, which ended in a 5-1 loss for Timaru. James Watt had two positive results against quality opponents with close games in both doubles and singles for the school.

James Watt and Ben Deeley both showed quality in the fourth round against Christ's College – a highly rated tennis school. James had a fight on his hands after finishing one set all before the inevitable tie breaker. His confidence continued throughout by taking the match 10-8 in the tie. Ben completed his match with ease after a 6-3, 6-3 win. Sam Benny showed his determination in singles by taking his match to a tie break but lost out 10-8 against a higher ranked opponent. Both Ben and James did well to take a win but against a tough opponent didn't prove to be enough to grasp any points from the tie. After a hard fight, the tie ended 4-2 in the favour of Christ's College.

The last tie was again tough for Timaru Boys' High School against a renowned strong tennis side from Nelson College. The whole team showed great passion in this tie but sadly went four nil down after singles. Jack Deeley and Jono Ellis put up a determined fight in their singles, a game here and there, could have had a different ending. The tie ended with a 5-1 loss for Timaru after James Watt and Ben Deeley won their doubles 6-0, 6-0 an incredible result against two highly skilled opponents.

OVERVIEW

Timaru Boys' High School had an extremely positive tennis season with some incredible results achieved from all members in the side. TBHS was the underdog in most of the competitions, but quickly shrugged off the title after showing competitiveness and determination throughout the year's battles. The young side proved to be a good prospect for the future and look forward to the 2015 season with hopes of attending the National tournament.

TRAPSHOOTING

Teacher in Charge: Mr Ian Willis

Mr Willis took over the team this year and once things got underway he had a squad of 14 to work with. Shooting after school on a Thursday suited most students although at times other sporting commitments got in the way. The first Interschool was against St Andrew's which was called off due to very bad weather.

We had a great day out at the Timaru Clay Target range for the Aoraki Secondary Schools' Clay Target Championships. We were competitive with six students in total turning out. The team of Marcus Allan, Tom Wright, William Bishop, Cade Hollever, Tom Lewthwaite and Brad McMillan just missed out on a top three placing. Individually, Marcus ended up in two shoot offs for third in the Single Barrel and Single Rise categories but unfortunately missed out on both. Cade Hollever shot off for second in the Point Score category and was successful. The shooter of the day was T Craig from Waitaki who shot an impressive 89 out of a possible 90. Overall, Waitaki were the top boys' team there by a significant margin.

The Interschool against Waitaki Boys' High showed us again just how good some of our competition was going to be at the Nationals. We were soundly beaten by a very consistent set of shooters. We shot off against Craighead for the annual trophy and came out the winners. We were justifiably proud of this achievement as their squad has a New Zealand representative in it.

During the season there were a lot of shooters who at various times recorded very good scores during the Thursday practices. Boys, other than the school representatives, who did very well at times were: James Moore, Joseph Hayward, Kelvin Brown, Mark Tarbotton, Cody Callaghan and William Guerin. Several of these lads left school at the end of 2014 taking fond memories of their shooting prowess with them.



TRAPSHOOTING

Back Row: William Guerin, Kelvin Brown, Joseph Hayward
Middle Row: Mr Ian Willis, Tom Wright, Marcus Allan, James Moore, Brad McMillan
Front Row: Tom Lewthwaite, Cody Callaghan, William Bishop, Cade Hollever

We travelled to the South Island and New Zealand Championships with a squad of five: Marcus Allan, William Bishop, Tom Wright, Cade Hollever and Tom Lewthwaite. Mrs Allan put a large amount of effort into making sure the squad got to this event as well prepared as they could be and we owe her a great deal of gratitude for that. On the first day both Marcus and William had some clear rounds and ended up in shoot offs. The second day did not go so well but the squad was consistent with nobody having any really poor showings. The squad of five will still be at school next year and that bodes well for the future. We expect there will be some new students interested as well and even though the Nationals are in the North Island next year, we may have enough interested for two squads.

VOLLEYBALL

Teacher in Charge: Mr Tony Bunting

Coach: Rene Kempf

SENIOR VOLLEYBALL

The Timaru Boys' Senior A Volleyball team returned from Nationals to finish off their season with a twenty fourth placing in New Zealand in a lineup of 64 boys teams. After qualifying for the Honours division by comfortably winning the Aorakis, and then placing ninth in the Mainland's competition (which involves South Island teams), they were ready to punch above their weight in Palmerston North. Coming into the Tournament seeded twenty sixth, their initial goal was to stay in the Honours division for another year. The first three games against some of the best teams in the country didn't fare well; they played out of their skins but the class of the opponents was too much.

Falling into Division 2 of Honours saw us topping our second pool after some great games, particularly a 3-0 victory over One Tree Hill College, who finished eighteenth in the country, and an intense five setter against old rivals Bayfield, in probably the best game of the tournament. They dropped a game against Westlake but other results and set ratio meant we finished first in our pool.



VOLLEYBALL

Back Row: Caleb Grace, Jamari Vou, Sione Fonongaloa-Lolohea, Lucas Rosewall
Middle Row: Mr Tony Bunting, Troy Edwards, Conor McManus, Michael Clough, Ke-arn Dominey, Jono Ellis
Front Row: Cullen Grace, Elliot Meyer, Connor Dowling



VOLLEYBALL SENIOR A

Back Row: Kaleb Hunt-Wheeler, Cullen Grace
Middle Row: Bradley Quine, Michael Clough, Joseph Hartnett,
 Mr Tony Bunting
Front Row: Lucas Rosewall, Caleb Grace

Thursday morning's game, the seventh of the Tournament, was their quarterfinal against Auckland Grammar. The boys lacked energy and although they took the first set, the next three unfortunately went the other way. The last set of this game coincided with setter Jordan Howey-Beattie rolling his ankle, a massive loss for the team. Jordan's injury meant shuffling positions round, but after not being able to compete for the Division 2 title, it was a great opportunity to get the younger bench players on the court and some experience playing at a high level. The next game against Aranui was another five setter which went to Aranui in a game they deserved to win. Caleb Grace's exceptional serving kept Timaru in the game and won us at least a set. This left us playing off for twenty third against Manuwere on Friday morning, our last game. A 2-0 lead left us feeling confident that we could pull out the final victory of the week, but some inspired play from the opposition meant losing 3-2, a tough loss.

Captain Cam Keelty consistently won points, with many clean line kills and rolls. Bradley Quine's superb backcourt agility saved many points, and Joseph Hartnett's accurate serve receive helped create the attacks. Youngsters Mickey Clough and Cullen Grace also showed promising composure playing against seniors as Year 10s. The boys celebrated the week with the Friday night social, which all 2000 competitors have the chance to attend. Cam Keelty and Lucas Rosewall both attended the Saturday morning New Zealand trial, and both made the South Island Select teams for their respective age-groups. Unfortunately Lucas was unable to travel to Australia due to other sporting commitments. Cam, however, was able to travel to Tauranga for a week to play with five Canterbury and four Tasman players, against teams from the North Island, Queensland and New South Wales. He received plenty of game time and performed well, battling against much superior competition than he was used to, and a sore back. His team finished third and along the way beat both Australian teams. Congratulations Cam on your achievement.



VOLLEYBALL YEAR 9

Back Row: Mr Tony Bunting (Manager), Tyler Sparks, James Watt, Keroles Abousif, Kaleb Mitchell
Middle Row: Kaleb Hunt-Wheeler (Coach), Neil Paver, Liam Blackmore, Mac Edwards, William Murdoch, Ben Sands, Bradley Quine (Coach)
Front Row: Logan Goldingham, Benjamin Hawes-Kenny, Cole King, Tom Lewthwaite
Absent: Joel Hill, Brandon Howell

JUNIOR VOLLEYBALL

Coach: Bradley Quine

In 2014 Bradley Quine (Head Coach), Kaleb Hunt Wheeler and Connor Bradley (Assistant Coaches) had the privilege of coaching the Year 9 Volleyball team, producing a successful season after only one month of training four times a week. The boys gave up many lunch times and afternoons for their training to become better volleyballers; this became a reality as the boys succeeded in earning eleventh place in the South Island Champs.

Unfortunately, our teacher in charge, Mr Bunting was unavailable for volleyball during Term 4 due to sustaining serious injuries in a mountain biking accident. We were grateful to Mr Ivamy stepping in to help organise and run volleyball for the period that Mr Bunting was out of action.

The boys' first tournament was Aoraki Volleyball which saw us thrash Mountainview High School and Mackenzie College and progress to play Ashburton College in the final where the boys met a team that could certainly play volleyball! They lost both sets 2-0 but displayed outstanding volleyball skills!

The boys were finally ready to head down to sunny Invercargill to compete in the 41st SISS volleyball competition, held in the beautiful indoor SIT Velodrome. This Velodrome was home to the first indoor volleyball beach court.

The boys were very excited to get started as soon as they hopped out of the van – this was to be their first experience of an Opening Ceremony and major volleyball competition. We had a hard pool to begin with, only pulling away with one win to put us into the top twelve and ahead of Otago Boys' High, Aranui, and many other schools that had trained twice as much as us. The following day we had an even harder pool

against Nayland College, Bayfield Year 10s and Shirley Boys'; the team pulled out a freak of a game against Nayland to give the boys plenty of confidence 18-25 in the first set, 22-25 in the second set. The Nayland Coach said the boys will be a huge threat from 2015 onwards if they remain together as a team. The team had the chance to get seventh to eighth in the South Island but choked against the Bayfield Year 10s who proved to have more control of the game.

The student coaches could be proud of their coaching endeavours in producing a team that proved to be a challenge to their rivals on the court - well done boys. For the coaches, this tournament provided an opportunity to see the boys thoroughly enjoy and immerse themselves in the game, experience volleyball from a different perspective and provide a chance for the lads to learn and grow. Thank you to Bradley Quine for whom volleyball is his number one passion! Thanks also to Mr Skevington for taking on the role of Teacher in

Charge and allowing the boys the opportunity of attending this Tournament and providing some entertainment along the way!

Thank you to the "Team of 2014 | Back in 2015":

Coach Bradley Quine, 5 K-Roll/Kerolus Abousif, 7 1PK Mac Edwards, 3 Snowballs/ Logan Goldingham, 17 Rat/Benji-Hawes Kenny, 7 Captain Joel Hill, 8 Big Blocker Brandon Howell, 2 Mouse Man Neil Paver, 1 Dopey/Ben Sands, 4 Sleeping Beauty/ Tyler Sparks

Special thanks to Mr Ivamy our Sports Director - this wouldn't have been possible without your help and support! Thank you to all sponsors. A massive thank you to the mother of the week, Mindy Edwards - your help was absolutely outstanding and without your help this tournament wouldn't have been easy. Thanks also to all parents for their support, the Coaches and Sam Kempf who attended Tournament to help out with the lads. 2015 will be a better year!



Captain of the Senior Team, Cam Keelty was an outstanding hitter for the team

SMITHS AUTO RENTALS

3 KING STREET, TIMARU
PHONE 688 5545

CLASS PHOTOS 2014



9BR

- BACK ROW:** Talor Smith, Campbell Brown, Kaleb Mitchell, Riley Taylor, Jakob Kerrison, Mac Edwards, Mr Steve Blair
- THIRD ROW:** Zephaniah Bower, Rhys Hawthorne, Donte Segar, Ethan Shields, Harri Adams, Bailey Gebbie, Matthew Pearson
- SECOND ROW:** Elai Lilleyman, Taj Lawrence, Josh Howard, Cody Howell, Ben Cartwright, Laurence Carter
- FRONT ROW:** Daniel Bennetts, Hautakari Burton, William Murdoch, Aeneas Jolly, Matthew Morgan, Matthew O'Reilly, Liam Blackmore, Connor Tooley
- ABSENT:** Tom Lewthwaite



9PN

- BACK ROW:** Liam Rodger, Bradley Williams, Freddie Goodworth, Nick Frame, Jack Mullany, Brandon Howell, James McCabe
- THIRD ROW:** Luke Clucas, Liam Barclay, Blake Woods, Chris Fleming, Aidan Horne, Jordan McNamara, Mr Edward Patterson
- SECOND ROW:** Jock Adams, Jed Hewlett, Thomas Chittock, Kaden Sadler, Hunter McBride, Baillie Herriott-Spittle, Hayden Sinton, Richard Coles
- FRONT ROW:** Harry Parker, Ronan Galpin, Jacob Fraser, Rory MacLeod, Baz Henry, Ben Sands, Quinn Monk



9RT

- BACK ROW:** Shane Fikken, James Watt, Tyler Sparks, Thomas Valentine, Ethan Bowmar
- Third Row:** William Valentine, Logan Goldingham, Ben Deeley, Ryan Greenslade, Nick Cummings, Josh Wilson, Ms Abbey Reith
- SECOND ROW:** Bryn Houghton, Reed Stevenson, James Dolan, Chicane Sandford, Matt Rayward, Jack Pratley, Oli Anderson
- FRONT ROW:** Josh Mitchell, Connor Wilson, Connor Rabbidge, Josh Reynolds, Clinton Walker, Yong Cherng Su, Sam Gray, Harry Pierce
- ABSENT:** Campbell Lindblom, Flynn Parker



CROWN LYNN
POTTERIES_™

Proud to support
Timaru Boys' High School



9RY

- BACK ROW:** Liam Coll, Keroles Abousif, Todd Ealam, Andre Phillips, Benjamin Stayt, Caleb Porter, Mr Shane Reddy
- THIRD ROW:** Michael Hynes, Toby Crawford, Jonathon Holmes-Welsh, William McCormack, Kale Gordon, Grayson Mattingley
- SECOND ROW:** Joel Hill, Wiremu Hughes-Anglem, Benjamin Hawes-Kenny, Robson Winter, Thomas Blissett, Cole Hazlewood, Callum McEwan, Kareem Ragab
- FRONT ROW:** Max McRae, Simon Cunningham, Liam Taylor, Cooper McCarthy, Jack Clayton, Tyron Scott, Hayden Rae



9SP

- BACK ROW:** Wills Tait, Teigan Geels, Tyler Cunningham, James Adams, Ben Goodman, Eden Sheehy
- THIRD ROW:** Bram Van Den Bosch, Liam Anglesey, Jordy Cordell-Hull, Cole King, Neil Paver, Campbell Black, Mr Craig Simpson
- SECOND ROW:** Corbin Gillespie, Jake Moore, Connor Perrin, William Warahi, Benjamin Hargreaves, Kaleb Ewart, Adam Argyle
- FRONT ROW:** Calleal Coffey-Gibson, Benjamin Sewell, Charlie Martin, Hamish Stowell, Oliver Love, Thomas Baxter, Matthew Sorenson, Logan Hope



10AD

- BACK ROW:** Mr Nathan Archibald, Oliver Wright, Kurtis Doudle, Jack Winsley, Eamon Bolton, Adam Yallop, Cole Herrick
- MIDDLE ROW:** Sam Light, Adam Scrimgour, Ash Jones, Liam Bain, Ethan Gray
- FRONT ROW:** Francis McGoon, Levi Scott, Sam Taylor, Jacob Youdale, Kaleb Nesbitt, Nick Sole, Benjamin McKeown
- ABSENT:** Seongmin Kang, Gus Sutton



10FN

- BACK ROW:** Cameron Ellis, Xavier Brazendale, Brad Cvitanich, Tim Hepburn, Brennan Hawkins, Ben Aicken
- THIRD ROW:** Mrs Rachel Fenwick, Zak Konings, Shaun Rooney, Harry Hollyer, Louis Low, Hamish Dunbar, George Hill, Tim Currie
- SECOND ROW:** Charlie Stock, Ollie Browning, Fergus McNeice, Reuben Woods, Jack Greenlaw, Benjamin Crozier, William Steven, Jamie Walker
- FRONT ROW:** Sung Min Lee, David Ellis, Jordan Frame, Xavier Judd, Caleb Nicolson, Bailey Mitchell, Hayden McNulty
- ABSENT:** Kees Geels



10MC

- BACK ROW:** *Taine Gibson, Majick Templeton, Elliot Meyer, Caleb Hayman, Sione Fonongaloa-Lolohea, Hamish Roberston*
- SECOND ROW:** *Cameron Anderson, Andrew Doggett, Joshua Abel, Joseph Tangimai, Conor McManus, Carn Blair, Miss Ella McCrostie*
- FRONT ROW:** *Zavier Skilling, Dillon von Pein, Angus Munro, Hamish Schmack, Jamari Vou, Braydon Hodder, Mitchell Skudder-Dey*
- ABSENT:** *Whawhaia Waa-Tahere, Jordan Duncan*



10MF

- BACK ROW:** *Dominic Shaw, Finlay Joyce, Connor Dowling, Jacob Taylor, Braden Wills*
- THIRD ROW:** *Harry Cloake, Bradley Messer, Liam Livesey, Baylie Hammond, Troy Edwards, Ke-arn Dominey, Mr Grant McFarlane*
- SECOND ROW:** *Leon Gould, Todd Phillips, Hamish Lewis, Benji Pawsey, Josh Dumergue*
- FRONT ROW:** *Wiremu Barclay, Jake Wheatley, Tipene Richards-Imbens, Kahlil Shearer, Jack Youngson, Hunter Lane, Jack Cowan*



10NL

- BACK ROW:** *Cameron Bruce, Angus Thomson, Thomas Edwards, Reagan Stevenson, Brad White*
- THIRD ROW:** *Zach Jones, Jono Ellis, James Heeley, Cody Gibson, Cade Hollever, Paddy Ahearn*
- SECOND ROW:** *Bradley Rogers, Jacob Keil, Braiden Hammond, Max Thompson, Ryan Cowie, Mr Sam Nelson*
- FRONT ROW:** *Lou Campbell, Bradley Clucas, Jacob Hudson, Layton Wilson, Hamish Rodgers, Cam Shaw, Jack Millar*



10SN

- BACK ROW:** *Mr Todd Skevington, Dylan Hurst, Cullen Grace, Jerry Lightfoot, Hemi McClutchie, Ethan Griffin*
- SECOND ROW:** *Dillon Barker, Ong Chulanuka, Blake Horton, George Clarke, Callum Shrimpton, Hamish Lamb, Steve Jang*
- FRONT ROW:** *Finn Nicol, Dylan Hanford, Kees McConnochie, Cameron Lyon, Michael Clough, Josh Lines, George Copland*
- ABSENT:** *Da Tong Ong, Garry Anderson*



11BN

- BACK ROW:** Ben Tytler, Hadley Martin, Geordie Kelly, Turoto Ratima, Harrison Marr, Connor Notton, Jade Roberts, Mr Paul Bennison
- SECOND ROW:** Darren Ashby, Jamee Cameron, Alex Hawke, Miniah Watkins, Jordie Duffell, Jayden Bown, Sam Kalksma
- FRONT ROW:** Ethan Grimmer, Max Goodwin, Nathan Millar, Aidan Murray, Cody Adams, Lochclan Gordon, Logan Redmond



11GB

- BACK ROW:** Phillip Richardson, Niko Keen-Beran, Jordan Walker, AJ MacKenzie, Lars Whyte, Flynn Schikker
- THIRD ROW:** James Bell, Sean Mayes, Mike Moffett, Lachie Bell-Taylor, Ryan Davis
- SECOND ROW:** Jack Bang, Finn Dominey, Zac Rogers, Cody Anderson, Wills Johnstone, Baxter Robinson, Mr David Gibb
- FRONT ROW:** Guy McDonald, Oliver Prisk, John Bevin, Jacob Parker, Caleb Riley, Sam Brosnahan, Benji McKay
- ABSENT:** Cameron McCully, Jacob Turnbull



11HL

- BACK ROW:** Bradley Quine, Lane Wood, Aaron Freshwater, Jacob Cumming, Liam Arthur, Kaleb Hunt-Wheeler, Jacob Keenan, Mr Tony Hill
- THIRD ROW:** Jonathan Garner, Gali Templeton, Josh Parmenter, Joseph Hartnett, Jake Johns, Michael Russell, Conor Prentice, Josh Sweeney
- FRONT ROW:** Jarod Carey, Kaleb Ellis, Kaden Vasey, Ethan Mitchell, Kaleb Simonsen, Alexander Sutcliffe, Jake McLachan



11ML

- BACK ROW:** Adam Franks, Sam Taylor, Bryn Drummond, Jake Loomes, Morgan Ward, Nick Tindall, Aris Shearer
- SECOND ROW:** Sam Anderson, Connor Burnett, Jeremy Milward, Jamie Hill, James Glentworth, Max Pierce, Taine Mclachlan, Jason Hodgett, Mrs Sharon Melrose
- FRONT ROW:** Tom Page, Jake Edwards, Zach Borman, Matthew Marsh, Sean Hogg, Jeff Halls, William Mayes
- ABSENT:** Jack Deeley, Dylan Hazlewood



11MT

- BACK ROW:** Ms Susie Matheson, William MacLeod, Taylor Wijnveld, Kyle Pilcher, Tauri Reweti, Mark Tarbottom, Terence Irving
- SECOND ROW:** Xavier Martin, Bailey Dryden, Alex Wilson, Ben Williams, Tim Dore, Adam Ward, Kieran Iggo
- FRONT ROW:** Jonte Woods, Taine Valentine, Jacob O'Neil, Shaun Barclay, Matthew Armstrong, William Bishop, Bede Wright, Hugh Rollinson
- ABSENT:** Ofa Manuofetoa, Lepani Nausu, Hunter Webb



11WG

- BACK ROW:** Angus McKnight, James Steven, Mark Otley, Max Munro, Hamish Murdoch, Axel Jenkins
- THIRD ROW:** Sam Edh, Marcus Shillito, Liam Busse, Tim Wills, Thomas Bell, Ross Godwin, Mr Mark Wagstaff
- SECOND ROW:** Sean Wills, Jack Thom, Andrew Hill, Sam Allan, Matthew Blissett, Roy Ford
- FRONT ROW:** Billy Linton, Tom Tairaoa, Toka Rickus, Sam Early, Ben Worthington-Thin, Larry Yeung, James Copland
- ABSENT:** Joseph Paisley



12AT

- BACK ROW:** Josiah Kolesnikov, Ronan Jacobs, Lucas Rosewall, Kieran Brady, Sungjun An
- SECOND ROW:** CJ Hargreaves, Cade Andrew, Cameron Stevenson, Hayden Facer, Hiro Abukawa, Jack Managh, Ms Tracey Atwool
- FRONT ROW:** Liam Cordell-Hull, Neil Stewart, Wai Wilson, Izaak Brosnan, Brandon Palmer, Mitchell Rhodes
- ABSENT:** Marcus Allan, Connor Bradley, Jonathan Candy, Geordie Weighell, Logan Van Buuren, Cody Williams, Matthew Henke-Anglem, Justin O'Keeffe, Ryan Powell, Junki Sakai



12BA

- BACK ROW:** Kurt Whittaker-Prendeville, George Crowe, Kelvin Brown, Leo Kinvig, Jacob Anderson, Dylan Fraser
- SECOND ROW:** Felix Whyte, Dylan Robertson, Tom Burgess, Phil McGillen, James Mackey, Zane Robinson-Houlahan, Lewis Murdoch, Mr Alan Black
- FRONT ROW:** Josh Anderson, Adam Chamberlain, Harri McBride, George Foster, Braden Scott, Liam Cooper, Jeremy Cook, Thomas Clarke
- ABSENT:** Dylan Edwards, Joseph Hayward, Chris McCarthy, James Moore, Eli Palmer, Tim Savage



12CH

- BACK ROW:** Zachary Gray, Thomas Hill, William Guerin, Mita Williams, Hamish Beatson, Angus Rollinson
- THIRD ROW:** Mrs Chris Cheesman, Stanley Geddes, Mac Basford, Simon Peterson, Zac Saunders, Dylan Frewen, Matthew Hitchings
- SECOND ROW:** Brad McMillan, Cody Callaghan, Keegan Brosnan, Jesse Grant, JT Hurst, Victor Koryakin
- FRONT ROW:** Jacob Rayward, Zachery Nicolson, Marc Palmer, Connor Chisnall, Liam Wright, Callum Smith, Jesse Drake
- ABSENT:** Samuel Rushton



12FI

- BACK ROW:** Connor Cain, Oscar Keys, Alex Duthie, Campbell Marr, Kaleb Winefield, Cameron Benton
- SECOND ROW:** Stan Anscombe, Cody McCarron, William Carter, Joshua Gordon, Cody Pinnell-Wakefield, Chris Hogan, George Snuggs, Ms Cornel Fuhri
- FRONT ROW:** Sam Sharp, George Currie, Jack Leslie, Josh Reddecliffe, Jacob McKay, Nick Thatcher, Conor McNeice
- ABSENT:** Tyler Blackburn, Zac Brazendale, George Chapman, Shaun Coles, Wyatt McAughtrie, Zac Stowell



12PL

- BACK ROW:** James Goldingham, Caleb Grace, Harry Sutton, Josh Mehrtens, Mason Jurasovich, Ben Mitchell
- THIRD ROW:** Regan Small, Hennesy Fletcher, Thomas Yeatman, Caleb King, Jason Puttick
- SECOND ROW:** Mrs Lynda Paul, Matthew Newth, Hamish Burbery, Hamish Woods, Fyffe Tarres-Whittaker, Mitchell Curtis, Ben Allen, Ben Baker
- FRONT ROW:** Tom Johnstone, Sam Benny, Tom Wright, Mitchell Doake, Niki Pesamino, Konrad Wall, Daniel Lightfoot



13BT

- BACK ROW:** Sam Dick, Jordan Theyers, Cameron Keelty, Bill Winter, Hamish Dewar, Tim Colson, Ben Dewsbury, James Wilson-Bishop
- SECOND ROW:** Mrs Ros Bennett, Ethan Robinson, Campbell Ross, Shane Wilson, Sukhwinder Singh-Bolina, Graison Dale, Marc Rooney, Lucas McRae
- FRONT ROW:** Jerry Goh, Sam Tindall, Taylor Worthington-Thin, James Walker, Liam Strachan, Connor Inkster-Robinson, Jamal Poland
- ABSENT:** Nathan Pilcher



13JS

- BACK ROW:** Cheyness Poi-Walker, Cam Neale, Hamish MacKay, Sam Kerridge, Nick Williams
- SECOND ROW:** Brendon Gillan, Tae Yeong Kim, Mitchell Burbery, Jordan Gavan, Liam Kerr, Luke Galbraith, Mr Mark Johnston
- FRONT ROW:** Oliver Reid, Samuel Medlock, Tom Adams, Robert Sutcliffe, Glen Francis, Felila Taukeiaho, Jordan Howey-Beattie
- ABSENT:** Ice Leangpha, Tristan Leggott-Dejoux



13MN

- BACK ROW:** Blake Lewis-Roker, Angus Morris, Luke Cullen, Jamie Trezise, Tor Drummond
- SECOND ROW:** Nic Coles, Jack Ford, Matthew Coulter, Connor Allnutt, Cullen Le Roy, Malcolm Beattie, Josh Blaikie, Chris Gregor
- FRONT ROW:** Jake Lindsey, James Hawkey, Shaun Churchward, Joe Cook, Scott Francis, Jacob O'Connor, Isaac Boyd
- ABSENT:** Cameron Bain, Rolland Mak, Mrs Kris Martin



13SO

- BACK ROW:** William Copland, Marcus Bailey, Jack Green, Ben Sorenson, Quentin Nicolson
- SECOND ROW:** Joshua Tutton, Brendon Latimer, Cameron McColl, Rory Tinkler, Josh Messer, Mrs Julie Stevenson
- FRONT ROW:** Daniel Bell, Nathan McCloy, Tom Youngson, Nicholas Thompson, Nicholas Lyon, Michael Wood, Rhys Campbell
- ABSENT:** Christian Henderson, Bayley Martin-Williams, Jeremy Milne



13WK

- BACK ROW:** Aden Young, Jereme Mitchell, Seamus Doran, Johnno Burt, Ethan Lambourne, Kalieb Jones, Daniel Wallace
- SECOND ROW:** Steve Phillips, Kyle Ward, Isaiah Nelson-White, Thomas Cox, Thomas Doonan, Jayden Segar, Ms Keri Whytock
- FRONT ROW:** Justin Galpin, Todd Buchanan, Caleb Lightfoot, Billy Morgan, Isaac Porter, Cameron Hayes, Max Fowler-Burgess
- ABSENT:** Callum Greig, Mike Ling

SCHOOL ROLL

🏠: Thomas House

9BR Mr Steve Blair

Adams Harri
 Bennetts Daniel
 Blackmore Liam
 Bower Zephaniah
 Brown Campbell
 Burton Hautakari
 Carter Laurence
 Cartwright Benjamin
 Edwards Mac 🏠
 Gebbie Bailey
 Hawthorne Rhys
 Howard Josh
 Howell Cody
 Jolly Aeneas
 Keenan Oliver
 Kerrison Jakob
 Lawrence Taj
 Lewthwaite Tom 🏠
 Lilleyman Elai
 Mitchell Kaleb
 Morgan Matthew 🏠
 Murdoch William 🏠
 O'Reilly Matthew
 Pearson Matthew
 Segar Donte
 Shields Ethan
 Smith Talor
 Taylor Riley
 Tooley Connor

9PN Mr Edward Patterson

Adams Jock
 Barclay Liam
 Chittock Thomas
 Clucas Luke 🏠
 Coles Richard
 Fleming Christopher 🏠
 Frame Nick
 Fraser Jacob
 Galpin Ronan
 Goodworth Frederick 🏠
 Henry Baz
 Herriott-Spittle Baillie
 Hewlett Jed
 Horne Aidan
 Howell Brandon 🏠
 MacLeod Rory
 McBride Hunter
 McCabe James
 McNamara Jordan 🏠
 Monk Quinn
 Mullany Jack
 Parker Harry
 Rodger Liam
 Sadler Kaden

Sands Ben 🏠
 Sinton Hayden
 Williams Bradley
 Woods Blake

9RT Ms Abbey Reith

Anderson Oli
 Bowmar Ethan 🏠
 Cummings Nick
 Deeley Ben
 Dolan James 🏠
 Fikken Shane 🏠
 Goldingham Logan
 Gray Sam 🏠
 Greenslade Ryan 🏠
 Houghton Bryn
 Lindblom Campbell
 Mitchell Josh
 Parker Flynn
 Pierce Harry
 Pratley Jack
 Rabbidge Connor
 Rayward Matt 🏠
 Reynolds Josh
 Sandford Chicane
 Sparks Tyler
 Stevenson Reed
 Su Yong Cherng
 Tucker Josiah
 Valentine Thomas
 Valentine William
 Walker Clinton
 Watt James 🏠
 Wilson Connor
 Wilson Josh

9RY Mr Shane Reddy (T1-3)

9MR Mr Alan Minnear (T4)

Abousif Kerolos
 Blissett Thomas
 Clayton Jack 🏠
 Coll Liam 🏠
 Crawford Toby
 Cunningham Simon
 Ealam Todd 🏠
 Gordon Kale
 Hawes-Kenny Benjamin 🏠
 Hazlewood Cole
 Hill Joel
 Holmes-Welsh Jonathon
 Hughes-Anglem Wiremu
 Hynes Michael
 Lee Jaden
 Mattingley Grayson
 McCarthy Cooper
 McCormick William 🏠

McEwan Callum
 McRae Max
 Nernsuwan Tim
 Phillips Andre
 Porter Caleb 🏠
 Rae Hayden
 Ragab Kareem
 Scott Tyrone
 Stayt Benjamin
 Taylor Liam 🏠
 Winter Robson

9SP Mr Craig Simpson

Adams James
 Anglesey Liam
 Argyle Adam
 Baxter Thomas
 Black Campbell 🏠
 Coffey-Gibson Calleal
 Cordell-Hull Jordy
 Cunningham Tyler
 Ewart Kaleb
 Geels Teigan
 Gillespie Corbin
 Goodman Ben 🏠
 Hargreaves Benjamin
 Hope Logan
 King Cole
 Love Oliver
 Martin Charlie 🏠
 Moore Jake
 Paver Neil
 Perrin Connor
 Russell Keenan
 Sewell Benjamin
 Sheehy Eden 🏠
 Sorenson Matthew
 Stowell Hamish
 Tait Wills 🏠
 Van Den Bosch Bram
 Warahi William
 Webb Christopher

10AD Mr Nathan Archibald

Bain Liam
 Bolton Eamon
 Doudle Kurtis
 Gray Ethan
 Herrick Cole 🏠
 Horrell Tane
 Jones Ash
 Jung Youngwan
 Kaneko Shu
 Kang Seongmin
 Light Sam
 McGoon Francis

McKeown Benjamin 🏠
 Nesbitt Kaleb
 Niles Ben 🏠
 Scott Levi
 Scrimmour Adam
 Smith Anthony
 Sole Nick
 Sutton Gus 🏠
 Tajima Yuki
 Taylor Sam
 Thomson Jamie 🏠
 Winsley Jack
 Wright Oliver 🏠
 Yallop Adam
 Youdale Jacob

10FN Mrs Rachel Fenwick

Aicken Ben
 Brazendale Xavier
 Browning Ollie
 Crozier Benjamin
 Currie Tim
 Cvitanich Brad
 Dunbar Hamish
 Ellis Cameron 🏠
 Ellis David 🏠
 Frame Jordan
 Geels Kees
 Greenlaw Jack
 Hawkins Brennan
 Hepburn Tim
 Hill George
 Hollyer Harry
 Judd Xavier
 Konings Zak
 Lee Sung Min
 Low Louis
 McNeice Fergus
 McNulty Hayden 🏠
 Mitchell Bailey
 Nicolson Caleb
 Rooney Shaun
 Sadler Kit 🏠
 Steven William
 Stock Charlie 🏠
 Walker Jamie
 Woods Reuben

10MC Ms Ella McCrostie

Abel Joshua
 Anderson Cam
 Blair Carn
 Dey Mitchell
 Doggett Andrew
 Duncan Jordan
 Fonongaloa-Lolohea Sione
 Gibson Taine
 Hayman Caleb
 Hodder Braydon 🏠
 Ketkaew Few
 McManus Conor
 Meyer Elliot 🏠
 Munro Angus
 Robertson Hamish
 Schmack Hamish 🏠
 Skilling Zavier
 Tangimai Joseph

Templeton Majick
 von Pein Dillon
 Vou Jamari
 Waa Tahere Whawhaia
 Wong Loki

10MF Mr Grant McFarlane

Barclay Wiremu
 Cloake Harry
 Cowan Jack
 Dominey Ke-arn
 Dowling Connor
 Dumergue Josh
 Edwards Troy 🏠
 Gould Leon
 Hammond Baylie
 Joyce Finlay
 Lane Hunter
 Lewis Hamish 🏠
 Livesey Liam
 Messer Bradley
 Pawsey Benji
 Phillips Todd
 Richards-Imbens Tipene
 Shaw Dominic
 Shearer Kahlil
 Taylor Jacob
 Wheatley Jake
 Wills Braden
 Youngson Jack

10NL Mr Sam Nelson

Ahearn Paddy 🏠
 Bruce Cameron
 Campbell Lou
 Clucas Bradley 🏠
 Cowie Ryan
 Edwards Thomas
 Ellis Jono
 Gibson Cody
 Hammond Braiden
 Heeley James
 Hollever Cade 🏠
 Hudson Jacob
 Jones Zach
 Keil Jacob 🏠
 Millar Jack 🏠
 Rodgers Hamish
 Rogers Bradley
 Shaw Cam
 Stevenson Reagan
 Thompson Max
 Thomson Angus
 White Brad
 Wilson Layton 🏠

10SN Mr Todd Skevington

Anderson Garry
 Barker Dillon
 Chulanuka Ong
 Clarke George
 Clough Michael
 Copland George 🏠
 Grace Cullen
 Griffin Ethan
 Hanford Dylan

Horton Blake
 Hurst Dylan
 Jang Steve
 Lamb Hamish
 Lightfoot Jerry
 Lines Josh
 Lyon Cameron 🏠
 McClutchie Hemi
 McConnochie Kees
 Nicol Finn
 Ong Da Tong
 Ruamsamak Neab
 Shrimpton Callum
 Sugiyama Soichiro

11BN Mr Paul Bennison

Adams Cody
 Ashby Darren
 Bown Jayden
 Cameron Jamee
 Duffell Jordie
 Goodwin Maxwell 🏠
 Gordon Lochclan
 Grimmer Ethan
 Jones Daniel
 Kalksma Sam
 Kelly Geordie
 Luscombe Dennis
 Marr Harrison
 Martin Hadley
 Millar Nathan
 Murray Aidan
 Notton Connor
 Ratima Turoto
 Redmond Logan
 Tytler Ben
 Watkins Miniah
 Wood Lane

11GB Mr David Gibb

Anderson Cody
 Bang Jackson
 Bell James 🏠
 Bell-Taylor Lachie 🏠
 Bevin John
 Brosnahan Sam
 Davis Ryan 🏠
 Dominey Finn
 Johnstone Wills
 Keen-Beran Niko
 MacKenzie A J
 Mayes Sean
 McCully Cameron
 McDonald Guy
 McKay Benji
 Moffett Mike 🏠
 Parker Jacob
 Prisk Oliver
 Richardson Phillip
 Riley Caleb
 Robinson Baxter
 Rogers Zac
 Schikker Flynn 🏠
 Turnbull Jacob
 Walker Jordan
 Whyte Lars

11HL Mr Tony Hill

Arthur Liam
 Carey Jarod
 Cummings Jacob
 Dickson Jake
 Ellis Kaleb
 Freshwater Aaron
 Garner Jonathan
 Glass Joshua
 Hartnett Joseph
 Heunis J P
 Hunt-Wheeler Kaleb 🏠
 Johns Jake
 Keenan Jacob 🏠
 McLachlan Jake
 Mitchell Ethan
 Parmenter Josh
 Prentice Conor
 Quine Bradley 🏠
 Roberts Jade
 Russell Michael
 Sanders Jaedyn
 Simonsen Kaleb
 Sutcliffe Alexander
 Sweeney Josh
 Templeton Gali
 Vasey Kaden

11ML Mrs Sharon Melrose

Anderson Sam
 Boraman Zach
 Burnett Connor
 Deeley Jack
 Drummond Bryn
 Edwards Jake 🏠
 Franks Adam
 Glentworth James
 Halls Jeff
 Hazlewood Dylan
 Hill Jamie
 Hodgett Jason
 Hogg Sean
 Loomes Jake
 Marsh Matthew
 Mayes William
 McLachlan Taine
 Milward Jeremy
 Page Tom
 Pierce Max
 Shearer Aris
 Taylor Samuel
 Tindall Nick
 Ward Morgan

11MT Miss Susie Matheson

Armstrong Matthew
 Barclay Shaun
 Bishop William 🏠
 Dore Tim
 Dryden Bailey
 Iggo Kieran
 Irving Terence
 Kotchabang Mac
 MacLeod William
 Manuofetoa Ofa
 Martin Xavier
 Nausu Lepani
 O'Neill Jacob
 Pilcher Kyle

Reweti Tauri
 Rollinson Hugh 🏠
 Tarbotton Mark 🏠
 Valentine Taine
 Ward Adam
 Webb Hunter
 Wijnveld Taylor
 Williams Ben
 Williams Thomas
 Wilson Alex
 Winn Rhys
 Woods Jonte
 Wright Bede 🏠

11WG Mr Mark Wagstaff

Allan Sam 🏠
 Allen James
 Bell Thomas 🏠
 Blissett Matthew
 Busse Liam 🏠
 Copland James
 Early Sam 🏠
 Edh Sam
 Ford Roy
 Godwin Ross
 Hawke Alex
 Hill Andrew
 Holden Ricky
 Jenkins Axel
 Jittasathian Tar
 Limsuwan Pao
 Linton Billy
 McKnight Angus
 Munro Max
 Murdoch Hamish
 Otley Mark
 Paisley Joseph
 Rickus Toka
 Shillito Marcus
 Steven James 🏠
 Szeto Brian
 Taiaroa Tom
 Thom Jack
 Wills Sean
 Wills Tim 🏠
 Worthington-Thin Ben
 Yeung Larry

12AT Miss Tracy Atwool

Abukawa Hiro
 Allan Marcus 🏠
 An Sungjun
 Andrew Cade
 Bradley Connor
 Brady Kieran
 Brosnan Izaak
 Candy Jonathan
 Cordell-Hull Liam
 Facer Hayden
 Hargreaves C J
 Henke-Anglem Matthew
 Jacobs Ronan
 Kolesnikov Josiah
 Managh Jack 🏠
 O'Keefe Justin
 Palmer Brandon
 Powell Ryan
 Rhodes Mitchell

Rosewall Lucas
 Sakaki Junki
 Stevenson Cameron
 Stewart Neil
 Van Buuren Logan
 Weighell Geordie
 Williams Cody
 Wilson Wai

12BA Mr Alan Black

Anderson Jacob
 Anderson Josh
 Brown Kelvin 🏠
 Burgess Tom
 Chamberlain Adam 🏠
 Clarke Thomas
 Cook Jeremy 🏠
 Cooper Liam
 Crowe George
 Edwards Dylan
 Foster George
 Fraser Dylan
 Hayward Joseph
 Kinvig Leo
 Mackey James 🏠
 McBride Harri
 McCarthy Christopher
 McGillen Phil 🏠
 Moore James 🏠
 Murdoch Lewis 🏠
 Palmer Eli 🏠
 Robertson Dylan
 Robinson-Houlahan Zane 🏠
 Savage Tim
 Scott Braden
 Whittaker-Prendeville Kurt-Patrick 🏠
 Whyte Felix

12CH Mrs Chris Cheesman

Basford Mac
 Beatson Hamish
 Brosnan Keegan
 Callaghan Cody 🏠
 Chisnall Connor
 Drake Jesse 🏠
 Frewen Dylan
 Geddes Stanley
 Grant Jesse
 Gray Zackary
 Guerin William 🏠
 Hill Thomas
 Hitchings Matthew 🏠
 Hurst J T
 Koryakin Victor
 Maile Siva
 McMillan Brad
 Miller Corin
 Nicolson Zachery
 Palmer Marc 🏠
 Peterson Simon 🏠
 Rayward Jacob 🏠
 Rollinson Angus 🏠
 Rushton Samuel
 Saunders Zachary
 Smith Callum
 Tangitau Makatapu
 Westbury Tyler
 Williams Mita
 Wright Liam

12FI Mrs Cornél Führi (T1-2)**Mr Ian Willis (T3-4)**

Ancombe Stan
 Benton Cameron
 Blackburn Tyler 🏠
 Brazendale Zac
 Cain Connor
 Carter William
 Chapman George
 Coles Shaun 🏠
 Currie George
 Duthie Alex 🏠
 Gordon Joshua
 Henderson Reece
 Hogan Chris
 Keys Oscar
 Leslie Jack 🏠
 Marr Campbell
 McAughtrie Wyatt 🏠
 McCarron Cody
 McKay Jacob
 McNeice Conor
 Pinnell-Wakefield Cody
 Reddecliffe Josh
 Sharp Sam
 Snuggs George
 Stowell Zac
 Thatcher Nick
 Winefield Kaleb

12PL Mrs Lynda Paul

Allen Ben
 Baker Ben
 Benny Samuel 🏠
 Burbery Hamish
 Curtis Mitchell 🏠
 Doake Mitchell
 Fletcher Hennesy
 Glasgow Matthew
 Goldingham James
 Grace Caleb
 Johnstone Tom
 Jurasovich Mason
 King Caleb
 Lightfoot Daniel
 Mehrtens Josh
 Mitchell Ben
 Newth Matthew
 Pesamino Niki
 Puttick Jason 🏠
 Small Regan
 Smith-Gillan Nicholas
 Sutton Harry 🏠
 Tarres-Whittaker Fyffe
 Wall Konrad 🏠
 Woods Hamish
 Wright Tom 🏠
 Yeatman Thomas 🏠

13BT Mrs Ros Bennett

Colson Timothy 🏠
 Dale Graison
 Dewar Hamish
 Dewsbery Ben
 Dick Sam
 Goh Jerry
 Inkster-Robinson Connor
 Keelty Cameron
 McRae Lucas
 Pilcher Nathan
 Poland Jamal
 Robinson Ethan
 Rooney Marc
 Ross Campbell
 Singh Bolina Sukhwinder
 Strachan Liam
 Theyers Jordan
 Tindall Samuel
 Walker James
 Wilson Shane
 Wilson-Bishop James
 Winter Bill 🏠
 Worthington-Thin Taylor

13JS Mr Mark Johnston

Adams Tom
 Burbery Mitchell
 Francis Glen 🏠
 Galbraith Luke
 Gavan Jordan
 Gillan Brendon
 Howey-Beattie Jordan
 Kerr Liam 🏠
 Kerridge Sam
 Kim Tae Yeong
 Leangpha Ice
 Leggott-Dejoux Tristan
 MacKay Hamish 🏠
 Medlock Samuel
 Neale Cam
 Poi-Walker Cheyness
 Reid Oliver
 Sutcliffe Robert
 Taukeiaho Felila
 Williams Nick

13MN Mrs Kris Martin

Allnutt Connor
 Bain Cameron
 Beattie Malcolm
 Blaikie Josh
 Boyd Isaac
 Churchward Shaun 🏠
 Coles Nic
 Cook Joe
 Coulter Matthew
 Cullen Luke

Drummond Tor
 Ford Jack
 Francis Scott 🏠
 Gregor Chris
 Hawkey James
 Labudde Connor
 Le Roy Cullen
 Lewis-Roker Blake
 Lindsey Jake
 Mak Rolland
 Morris Angus
 O'Connor Jacob
 Trezise Jamie

13SO Mrs Julie Stevenson

Bailey Marcus 🏠
 Bell Daniel
 Campbell Rhys
 Copland William 🏠
 Green Jack 🏠
 Henderson Christian
 Latimer Brendon
 Lyon Nicholas 🏠
 Martin-Williams Bayley
 McCloy Nathan 🏠
 McColl Cameron
 Messer Josh
 Milne Jeremy 🏠
 Nicolson Quentin
 Sorenson Ben
 Thompson Nicholas
 Tinkler Rory
 Tutton Joshua
 Wood Michael 🏠
 Youngson Tom

13WK Mrs Keri Whytock

Buchanan Todd
 Burt Johnno
 Cox Thomas
 Doonan Thomas
 Doran Seamus
 Fowler-Burgess Max
 Galpin Justin
 Greig Callum
 Hayes Cameron
 Jones Kalieb
 Kiutau Tiamo
 Lambourne Ethan
 Lightfoot Caleb 🏠
 Ling Mike
 Mitchell Jereme
 Morgan Billy 🏠
 Nelson-White Isaiah
 Phillips Steve
 Porter Isaac 🏠
 Segar Jayden
 Wallace Daniel
 Ward Kyle
 Young Aden

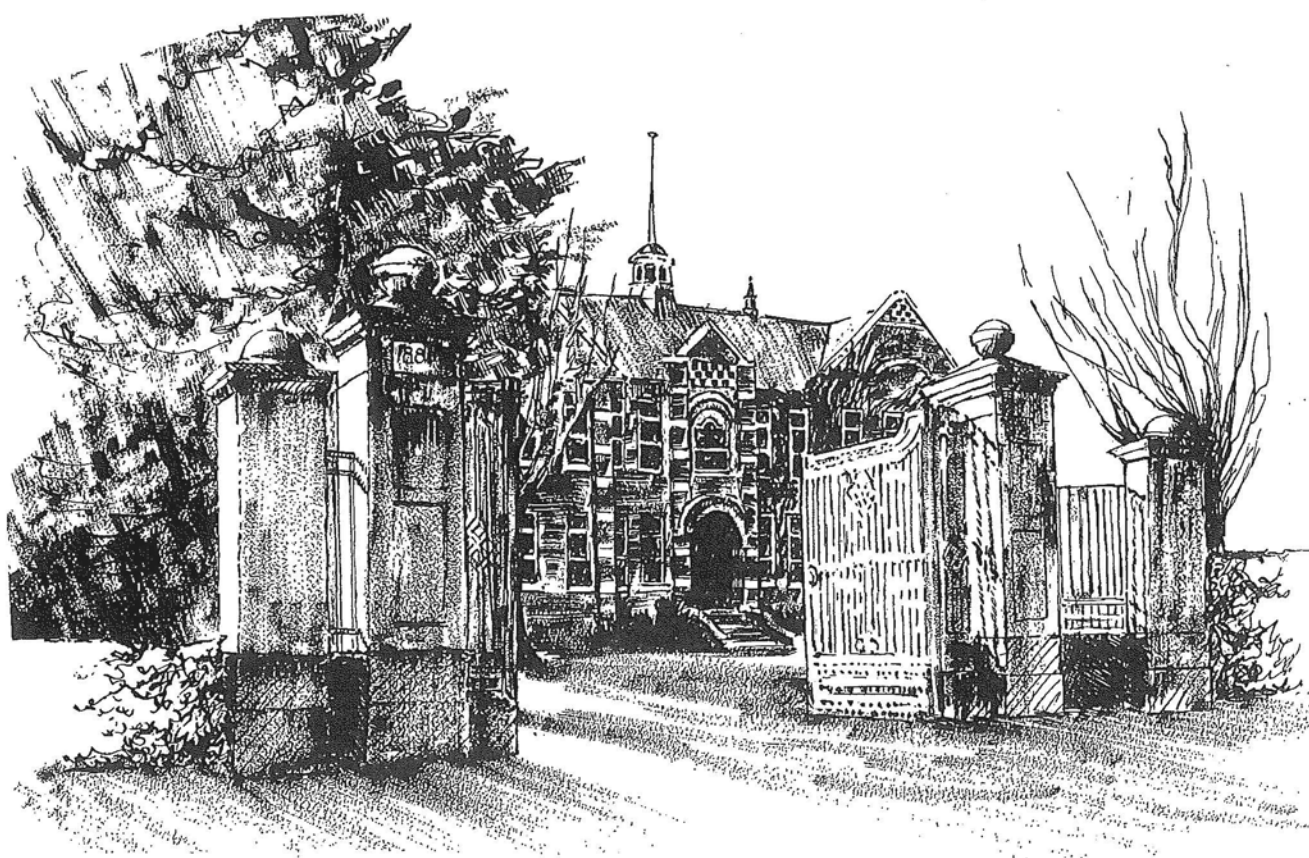


📍 19 Grey Rd, Timaru 📞 03 684 4838

✉️ print@corprint.co.nz 🌐 www.corprint.co.nz

CORPORATE PRINT
DESIGN + PRINT + SIGNAGE + WEB

TBHS OLD BOYS



This pen and ink drawing by Hamish Cameron, Old Boy and former art teacher, depicts the old Main Block on the North Street site (built 1912, officially opened 1913, and demolished 1977), seen through the Jubilee Gates (1931).

**The Official Organ of
The Timaru High School Old Boys' Association**

THE SCHOOL BEYOND THE GATES – William Thomas

CONTENTS

119	Editorial Comment and Thanks	133	A Special Gift
119	Rector's Message to Old Boys	133	Recollections of a Timaru Boyhood in the 1930s Arthur D. Wilson
119	Thoughts from the National President	134	Old Boys in Normandy Allan D. Hunter Jeremy L. Boyd
120	Timaru Branch Report	135	From Timaru to Oxford David J. Paterson
121	Auckland-Northland Branch	135	Lovelock Oak
122	Report from Hawkes Bay-Gisborne	135	Sporting Life Marc J. Ryan Jack O. Ford Clive W. Callow Gordon A. Duff Roger G. Wills (formerly McKay) S.D. (Sam) Wreford Graham Glass T.J. (Tom) Deeley Bryce C. Shearer Aki J. Seiuli Hayden C. Paddon Ben J. Grant Keanu P. Darby Samuel T. Beard Matthew R. (Matt) McKenzie Nathan A. McNicol Jared S. Pyke
122	Mid Canterbury Branch	137	Three New Zealand Reps Jonathon A. Lord Hamish Dewar David H. St J. Ashby-Coventry
122	North Canterbury Branch	137	Lawrence Hogben
123	Wellington Branch	138	Preparatory School 1915-1961
123	Teschemaker Award	138	Obituaries John Alexander Adam Henry Andrew Aitken Leslie Arthur Andrews Philip Bartrum Baker John Albert Bland Barrie Raymond Bracefield George Fraser Bridges Alfred Leonard (Len) Downing James Barry Forrest Michael Strachey Hadfield Graham John Hewitt Alan Ronald (Ron) Hodder Charles Laurence John (Laurie) Inder Ian Spenser Mathieson Graeme John Pateman Robert George Peat Ivor Lloyd Morgan Richardson Peter Massey Jackson Smith Robert Noel Smith Ross John Thomson Philip Sefton Turnbull Alexander Alan Twaddle Arthur David Wilson Donald Rutherford Wilson Eoin Spence Young
124	Farewelling the Rector	148	Friends of the Memorial Library
126	Recent Graduates	149	Directory 2014
126	Honoured by the Queen Alistair G. Boyce		
126	Parliamentary Connections		
127	Some Auckland-Northland Profiles Peter K. Hawkins Bruce R. Denny Noel Davies Lionel P. Martin Craig V. Powell Raymon A. Pierce		
128	Old Boys Here and There William R. Allan D.G. (Don) Garland David E. Wolff Peter Stockwell Barrie J. Wills Wayne M. Ralph Joseph (Joe) G. Butterfield Craig E. Strathern Ruben H. Cloake Richard M. Timpany Philip R. Melhopt A.G.O. (Tony) Bunting Jonathan A. Curr A.C. (Tony) Howey R.T.H. (Rob) Smith Philip D. Tomlinson Joshua Anderson Maurice K. (Moz) Sammons Owen M. Jones (Owen Marshall) Simon K. Leary David (Dave) N. Hawkey J.C. (Jeff) Mills L.C. (Lochie) Basford		
130	Scientia Potestas Est N.S. (Nick) Morrison		
131	Bringing a Swiss Touch to Aoraki Barnaby (Barney) C. Hoskins		
131	Voices from the School's Passing Years S.W. (Stew) Entwistle		
132	Timaru a Springboard for Success N.S. (Nick) Morrison		

EDITORIAL COMMENT AND THANKS

One of the benefits of having an Old Boys' section in our magazine is that it gives context to the activities reported in the School section. It can show where the institution has come from, how it has grown and developed, and that the current boys are (in the words of a Harrow School song) part of an "ancient river flowing from the mountain to the sea" – members of a continuing yet ever-changing community.

This edition contains the usual mix of news of Old Boys in various walks of life, at work and at play, obituaries showing the range of interests and achievements of Old Boys, and

recollections of past times. It also includes a note on what is probably a largely forgotten part of our past – the Preparatory School, founded 100 years ago.

I thank all who have collated or contributed material for the Old Boys' section of *The Timaruvian*, especially Bruce Leadley and Brian Petrie.

Permission to use photographs from *The Timaru Herald* is gratefully acknowledged.

Gregor Macaulay, Editor

RECTOR'S MESSAGE TO OLD BOYS

It has been a privilege to complete my first year serving the school and its community as eleventh Rector. This must be one of the most rewarding positions one can imagine occupying, given the opportunities it provides to shape the development of so many fine young men. On joining Timaru Boys' High School, one soon discovers a school with deep affinity, abundant mutual support, and magnificent pride and purpose.

Much of my 2014 centred on making new connections, tuning progressively into the School, its character, ethos, staff and students, and on identifying how I can best support the boys to grow and achieve. I have enjoyed meeting and working with Old Boys both in and out of the Association, and building new relationships in South Canterbury and the wider Old Boy network. I wish, in particular, to acknowledge and thank Bruce Leadley and Jeff Elston from the Association, and also Warren Leslie, as both Old Boy Representative on the Board of Trustees and Deputy Chair of the Board, for the insight and generous assistance these men have provided.

My approach and *raison d'être* as Rector is guided, in part, by the inimitable William Thomas who once commented: "...the fruit of a wise education is seen in [a boy's] enquiring attitude to life, his breadth of view, as well as in his store of knowledge." (see George Guy, *Thomas of Timaru*, Pegasus, 1974, page 51).

We remain true to these principles as we bring the next generation through. I also believe, as described in a 2014 Newsletter, that the 'Three Rs' we should be determined to pursue for high-quality education are 'rigour, relevance, and respect' (not to suggest of course that 'reading, writing and arithmetic' have had their day).

Timaru Boys' High School is a school with a superb aspirational aspect, an excellence imperative and a wealth of experience. These give it a special presence in New Zealand secondary education. The Old Boy community is instrumental in maintaining, protecting, and advancing this presence and the interests of the School, and its ability to help boys to flourish. This support is much appreciated.

Nick McIvor, Rector

THOUGHTS FROM THE NATIONAL PRESIDENT

My re-election as National President at the Annual General Meeting of 2014 was an honour and a privilege, for which I thank the National Executive and the Association at large. I have to admit that I am still enjoying the opportunity to be fruitfully involved with the Association and the School – even though some family and friends fail to understand why I have not completed a proper retirement from the institution which I joined sixty years ago.

I believe strongly that Timaru Boys' High School is still the leading educational establishment in South Canterbury. The demand for places, within both the school and the hostel, provides ample evidence, as do the ongoing and well-reported achievements of students and Old Boys.

My impression is that the new Rector, Mr Nick McIvor, is well established in the leadership role, respecting the history and traditions of the School while looking ahead to lead it positively into the future. I have appreciated the consultative manner in which Nick has treated my role, helped possibly by a special relationship: during my years of country service at Tokomairiro District High School at Milton, Nick's mother was one of my pupils and his grandfather was a good friend. Small world indeed!

I have continued to feel totally at home within the School, be it on official occasions or merely to clear the Old Boy mail or

pursue some research in the Memorial Library. Staff and students are always welcoming and friendly, and I appreciate especially the willingness of Carolyn Bunting in the front office to put up with my regular incursions into her time. It has been a privilege to represent Old Boys at the Anzac Service, Waitaki Assembly, and both senior and junior prizegivings. Attending assembly to present the Teschemaker Cup to Mrs Elizabeth Bills (representing her brother, Dr John Meyer) was another special occasion.

Your Association Executive has met regularly throughout the year, maintaining the ongoing administration of Old Boy affairs. Jeff Elston, in his chairman's report, will report on local events, and on the outstanding work which is being done week-by-week by Jeff and his archival team. We acknowledge their commitment, and likewise the contribution of Gregor Macaulay as he works through the year accumulating *Timaruvian* material.

For myself, one of the highlights of the year is the fact that five regions have held local gatherings of Old Boys, all of which are reported in this issue. Moreover, two of these have involved new groups of organising personnel. I thank and congratulate Stuart North, Adrian Young and Craig Powell for their initiative in running a successful "icebreaker" gathering in Auckland in August, and I look forward to attending the larger function which they are planning for March 2015. The work of their

team in updating contacts, acquiring email addresses and setting up a local website is greatly appreciated.

Likewise in Wellington, Neil Maitland and Don Smith worked hard to create an excellent luncheon gathering in November. I enjoyed attending the function and, as always, found insufficient time to talk to all those with whom I had shared classrooms (or harrier runs) over the years. I thank Neil and Don for their work – and also Hamish French and Craig Erskine for their “after-match” entertainment and hospitality.

After Wellington, I carried on to Hawkes Bay, where Chris Moore had organised an enjoyable repeat of his 2013 gathering. I thank Chris for his work and his hospitality, and look forward to his ongoing support for Old Boy activity.

Earlier, I had attended the regular annual gatherings of the Mid-Canterbury and North Canterbury groups. On both occasions I was able to introduce Nick McIvor to these well-established groups, and to the loyal teams of enthusiasts who maintain the Old Boy links in these regions. Rest assured that the Association does not take your contribution for granted just because it happens year after year.

I still have hopes of more regional activity this year. I believe that our Nelson and Manawatu groups may meet again, we

have Alan Young seeking to get a Marlborough group together, and I still have hopes for Dunedin, Waikato and Bay of Plenty. All offers are welcome.

Of course, I know that there is plenty of Old Boy interaction outside of regional gatherings. Email and the social media make it so much easier to keep in personal touch. Just remember that the Association provides a channel for significant news items to reach a wider audience. And group gatherings (classes, teams, dormitories) are still happening. I am aware of one significant boarder gathering planned for April 2015.

As we start 2015, we have followed up a suggestion from the Rector that the monthly school newsletter should be sent to all Old Boys for whom we have email addresses. We hope that this will help to keep you in touch with what happens month-by-month within the School – and perhaps help to remind us that, in the words of Rector William Thomas, we are “the School beyond the gates”.

Bruce Leadley
TBHS Staff 1954-1958, 1963-1991
National President, THSOBA

TIMARU BRANCH REPORT

Another year has passed, another year older and hopefully wiser, but the scope of what we undertake in the Old Boys' Association and our involvement with it ever increases the boundaries set from the previous year. As an historian, I am fascinated by facts, both written and material, that cross our threshold every week.

Someone has passed on and their family goes through the ritual of devolving themselves of the overflow and detritus of one's life – the constant struggle of what to keep and what to throw away. Items that were sacrosanct to the possessor now lie with the same importance as yesterday's newspaper. “What do we do with it?” is the common question that I get from Old Boy families. Most times we are able to relieve the stress of this sometimes painful decision, and the possessions, once held so dear, can be handed over to be housed, sorted and reused by future generations.

It is sometimes that one photo, diary entry or written scrap of paper can solve a dilemma that our archive team have pondered over but never really been able to establish the certainty of. This key has been passed on to us, to unlock a secret drawer of the School's cabinet of life.

I have seen this happen many times and each is a benchmark on which our department thrives. As in previous years, our team has steadily expanded. I must thank **Gordon Bower (1948-1951)**, **Doug Drake (1940-1941)**, **John Button (1944-1949, staff 1966-1985)** and **John Freeborn (staff 1978-1997)** for their relentless determination in processing thousands of photographs and data-basing them to our laptops, so that the next big job will not be so painful. This will involve scanning all the photographs back into our database with the added process of re-numbering them all. This will be an eventuality in early 2015.

This year money from the **Colin McLeod (1941-1945)** bequest has provided Hydestor powder-coated steel shelving for our smaller archive room. Next year we will upgrade, from the same bequest, new workstations and storage areas, so that this room will be used for file storage, scanning and, it is hoped, stage one of our dedicated Old Boys website.

My goal is to eventually have many items available to our financial Old Boys, including live streaming of the Waitaki 1st XV encounter, the same day or the day after it happened.

Imagine waking up in London to see the results of the match, only to find that you can watch the whole match from the comfort of your home, or to search through the year groups and print a photo of your form class from days gone by. It will be your gateway to making contact with long-forgotten mates, to organise reunions or search the database for long-lost family, school family or boarding family.

I am thankful for the foresight of Old Boys gone before, who made the decision to establish an Association of like-minded individuals to make investments in such goals. And thankful too for its governance which, since 1905, has proven successful.

This year we witnessed the “changing of the guard”. From Rector to Rector, the sceptre of courage and the shield of knowledge have passed from Kevin O'Sullivan to the new “young lion” Nick McIvor. Principalship is certainly a daunting task for anyone. But we have seen Nick settle well into TBHS, cautiously at first, but more relaxed as time passed and acceptance by those around him grew throughout the year. Fresh blood brings new ideas and some change, but the “bones” of the School remain. Everything that we respect, the heart of the School and her traditions are intact.

The Rector's arrival was marked by a powhiri in early February. The handover from the Principal of Avondale College to Timaru Boys' High, along with the School welcome and haka, was a solemn and emotional encounter. Old Boys were represented in the welcome which was extended on behalf of the School to not only Mr McIvor, but also to his wife and two sons.

Our annual general meeting in April was timed to include the Association's official farewell to retiring Rector Kevin O'Sullivan and his wife Sheilagh. This function is fully reported elsewhere in this Old Boys' section. We feel sure that Kevin will feature in a revival of our Otago Old Boys' Association, once he has settled into Dunedin life and the close association with his grandchildren.

The meeting recorded with appreciation the 14 years of service (including 10 as treasurer) of **John Ashwell (1948-1951)**, who did not seek re-election to the executive. Nick McIvor was elected to the traditional role of Patron. New executive members elected were **Brent Bruce (1950-1954)** and **Mark Jackson (1969-1972)**. Brent is a former treasurer of the North Canterbury branch and is now retired in Geraldine.

Waitohi farmer Mark is a son of long-serving life member **Wensley Jackson (1940-1941)**. (A full list of the officers of the Association and the Foundation may be found at the end of this Old Boys' section of the magazine.)

Much can be said about the allure of the Memorial Library, Jack Lovelock and the Lovelock Oak. One such encounter, towards the cold frosty days of winter, was the arrival of Ms Kholbe and her "box of tricks". This strikingly tall woman was a German scientist, travelling New Zealand and seeking out leafy encounters. After a quick couple of hundred photos around the Memorial Library, the statue and the oak tree, Dr Kholbe turned her attentions towards our famous oak and explained that, during her thesis year at university, she had heard of the oak seedlings given to winning athletes at Berlin's 1936 Olympic Games and was now attempting to match the genus with its parent tree in the Black Forest.

She explained that the seedlings were propagated at Hitler's private arboretum in Berchtesgarden and were assembled for presentation by its head gardener. The pots were designed around a Greco-Roman wall frieze, but unfortunately the Lovelock oak seedling that came from its Christchurch home to Timaru did not have the original container. Dr Kholbe informed me that our tree was one of the healthiest specimens that she had seen over the last year she has been travelling the world. It was still a baby compared to its Black Forest counterparts. I told her that many of the acorns from the tree are growing on Old Boys' properties throughout the length and breadth of New Zealand. She told me that that this particular genus could last several hundred years and treble in height, as it did not face the rigours of a Northern Hemisphere winter here in New Zealand. Its growth has been remarkable since its planting in 1941.

After extracting a core sample, more photos and the added benefit of a trip to the Memorial Library, she was off. We await with interest the analysis of her samples and the documents Dr Kholbe will publish.

The Lovelock archive has benefitted from Kevin O'Sullivan's penchant for everything associated with running, athletics and the like. From the displays of the Alexander Turnbull Library presentation a few years ago to the host of athletes and runners the world over who have beaten a track to our door at Kevin's invitation – all this has resulted in a wider exposure on a world scale. Often, I had found Kevin buried in the confines of the main archive, nose deep in Lovelock resources at all

times of day and night over the years. We will continue to have Kevin's valuable input in the years to come.

We continue to make the Memorial Library accessible to Old Boys and to the community at large. Dozens of families visit during the mid-year open day for Year 8 pupils, with Old Boy fathers and grandfathers taking the opportunity to check out school photographs and records. The customary open day between Christmas and New Year was also well supported, especially by Old Boys from the Mid-Canterbury region.

Throughout the year, your Executive has ensured Old Boy representation at the traditional school occasions. World War 2 veteran **Philip Turnbull (1931-1939)** carried our wreath at the School Anzac Service. We were saddened by Philip's death only a few days later.

The Memorial Library was the venue for the usual social gathering after the Waitaki winter exchange. Old Boys of a variety of ages shared the company of school staff members and some parents – and even one or two Waitaki Old Boys.

In November the Association hosted an afternoon tea in Thomas House, which most of the Year 13 leavers were able to attend. This was an opportunity to talk to our newest potential members about the Association and to present them with a Leavers' Pin.

The Association continues to work with the Old Boys' Foundation in supporting the School financially. The major contribution this year has been a grant towards the equipping of the O'Sullivan Drama Suite which was opened in November 2013. The Executive is currently involved in discussions with the Foundation and the School Board with a view to the rationalisation and co-ordination of funding streams for the School. The Board has resolved to wind up the Development Trust which operated during the 1990s.

The strength of our Association lies in an active and growing membership and in the generosity of our members. Well over half of you regularly add a donation to your annual subscription. This enables the Foundation to maintain the Memorial Library and also contribute to school projects. Anything that you can do to encourage Old Boy friends and family, especially the younger generation, to become members of the Association would be a great encouragement to your Executive.

Jeff Elston
Executive Chairman, Custodian and Archivist

AUCKLAND-NORTHLAND BRANCH

On 7 August 2014, at a trendy Newmarket bar, the recently-revived Auckland-Northland Branch of the Old Boys' Association held its inaugural gathering. Due entirely to the sterling efforts of **Stuart North (1967-1971)** and **Adrian Young (1968-1973)**, Old Boys gathered from across the region to reminisce. **Roger James (1967-1970)** called the roll and over 40 responded "Present". They ranged in age from 86 to the mid-30s, and an enjoyable night was had by all; the response to Adrian and Stuart's efforts bodes well for future similar events. [Profiles of a number of those who attended appear elsewhere in this issue. Ed.]

Alas, the records of Old Boys' addresses have proven to be out-of-date, despite modern social media technology. Any Old Boy reading this article is urged to ensure that his own details, as well as those of any other ex-pupils, are updated – either with the Association, or the local branch where one exists. (Don't have a local branch? Want to volunteer?) The Auckland / Northland contact is Stuart North – ssad@xtra.co.nz.

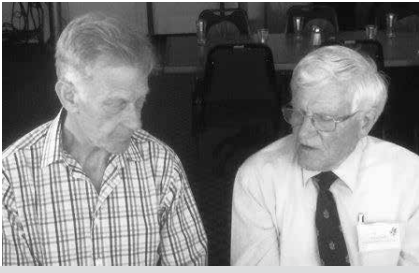
Contributed by Kim Dockley (1967-1971)

The Auckland Old Boys have their own website with contact information and details of coming events: www.tbhs-auckland.wix.com/tbhs-aucklandoldboys

SMITHS AUTO RENTALS

3 KING STREET, TIMARU
PHONE 688 5545

REPORT FROM HAWKES BAY-GISBORNE



Trevor Rose and Bruce Leadley



Chris Moore



Richard Ellis, Peter McLean, and John Rendle



Roger Wakefield and Russell Hathaway

On 26 November 2014 the following Old Boys attended a dinner at the Havelock North Club: Roger Panton, Hamish Panton, Russell Hathaway, Trevor Rose, Jack Mains, John Bruce, Richard Ellis, Peter

McLean, Wyn Drabble, Jeff Drabble, John Rendle, Roger Wakefield, Chris Moore, and Bruce Leadley. Apologies were received from Barry Newall, Paul Canham, Rod Heron, Russell Bailey, Garry Best, Dave Sawers, Bill Sutton, Don Millar, and Ray Ainge.

The format was the same as the 2013 function – pre-dinner drinks followed by an excellent meal and a catch-up talk by Bruce Leadley. Bruce brought us up to date with the School, the new Rector, the Old Boys' Association and of course who won the Waitaki match. Bruce always amazes us with his

knowledge of past students, teachers and events and his ability to answer all the questions that were put to him. At one stage an interesting conversation developed around teachers' nicknames.

Prior to the function, Chris made contact with Ray Ainge who lives in a villa at Mary Doyle Retirement Home in Havelock North with his wife Ethny (ex TGHS). Ray has just turned 90 and was keen to attend the dinner but had to pull out on the day because of not feeling so good. Bruce and Chris had morning tea with Ray and Ethny the next day and that brought up a host of memories going back to the '30s, '40s, and '50s. The photo albums came out and we saw a photo of Ray in the 1st XV in 1941.

The general consensus was that we should have another function next year and maybe see if any Old Girls who live in the Bay would be interested in joining in. As well as that, Trevor Rose is keen to arrange an informal gathering which might involve meeting at a local pub for a chat and a couple of beers.

Contributed by Chris Moore (1957-1961)

MID CANTERBURY BRANCH

A disappointing 26 Old Boys, plus the new Rector Nick Mclvor and National Old Boys' President Bruce Leadley, attended our annual dinner at the Hotel Ashburton on 19 September 2014. In 2013 we welcomed a number of TGHS Old Girls but they chose to give it a miss this year. We also welcomed first time attendees Richard Jamieson and Hunter Morris, plus Peter Morrison and Jim Stewart from Geraldine and Lex Newbegin from Christchurch. Dion Crooks had apologised in advance as he arrived back at midnight from a month overseas, but had suggested that if we were still going at 3.00 a.m. he might call down! That narrowed the field dramatically!

Following Chairman Alistair Wing's welcome and the customary roll call, Nick Mclvor gave an enlightening address on education and an update on the school. Bruce Leadley then

gave a report on the Memorial Library archives and trying to reinvigorate/re-establish branches throughout the country, specifically Auckland and Wellington.

This year's recipient of the Ted Temple Memorial Trophy was **Brian J. Davidson (1963-1965)** for his contribution to the seed and arable industry in Canterbury.

The raffle was eventually drawn but when this report finally went to print the records had been lost/stolen/burnt/misplaced, so the winners will never be known. Rest assured that the lovingly chosen articles will have been very much appreciated.

Contributed by Stewart T. Bennett (1952-1954)

NORTH CANTERBURY BRANCH

Following the successful format from two years ago, the annual branch reunion was a combined function with the TGHS Old Girls' Christchurch branch on Thursday 16 October 2014. The event was held at the Cashmere Club in Beckenham and attracted close to 50 Old Boys and over 20 Old Girls, making for the chance to reminisce and renew old friendships over pre-dinner drinks and throughout the evening.

After welcoming remarks from respective branch presidents Helen McCaul and Dion Crooks, the buffet dinner was

punctuated by addresses from National Old Boys' Association President Bruce Leadley and TGHS Principal Sarah Davis, and Nick Mclvor, Rector of Boys' High. Bruce Leadley outlined a summary of recent initiatives of the National Old Boys' Association which include regular open days of the Memorial Library, particularly during the Easter and Christmas holiday periods, to allow Old Boys, family and interested others to access the photos, memorabilia and extensive archives available in our national treasure house which are subject to ongoing annotation and organisation by Timaru national

association stalwarts. Bruce also described his visits to several other New Zealand centres to attend Old Boys' gatherings during 2014. Sarah and Nick both addressed the gathering with updates on current happenings at each of the schools. Nick, attending his first North Canterbury Branch reunion, outlined aspects of his teaching philosophy and the positive aspects of TBHS, and boys' secondary education in general, that he plans to build on during his tenure as Rector.

Dinner was followed by an Old Boys' golf report from branch golf convenor Lex Newbegin, during which Lex displayed the Strowan Rosebowl trophy. The TBHS team won this trophy in the December 2013 competition against other school old boys' teams in the North Canterbury region in a stableford event. The successful team comprised **Vince Carr (1968-1969)**, **Alan**

Double (1969-1970), **Mark Henshaw (1967-1971)** and **Lex Newbegin (1959-1961)**. In addition, Lex and his team ran a very successful branch Open tournament in March involving close to 30 players, including some from other old boys' associations.

After raffle draws during the coffee stage of the evening, attendees dispersed, keen to catch up again next year. The Branch Committee of **Dion Crooks (President) (1957-1962)**, **Barry Palmer (Secretary) (1976-1980)**, **Lex Newbegin (Golf Convenor) (1958-1961)**, **John Benn (1976-1980)**, **Lindsay Hodder (1976-1981)**, **Brendan Laney (1987-1991)**, **Warren Gibbs (1984-1987)** and **Shane Brady (1984-1987)** look forward to organising branch activities for the coming year.

Contributed by Barry R. Palmer (1976-1980) and Dion Crooks (1957-1962)

WELLINGTON BRANCH

Following prompting from Bruce Leadley, efforts to recreate the Wellington Branch of the Old Boys' Association have resulted in an enthusiastic core group, meeting at The Thistle Inn, one of the oldest continuous licensed premises in New Zealand, for a very enjoyable lunch on 25 November 2014. The group of 38 old boys was joined by Bruce Leadley (despite flight difficulties), who arrived in time to give an update on the School, its new Rector, and the Old Boys' Association. Judging by the noise and the slow departure, those attending enjoyed the opportunity to catch up with fellow Timaruvians, compare life stories and network. The oldest attendee was **John Moore (1944-1952)** and the youngest was **Craig Erskine (1986-1987)** with almost every year in between represented.

Feedback has suggested the TBHS Old Boys' Wellington Branch would like to meet twice a year for a similar function. We will continue to work on such activity, but need to update our electronic database for ease of communications. Our database includes 246 Old Boys in the Wellington region, but 182 of these do not have email addresses and many do not have telephone contacts. We are continuing to try to improve our ability to contact people by email and also to encourage more recent Old Boys to respond to the invitations for functions. Please contact Neil Maitland, 04 9386622, email conferencebrokers@xtra.co.nz, to be included on the database for future invitations and information in the Wellington region.

Contributed by Neil F. Maitland (1956-1960)

TESCHEMAKER AWARD



Tom Walsh with his Commonwealth Games medal

The Teschemaker Cup for 2014 has been awarded to **T.P.G. (Tom) Walsh (2005-2009)** in recognition of his winning the silver medal in the shot put at the Glasgow Commonwealth Games in July 2014.

Tom had improved his outdoor personal

best and the New Zealand record with 21.23m at the 2014 IAAF Diamond League meet in Glasgow a fortnight before the Games, before improving again to 21.24m – a Commonwealth Games record – during the qualifying round at the Games. In the final, although Tom had the lead with his second throw of 20.96m, and later achieved 21.19m, Jamaican O'Dayne

Richards took the gold with a new Games record of 21.24m. Tom was disappointed but philosophical about his placing, and went on to perform well in other Diamond League events later in the year.

He took a short break over the New Zealand summer before increasing his training for the remainder of the New Zealand and Australian season. He took gold at the New Zealand Track and Field Championships in March 2015 with a throw of 20.73m, giving him his sixth straight national title and easily clearing the world championships qualifying standard. And later in the same month he produced the world's best throw of the year with a new New Zealand and Oceania record of 21.37m at the IAAF World Challenge in Melbourne.

He plans to compete overseas until August 2015, culminating with the world championships in Beijing: "I would like to medal at the world champs and obviously throw a PB. Hopefully, it's in the final at the world champs. That would be the perfect time to do it." He sees himself competing internationally for the next 10 to 15 years.



ECONOMY GLASS

LIMITED

TURNBULL STREET, TIMARU • PHONE 688-0351

FAREWELLING THE RECTOR



Andrew Ross (Head Prefect 2012), Kevin O'Sullivan, Tom Shelker (Deputy Head Prefect 2012), Mitchell Trezise (Head Prefect 2011)

Kevin O'Sullivan's visit to Timaru as guest speaker at the civic Anzac service on 25 April 2014 provided an appropriate occasion for Old Boys to gather for their official farewell to our retiring Rector, and pay tribute to his 18 years of leadership in the School. The farewell was incorporated within the framework of the annual general meeting of the Old Boys' Association.

Over 40 Old Boys (from as far afield as Stewart Island and Auckland), along with about a dozen wives and partners, gathered in the Memorial Library for the function chaired by National President Bruce Leadley. Proceedings opened with the presentation of flowers to Kevin's wife Sheilah by former sub-matron **Mrs Betty Manning (née Edward)**.

The formal business of the annual meeting was dispensed with promptly, before proceeding to the election of Kevin as a Life Member of the Association. The motion proposing life membership was moved by our most senior life member, **Brian**

Petrie (1939-1943), who referred to Kevin's family links with South Canterbury as a precursor of the contribution which he had made to the School and the community. The motion was appropriately seconded by 2012 Head Prefect **Andrew Ross**, giving the perspective of those who had passed through the School under Kevin's leadership.

Life Members **Doug Drake (1940-1941)** and **Wensley Jackson (1940-1941)** welcomed Kevin to the select coterie of those who had given special service to the School. National Vice-President **Mervyn Tairaoa (1951-56, staff 1962-1963)** brought greetings and appreciation from the wider Old Boy community, while **Dion Crooks (1957-1962)** noted the special contribution which Kevin had made to the North Canterbury Branch.

On behalf of the School of 2014, Deputy Rector **Rod Sparrow** and Head Prefect **Tim Colson** expressed thanks and good wishes to Kevin and Sheilah on behalf of the staff and students. **Mark Elliott (1979-1982)**, as chairman of the Board of Trustees, noted Kevin's role in governance, while Aucklander **Adrian Young (1968-1973)** brought good wishes from afar.

The presentation to Kevin was made by **Alistair Wing (1966-1970)**, chairman of the Old Boys' Foundation and of the Mid-Canterbury Branch. Alistair summarised the comments made about Kevin's contribution to the School before presenting him with a miniature of the Lovelock Statue. The miniature was produced by the original sculptor (and former art teacher) Margaret Windhausen, and is mounted on timber from the Lovelock Oak.

Following the presentation, Executive Chairman **Jeff Elston (1976-1981)** invited Kevin to unveil his photograph in the Rectors' Gallery on the west wall of the Library.

In his reply, Kevin noted how his association with Timaru Boys' High School developed during his own school days



Betty Manning presenting flowers to Sheilah O'Sullivan



Brian Petrie proposing Kevin's life membership



Doug Drake addressing the gathering



Wensley Jackson



Mervyn Tairaoa speaking



Dion Crooks and the O'Sullivans

at St Patrick's High School, especially through athletics and cross country. Family ties kept him well linked with Timaru throughout his career, and his appointment as TBHS Rector in 1996 had always felt like "coming home". He and Sheilah had both gained great satisfaction and enjoyment from their years in Timaru. Clearly, there is a lifelong connection to the School and to its Old Boys.

Photographs generously provided by A.G.O. (Tony) Bunting (1975-1979, staff 1999-)



Rod Sparrow and the O'Sullivans



Adrian Young speaking; Chris Thomas and Alistair Wing in foreground



Alistair Wing presenting Lovelock statuette to Kevin O'Sullivan



Kevin O'Sullivan and Jeff Elston after the unveiling of Kevin's photograph



Bruce Leadley



Kevin O'Sullivan and Brian Petrie



Gordon Bower and Doug Drake



Owen Smith with John and Margaret Button



Tim Colson (Head Prefect 2014) and Mark Elliotte (Board Chairman)

RECENT GRADUATES

Congratulations to the following Old Boys who have been awarded tertiary qualifications in the past year. Information on graduates from other institutions, whether in New Zealand or overseas, would be welcomed.

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON

Marcus J. Dominey	CertCP
Ryan J. Geels	GDipDI
Thomas B. Hall	BDI
Avid D. Kadam	BDI
James McCann	BE(Hons)
Nicholas E. O'Connell	BAS
Elliot M. Riley	LLB
Eugene A. Whakahoehoe	MPA

UNIVERSITY OF OTAGO

Matthew A. Chisnall	BSc(Hons)
Jordan M. Cox	BSc
Matthew J. Dockrill	BCom
Thomas M. Elliotte	BCom LLB
Michael A. King	BAppSc
Richard A. Lamb	BSc
Alexander J. McKenzie	BA BCom
George A. Read	BCom
Bruce M. Tutton	BSc
Simon A. Ward	LLB

UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE

Ryan W. Ammar	BA
---------------	----

HONOURED BY THE QUEEN



Alistair G. Boyce (staff 1972-1975), former deputy principal of Queen Charlotte College, Picton, was awarded the Queen's Service Medal in the 2014 Queen's Birthday Honours for services to education. He received his medal from the Governor-

General at an investiture at Government House, Wellington, on 9 September 2014.

Alistair joined the TBHS staff as a young teacher in 1972, teaching geography and social studies. He was friendly and enthusiastic, well accepted in the classroom and in the staffroom, and taking a full role in extra-curricular activities. In 1976 he moved to Queen Charlotte College in Picton, a developing school which had not long translated from district high school status. Alistair found his professional niche in the school and stayed there until his retirement at the end of 2013. As head of the geography department, he was able to maintain his interest in coastal geography, regularly taking field trips to Rarangi Beach, which had been a special part of his own honours thesis on the Marlborough Sounds. Alistair filled several management roles within Queen Charlotte College and was deputy principal for some years prior to his retirement.

PARLIAMENTARY CONNECTIONS

In the year of a parliamentary election, we have usually tried to feature Old Boys among the candidates, but they are hard to find among the 2014 candidates.

But over the 135 years of the School's history, there have been many Old Boy politicians. For over 70 years an Old Boy has represented a local electorate. **Charles J. Talbot (1885-1888)** was an MP from 1914 to 1919, and he was followed directly by **Thomas D. Burnett (1891-)** from 1919 to 1941.

The Hon. **Sir Basil Arthur (1942-1944)** represented Timaru from 1962 to 1985, becoming a cabinet minister and then Speaker of the House. The Hon. **J.R. (Jim) Sutton (1954-1957)** represented two local electorates for 20 years between 1984 and 2006. More recently **Julian M. Blanchard (1988-1992)** contested the local Rangitata seat for the Labour Party.

At the 2014 election, the Rangitata seat was won for the third time by the Hon. Jo Goodhew. Mrs Goodhew is obviously not an Old Boy, but as Joanne McCully she did attend Timaru Girls' High School during the 1970s. And she has excellent Old Boy connections. Her grandfather, father, uncles, brother and nephew all attended TBHS.

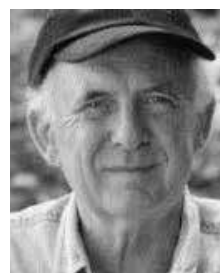
Mrs Goodhew's grandfather was Orton farmer **R.S. (Rob) McCully (1927-1928)**. All of his five sons followed him to TBHS.

Eldest son **R. Bruce McCully (1951-1952)** is Jo Goodhew's father. Bruce McCully continued the family's farming tradition at Orton for most of his life, but latterly spent some years operating a popular lotto and gift shop in Temuka. Bruce represented parents on the Timaru High School Board. He was also secretary-treasurer of the 2005 TBHS 125th reunion and the 2008 Thomas House Centennial Committee. Bruce has been a JP since 1988.

Bruce McCully's son **Paul R. McCully (1982-1986)** also served on the 2008 Centennial Committee. His son **Cameron (2012-)**, the South Island schools' junior sprint champion, now represents the fourth generation of the McCully family in the School.



A McCully family group: Bruce McCully, Don McCully, Jo Goodhew, Cameron McCully, Paul McCully



John McCully

John S. McCully (1953-1954), second son of Rob, worked in New Zealand for Ivon Watkins Dow, and in Canada for Dow Chemicals. He is now retired and living in Waikawa Bay, Picton.



Andrew McCully



Sam McCully



Matthew McCully

Andrew J. McCully (1958-1959) became a farmer in the Seafield district near Ashburton before moving briefly into real estate. He worked for a roofing company in Ashburton before retiring to a lifestyle block. His two Old Boy sons are **S.B. (Sam) (1985-1989)**, a chartered accountant and banker in Christchurch, and **Matthew J. (1991-1995)**, a certified builder in Ashburton.



Guy McCully

D.G. (Don) McCully (1963-1966) is well-known in Timaru as a former club manager for both the South Canterbury Club and the RSA. He is active in the drama fraternity, both as actor and producer. Don is a Justice of the Peace and a civil celebrant for weddings and funerals. He has served for many years on the executive of the Old Boys' Association, including a term as Old Boys'

representative on the Board of Trustees. Don also served on the 2005 jubilee committee. Don's son **Guy D. (1997-2000)**, a snowboard instructor in Queenstown, is also an Old Boy.

Youngest son **H.D. (David) McCully (1966-1969)**, known as Jo, died in 1975 as the result of a motor cycle accident.

Postscript: For the record, the only Old Boy name that could be recognised on the list of candidates at the 2014 election was that of Glenorchy farmer **James T. Veint (1978-1980)**. James received over 800 votes as the Ban1080 Party candidate in the Clutha-Southland electorate and was also on their party list. James is the son of **L.J. (Jim) Veint (1948-1954)**.

SOME AUCKLAND-NORTHLAND PROFILES



Peter Hawkins

After leaving TBHS, **Peter K. Hawkins (1955-1957)** initially worked on a farm at Hadlow before joining Pyne Gould Guinness in Timaru as a junior. In 1959 he moved to PGG Fairlie for 16 months before being promoted to grain and seed and merchandise representative for PGG Timaru. In 1968 he joined the pharmaceutical corporation Pfizer in Timaru. He moved to

Auckland on promotion in 1971. In 1992 he took over Pfizer's food ingredients business and formed Hawkins Watts Ltd, an innovative technical based food ingredients company, which in 2003 established a division in Melbourne. Today the Hawkins Watts Group has a staff of 33 of whom 14 are food technologists and the company is recognised as a leader in its field. Peter was the managing director of Hawkins Watts from 1992 to 2013 and is now the chairman of its board, helping to advise on the future direction of the company. In recognition of his services to the New Zealand food industry, Peter was made a Fellow of the New Zealand Institute of Food Science and Technology (FNZIFST) in 2003. Peter married Lynley Watts, a farmer's daughter from Southland, in 1972 and they have two children, Scott (now managing director of Hawkins Watts) and Rachael.

Bruce R. Denny (1955-1959) started out as a primary school teacher but after a few years changed direction and got involved in the educational book business. After a few

management roles, he established his own business to supply educational materials to Pacific Island schools. It was sold 17 years later and he retired in Auckland. Interests now include occasional fishing, sailing, travel, regular walking, the odd tune on the piano and a glass of wine! Not necessarily in that order.



Noel and Heather Davies

Noel Davies (1961-1962) is the joint managing director of Hydraulic Fluid Connectors Ltd, a company which operates throughout the South Pacific and turns over in excess of \$50 million. In Ernst and Young's Sixth Annual New Zealand EOY Awards, he won the Manufacturing and Distribution category for 2003. He is also the chairman and part owner of Areoqual Ltd, Southern Boats, Q Box Ltd, Link Properties Ltd, Davies Group Ltd and is Chairman of Gilpin Corporate Travel, HTC Specialised Tooling, Hobeca Trading (hand tools importer and wholesaler) and Stonyridge Wines.

Noel began his working life by spending 21 years in the Royal New Zealand Navy, that finished with two years in England for the refit of the frigate HMNZS Southland. As Lieutenant Commander Davies, he was the equivalent of a purser in the merchant navy, and had a crow's nest view of special supplies in matters financial and legal, as well as naval. On resigning his commission in 1985, he stepped ashore into various management roles with the Unity Group, which was then listing on the NZSE. He was appointed GM of Hydraulink Fluid Connectors.

"I was tasked with growing the company and improving its profitability. By 1989, the Unity Group thought it was ready for sale. Together with my business partner, Lee Short, we bought the business. It now operates throughout New Zealand, Australia, every Pacific island, Hawaii, Guam and Indonesia. The company operates in excess of 380 mobile vans and 300 outlets".

Noel is the past chairman of Heavy Engineering Research Association (HERA), but is still on the board, and the chairman of the HERA Foundation. A past member of the World Presidents Organisation (WPO), he is involved in and is a member of the Entrepreneurs Organisation (EO). He is on the Auckland Medical Research Foundation (AMRF), is the secretary-treasurer for the HMNZS Otago Association and is on the St Michael's Parish Finance Council. Noel coaches and plays hockey, he is the president of New Zealand Baseball and is involved in quite a number of different sports. Several years ago Noel co-wrote a book with Dr Ian Brooks entitled '**The Guide to Successful Business Partnerships**'.

Noel lives in Parnell with his wife Heather and has four children and five grandchildren. His passion is business and helping people, but he is also very keen on travel, fishing, skiing and red wine. Retirement isn't in his sights as he believes he still has much to learn, do and contribute.

Lionel P. Martin (1967-1970) reports that his passion was golf during his high school years, hence his not-so-good exam results. He left Timaru in 1971 and moved with his family to Christchurch where he spent the next nine years working for the Union Steamship Company. After a couple of years doing his OE in Europe he returned to Christchurch and continued his life in the travel industry. Golf took over again but, after he joined a gym, his golf improved so much that in 1985 he won the senior club champs at the Russley Golf Club and earned a spot in that year's New Zealand golf open held at Russley. Although he got to play only two rounds with the professionals and didn't make it to the weekend play, but it was a memorable experience: "The only excitement was playing the eighth hole

where I snap hooked my drive which was heading for the pines. But fortunately for me, unfortunately for the old marshal (volunteer club member), my golf ball struck him full force on the forehead making the ball bounce back into play and I proceeded to make par – it did cost me a couple of whiskeys at the nineteenth hole to steady the old boy's nerves.” In 1986 he moved to Auckland with Pan Am and from 1989 with Qantas and has been for the past 25 years at Auckland Airport.

Upon departing TBHS, **Craig V. Powell (1978-1980)** attended Waimate High School for four months before shifting from the family farm at Waihaorunga to a 10 acre farm near Christchurch where he assisted his father Denis on their new poultry farm. This began a succession of jobs including farm worker, tractor driver, timber-yard worker, cleaner, orchardist, and factory worker, while pursuing a passion for cartooning. Soon after reaching 20 he gained his bus licence and worked for Mount Cook Landlines over several years in Christchurch, Mount Cook and Queenstown before deciding to seek his fortune as a cartoonist in Auckland in 1991. However, he found himself drawn into the film and television industry for 12 years. A further 12 years on, Craig moved north to rural Warkworth to raise his family with his wife Amanda. A decade later he's still making videos, drawing cartoons but also mowing lawns, shooting possums and happily playing the role of father.

After TBHS, **Raymon A. Pierce (1956-1958)** (brother of **John H. Pierce, TBHS 1954-1957**, who died in 1991) spent 1959 at Hutt



Ray Pierce

Valley High School. In 1960 he entered a construction career in Wellington, culminating as project manager. In 1961 he joined the RNZNVR, and served on the naval vessels Olphert, Rotoiti, Royalist and Otago. Raymon moved to Wanganui in 1970, later joining the Ministry of Transport as a traffic officer. In the late 1970s, a move to Auckland allowed him to extend his passion for sport as a member of the Aero Club (the chief flying instructor was **Robin T. Porter, TBHS 1955-1959**), as a rugby referee, and as a foundation member of the Milford Bowling Club (he gained selection in the Auckland junior team after winning the first year Championship at Birkenhead Bowling Club in 1980). In 1991, furthering his career in law enforcement, Raymon became a sergeant for the Aviation Security Service. In 2002 he took up the sport of petanque, and represented New Zealand at the Pan Pacific Tournament in Brunei in May 2013 and the Trans-Tasman challenge against Australia in March 2014, and in December 2014 was trialling for selection in the senior team to challenge Australia in Melbourne in March 2015. Raymon has two sons: Richard, a Baptist Church pastor, and Dave, a cameraman for TV1. Raymon is currently operations and logistics manager (security screening) for visiting cruise ships at the Ports of Auckland.

OLD BOYS HERE AND THERE



William Allan and his sister Philippa - Timaru Herald

William R. Allan (2003-2007) was admitted to the bar at a special sitting of the High Court in Timaru in April 2014. After TBHS, William completed law and arts degrees at the University of Otago and now works for the Auckland law firm Russell McVeagh.

D.G. (Don) Garland (1969-1973) was a recipient of a 2014 Timaru District Community Award in July 2014 and Local Hero award (a category in the New Zealander of

the Year Awards) in November 2014 for his service to athletics and rugby as a coach, selector, and administrator. He has been a member of the South Canterbury All Weather Track Trust since its inception in 1998 and a member of the Lovelock Classic Committee.

Also awarded a 2014 Timaru District Community Award was **David E. Wolff (1956-1960 and part-time staff member 1984-2008)** for encouraging musical talent. He has been musical director for 12 South Canterbury Drama League musical productions and has worked with the TBHS band and the Timaru Municipal Junior Band.

Dr Peter Stockwell (1964-1968) was the recipient of a distinguished research support staff award at a University of Otago School of Medical Sciences awards ceremony in December 2014. Peter works in the University's Department of Biochemistry.

Dr Barrie J. Wills (1965-1970), of Alexandra, was reappointed as a Guardian of Lake Wanaka in 2014. The Guardians are empowered under statute to report and make recommendations to the Minister of Conservation and work to protect the quality of the lake.

Physiotherapist **Wayne M. Ralph (1976-1980)** joined the Accent Physio team in Green Island, Dunedin, in November 2014.

It was announced in February 2015 that **Joseph (Joe) G. Butterfield (1953-1956)** of Timaru would stand down as chairman of the Southern District Health Board after four years in the role once a replacement had been appointed.

After working for the International Committee of the Red Cross since 2001 in a variety of exotic locations – Zimbabwe, Serbia, Indonesia, Malaysia, and Kenya – **Craig E. Strathern (1976-1980)** has settled back in New Zealand with his wife Christine. They own and operate the Everyday Gourmet café and delicatessen in George Street, Dunedin.



Ruben Cloake

Third-generation Old Boy **Ruben H. Cloake (2004-2008)** is Asia brand manager for Education Perfect – an online platform that helps more than 300,000 students from hundreds of schools, both in New Zealand and overseas, to learn through a gaming approach that underpins its methodology: “It works; students get pumped and inspired to learn.” Ruben interrupted his neuroscience studies at the University of Otago to join the Education Perfect team and his responsibility is to expand the company into the Asian market. Ruben's father is **G.L. (Geoff) Cloake (1967-1970)**, son of the late **Harry Cloake (1929-1930)**.

In July 2014 **Richard M. Timpany (1993-1997)** was appointed chief executive of the Hunter Downs Development Company Ltd and Hunter Downs Irrigation Ltd, Timaru-based firms involved with setting up irrigation schemes in South Canterbury. Richard has previous experience of Central Otago irrigation schemes, where he was involved in legal and financial structuring, consenting, property access, and farmer and community liaison. Before that, he worked in capital market positions in London, Sydney and Auckland.

In December 2014, **Philip R. Melhopt (1980-1983)** took office as chief executive of PrimePort Timaru. His previous role was as chief executive of the Central Otago District Council and

before that had been chief executive of Timberlands West Coast and had held senior positions with DB Group and in the forestry industry.

A.G.O. (Tony) Bunting (1975-1979, staff 1997-) has been honoured by the Rotary Club of Timaru South with the award of a Paul Harris Fellowship for his contribution to community and Rotary activities. He is school counsellor at TBHS, chairman of Timaru Christian School, BOT and Trust Board chairman of the Claremont Recovery Centre Trust. He has also been presenter and co-director of Carols by Candlelight in Timaru for 11 years.



Jonathan Curr

In July 2014, **Jonathan A. Curr (1990-1994)** was appointed New Zealand's ambassador to Turkey (and also accredited to Jordan, Georgia, and Azerbaijan) and representative to the Palestine Authority (as a result, Israel refused to accept his appointment as ambassador to that country). A discussion with his Year 10 social studies teacher at TBHS about the origins of the First World War was pivotal in his decision

to change from a mathematics and science path. After completing an honours degree in languages and politics at the University of Canterbury, he joined the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and managed New Zealand's aid to the Cook Islands before postings in Tonga and Egypt. When his appointment was announced, it was reported that a key focus for him would be helping to organise Gallipoli centenary commemorations in 2015.



Tony Howey
Timaru Herald

A.C. (Tony) Howey (1972-1976), son of **W. Gordon Howey (1939-1941)**, was elected to the board of directors of Horticulture New Zealand in June 2014. Tony, who is also president of the South Canterbury Chamber of Commerce, has been growing vegetables and berry fruit commercially on his South Canterbury property since the early 1980s and holds several agriculture-related directorships. He has been the recipient of several awards, including the Lincoln University Farmer of the Year award, the Nuffield Scholarship, the FMG Rural Excellence Award, and the Agricultural and Marketing research and Development Trust FAME Scholarship.

R.T.H. (Rob) Smith (staff 1987-1991), an insurance broker but formerly a mathematics teacher at Mountainview and Waimate high schools and TBHS, was appointed as a member of the Mid and South Canterbury Community Trust in June 2014. The trust has investments of nearly \$50 million and makes grants of about \$1 million each year to community organisations. Rob is also a member of the Aoraki Polytechnic council.



Philip Tomlinson

Former TBHS mathematics teacher **Philip D. Tomlinson (staff 1964-1968 and 1974-1987)** is making it his mission to spread the acceptance of DIY funerals, and to help those who choose to go that way. He has published *Arranging a Funeral: What You Can Do Yourself* – a New Zealand Guide. It has been described as “a liberating book that demystifies the opaque and difficult area of funeral

arrangements [and] that will help enormously those who wish to understand a process that is usually costly and difficult on an emotional and financial level.”

Fourth-year apprentice organ-builder **Joshua Anderson (2006-2010)** of Timaru was awarded the inaugural Neil Stocker Memorial Scholarship in May 2014. The scholarship, established in memory of the South Island Organ Company employee killed in the 2011 Christchurch earthquake, enabled Joshua to attend an organ-building conference in Romania in 2014 and to travel to the United Kingdom to work with another organ-builder in 2015.

Musician **Maurice K. (Moz) Sammons (1963-1964)** has launched a back catalogue of original compositions online. Moz moved to Melbourne in 1977 and lived in Australia for 27 years: “After Melbourne I got offered gigs on the Gold Coast and I ended up playing what can be loosely described as country music.” He settled back in Timaru several years ago and is writing about his uncles' band *The Plainsmen* with plans to contribute to a book being compiled on the history of local popular music.

Timaru author **Owen M. Jones (Owen Marshall) (1955-1959)** was recognised for outstanding literary achievements in the New Zealand Society of Authors' inaugural Waitangi Day honours list in 2014. He was one of four New Zealand writers to be named as NZSA Honorary Literary Fellows.

Simon K. Leary (2000-2004) has moved on from putting on plays with his cousins in his grandmother's garage and later involvement in the theatre sports club at TBHS. He moved to Wellington to study at Toi Whakaari (New Zealand Drama School) in 2008 and is now working in that city as a professional actor (although he was based in Melbourne for a time): “Comedy is my genre, which probably comes from being the youngest in the family and having to entertain everyone.”



Dave Hawkey
Timaru Herald

It was announced in May 2014 that **David (Dave) N. Hawkey (1970-1973)** – son of **Noel W. Hawkey (1941-1942)** and father of **James N.M. Hawkey (2010-2014)**, and a former member of the TBHS Board of Trustees – was moving on after 18 years as principal of Timaru's Grantlea Downs School to become the South Canterbury Free Kindergarten Association's general manager.

J.C. (Jeff) Mill (1961-1965) of Timaru is building New Zealand's first electric plane, powered by solar energy. The single-seater, built from scratch using plans from America, weighs 173 kg – the motor weighs just 19 kg.

Aspiring actor **L.C. (Lochie) Basford (2009-2013)**, a theatre studies student at the University of Otago, had a role in a one-hour extract from Shakespeare's Julius Caesar at the Globe Theatre in London as part of the Shakespeare Globe Centre New Zealand's Young Shakespeare Company in the (northern hemisphere) summer of 2014. He was a last-minute addition to the group of 24 young actors who took part in a course of workshops at the Globe: “It was the most incredible experience and the most enjoyable three weeks of my life.”

SCIENTIA POTESTAS EST

*The following is a slightly edited version of an article submitted by **Kevin W. Peterson (1940-1944)** of Howick. His teaching career of 58 years – he retired in 2002 aged 75 – took him to Dunedin, Gisborne, Hihitahi, Western Samoa, Kamo, Matamata, Te Poi, Hikurangi, Cockle Bay (Howick), and St Kentigern's College. In 1972-1973 he spent a year as a Fulbright teacher in Seattle, Washington, USA.*

In February 1940, I reported to Timaru Boys' High School in North Street Timaru, about five miles from my home in Pages Road. 500 boys attended Boys' High, with 90 to 100 at each form level Third formers, of whom I was one, were drafted into three classes. Form 3A was the academic class, 3B was commercial, and 3C covered technical subjects. I don't remember if personal preference was considered, rather I think placement was based on primary school ratings.

Form 3A's home room was upstairs in the main block at the end of a corridor, and that's where we reported after assembly and school prayers each morning. As dux of Waimataitai School and therefore with some supposed academic ability, I was drafted into 3A, which if I remember correctly was labelled the 'professional' class.

The curriculum in those days was rigid and formal to say the least and consisted of a great deal of book learning while we were more or less bound to our desks. The daily timetable varied little, drill and repetition were features, with little opportunity for individual expression or experimentation. We were probably as earnest and serious as our teachers.

English classes were taken by D.S. Kemshed who spent his entire teaching career of 40 years at Boys' High. Like all the others he was referred to as 'Sir', but behind his back we knew him as 'Dogs'. French was taken by Neville Moore, portly and kind, known to all as 'Buster'. History was taken by Mr MacDonald known as 'Edelwee'. He was a pompous little man, which made up for his short stature. When he became angry, which happened from time to time, his behaviour was blamed on the fact, some said, that he had a metal plate in his head, as the result of a war injury. Maths and chemistry were taught by A.D. Jackson, a rather dapper gentleman who always wore spats over his shoes. Jacko had failing eyesight and wore thick lenses. That did not stop him from becoming an accomplished mountaineer, although sadly he lost his life on Mt Cook a year or two later. Once or twice a week we had art appreciation with A.J. Rae, known as 'Pop'. Most of the boys thought his sessions were a kind of light relief, but those who cared to listen could learn a great deal.

My favourite subject was Latin, taught by D.S. (Kemmy) Kemshed, my Latin teacher from my earliest days in 3A in 1940 to degree level in 1944. I've found out over my lifetime, that the best teachers are those who are enthusiastic about their subject. Kemmy was an enthusiast and I became one too in my own career.

It is now 66 years since I was initiated into the mysteries of Latin, but I can still remember the first sentence I learned: 'Discipuli pictoram spectate' – Students look at the picture. The order was important – subject, object, verb. The school motto is the same – Scientia Potestas Est – Knowledge is Power: subject, object, verb (to be).

Physical education did not feature in our curriculum, although by the time my brother John [**John J. Peterson, TBHS 1945-1947**] entered the school, it had become a part of everyone's weekly programme. Instead, the entire school participated in what was known as 'barracks', complete with corporals,

sergeants, and a sergeant-major, chosen from among senior boys with aptitude and ability for things military.

In the first week or two of the year, every boy was drafted into platoons with NCOs who marched us up and down, and round and round until they were satisfied. The whole school participated in a three day intensive which covered Morse and semaphore signalling, rifle drill, dismantling and reassembling a rifle and shooting practice at the school's rifle range. John and I were selected for the rifle club, although he achieved much greater success at shooting after he left school.

The school uniform comprised a thick woollen shirt, heavy navy blue shorts, long woollen socks, and a school cap which was absolutely obligatory. I can't recall what classroom heating was like, but I do remember that on frosty winter mornings we were formed into our platoons to jog in formation along Oxford Street, round Raymond Street and back into the school grounds through the back gate. By the time we returned to our desks the blood was pumping and we stayed warm for the next hour or two.

Every Wednesday morning the entire school assembled in the school hall for a 'singing assembly'. Buster (Neville) Moore, as well as teaching French, was a music master and the weekly singing sessions were anticipated and enjoyed by the whole school population. There was no lack of attention or misbehaviour, we all came there to sing, and sing we did. These sessions were a good lead up to the school's annual production of one of Gilbert and Sullivan's masterpieces.

Apart from classroom lessons, my involvement in school activities was minimal. As soon as I had left Waimataitai I began working as a milk boy, beginning about 6.30 a.m. and leaving at 8.30 for school, often arriving late for assembly. Most team sports were practised after school hours and as I left school immediately after closing, to bike to Pages Road and regular daily chores, I was unable to participate. I was classified as a bus-boy along with those who came from Pareora and Kingsdown.

My second year, in 4A, came and went and as it is today, the fourth form (Year 10 nowadays) was a "nothing year". In 5A, my third year (in 1942) we moved to the Open Air block and as some of the male teachers had gone off soldiering, one or two lady teachers came to take their place. Esther King became our maths teacher and sadly our class gave her what could only be described as a hard time. It seems that teenagers were not too different 60 years ago from today. She was a good teacher and did not deserve the treatment the boys handed out.

Fifth Form year was a milestone for most boys. It was Matriculation year and a pass qualified one to go to university later on, and in the meantime move into the Sixth Form. Results were awaited with as much trepidation then as NCEA results are today. As it turned out I passed well enough, enabling me to take English, French, history, Latin (still with Kemmy for a fourth year), and physics, as a fifth subject was required. While my language-oriented subjects were managed quite well, my physics experiences were disastrous. Mid-year exam. produced a score of 15 which Mr Murray ('Chimp' was his nickname) described as 'disappointing'. End of year scores improved to 17 which Chimp kindly described as 'An improvement'. Naturally enough my physics career ended right there.

My Latin teacher, Kemmy Kemshed, from time to time suffered from a serious loss of voice, but there was no such thing as relievers for sick teachers in those days. On these occasions

teacher and pupils (all two of us) adjourned to the staff room before a roaring open fire to take our whispered lessons in warmth and comfort.

It was during this same year our class was taught by a young lady, Marion Parker, who was about half the size of some of the boys, and didn't look much older than some in her class. Her debating skills were constantly put to the test but she never gave up, and as I recall always had the last word. I am certain she braced herself for another verbal encounter every time she came through the classroom door.

I think it was ordained that I would become a teacher from the moment I was conceived. My mother had never had the chance and I had never thought of anything else. As my 17th birthday was not until April I had to spend another year at school before I could apply for teacher training college. In the meantime I had to sort out a programme for my last year at school. It was eventually decided that I would continue at Timaru Boys', enrolling as an extramural student at Canterbury University College, taking three degree subjects of English, French and Latin.

I don't think it could happen today with the excessive workload that teachers have, but in my last year I was lucky enough to

have one-on-one tuition from Marion Parker for English, Buster Moore for French and Mr Kemshed for Latin, who all gave up their free periods (non-contact time in today's jargon) to keep me on the straight and narrow. Most of the time I worked on my own in the school library [the Memorial Library].

Studying university subjects at high school was a carry-over from the Depression days when students could not afford to attend university at Christchurch or Dunedin. Instead, they stayed at home with their families and remained at school.

In November 1944 I sat and passed my three subjects, the first steps to a degree I completed many years later, in 1958 in fact, when I was granted leave on full pay to attend Auckland University.

As a postscript to my last school year, I applied to attend teachers' college and, to my dismay and that of my mother, I was turned down, supposedly because I did not impress the interviewing panel. My mother, half Irish with bright red hair, took direct action. She rode her bicycle the five miles to Wilson Street, knocked on the door of Mr Lawrence, a member of the interviewing panel – an encounter he would have found quite unexpected. The rest is history.

BRINGING A SWISS TOUCH TO AORAKI



Barney Hoskins - Timaru Herald

Barnaby (Barney) C. Hoskins (1995-1999), son of **Chris K. Hoskins (1965-1968)**, returned to Timaru in September 2014 as Aoraki Polytechnic's trades portfolio manager, with responsibility for the overall running of the trades courses.

He completed a bricklaying apprenticeship in Timaru after leaving school and was named New Zealand Apprentice of the Year. He

worked for nearly three years in Christchurch, where he started his own business, before travelling to the United Kingdom.

A work accident in which he broke his wrist presented a new opportunity to "lay down the tools and follow a passion to teach". He gained his teaching qualifications, completing a master's degree in management. While studying, he lectured in construction and led teaching teams at various colleges in the UK, and also set up his own construction department.

As an aside to his academic success, Barney was also chosen to represent Switzerland in touch rugby (his mother is Swiss and he holds a Swiss passport). He played in three European Championships, two Mainland Cups, and one World Cup.

With acknowledgement to the Timaru Herald

VOICES FROM THE SCHOOL'S PASSING YEARS

After talking to my family so many times about Timaru Boys' High School or pointing out that someone appearing on television had attended the school, it seemed appropriate that I should take my eldest son to the TBHS Memorial Library, on the open day during the Christmas holidays in 2011. So on that afternoon I set out to acquaint him with the "hallowed halls". He was certainly impressed with the Lovelock memorabilia, the imposing crystal chalice, and the school photos adorning the walls of the Memorial Library.

However, what I was not expecting from the visit was the outcome from my conversation with Jeff Elston and Bruce Leadley, neither of whom I had previously met. Having an interest in recording oral histories, I idly enquired if any histories had ever been recorded with Old Boys. Being the Archivist he is, Jeff asked "Why?", and Bruce, of course, was not slow in reinforcing the question. By the time I left the building I found myself offering to carry out some recordings!

The "some recordings" first mooted, ended up being a total of fourteen interviews; including interviews with Bruce Leadley

and Betty Manning – Jeff is scheduled for 2015! For each interview undertaken there are approximately three hours or more of research, several further hours for rehearsing the interview, as well as typing an abstract highlighting the salient topics; the appropriate length of the abstract is determined by the time scale of the interview content. After this there is the burning of the discs and the preparation of folders to hold them in along with any documents, mainly from *Timaruvians*, pertaining to the interviewee's time at school: one folder for the interviewee and one for the Archives.

Because I live in Christchurch and have easy access to Timaru, I chose Old Boys from these two areas who were willing to be involved in the project and I covered the years 1935 to 1967. They included boys, who during the Second World War, were one day students then the next day in the Army, Navy or Air Force and on their way to war. Thus came forth those stories which I do not think have ever made it to *The Timaruvian*. One such was of two boys who made marrow wine in the attic above 'Wassy' Wilson's geography room and left him wondering what

wax was doing in the class sand tray. Explanation: it was very hot in the attic, the wax needed to seal the marrow wine while fermentation took place had melted and dripped through the tongue and groove ceiling into the sand tray! Then there was the account of the drum major of the Brass Band who, while leading the final parade of Barracks Week for that year, failed to hear a command and consequently almost led the parade crashing into the Rectory ground boundary rails. He was only saved by Bull Ledingham bellowing out across the parade ground, "Where the hell do you think you're going?!"

On a more serious note, came the story of the captain of the 1st XV who had the audacity to dispute the decision of the referee (pretty brave for the 1940s) who disallowed a try in the dying minutes of a Waitaki match. That try would have given us another win and a clean sweep of interschool games for that year. Incidentally the 1st XV captain was vindicated the next day, when the local *Oamaru Mail* reported that he was correct, the referee was wrong, and that we should have had the try awarded. Nevertheless, the record shows we lost. And so the stories went on.

Since completing those interviews, a second series has been commenced entitled, "The Role of Old Boys in the Governance of Timaru Boy's High School". During the interview process I have been struck by the desire of Old Boys to see that the reputation of the School is enhanced and to ensure that current students are given the maximum opportunity to achieve their potential. Interviews with Old Boys' representatives and Chairmen of the Board of Governors/Trustees have been very enlightening and underline the complexity of operating the School and Thomas House. The struggle in which Old Boys were involved to get their first representation on the then Board of Governors back in 1957 was acrimonious to say the least. The manner in which 'Tomorrows Schools' was introduced, and its practical implementation, were spoken of with emotion, with one previous Board of Trustees member describing the Rector as being in "a continuous fog of administrative guff from the Ministry". The continuing demand for accountability and delivery of educational outcomes which meet the stated goals of the School's charter and vision statement, along with the ever hovering ERO, has required Board members to be diligent and focused on the task before them. Not a task for

the fainthearted, yet each Old Boy interviewed feels honoured to have served their school despite, or because of these challenges.

In early November 2014, I had the privilege of interviewing the recently-retired Rector, Kevin O'Sullivan. We spent an hour on the governance of the School and his part in it, then spent another five hours talking about his years of service at Timaru Boys' High School. It is unlikely that any other Rector's term of office has ever been recorded in this much detail. Such a journey: 17 years of highs and lows, 17 years of the unexpected, including the tragic death of a student. That this young man would never reach his potential impacted heavily on Kevin. Kevin also made particular mention of his farewell as Rector: the unique Powerpoint presentation of tributes by all the head prefects of his time as well as the presentation by the Old Boys' Association of a miniature of the Lovelock statue.

Why should the effort be made to carry out such recordings? Why not just write the stories? While written accounts are valid, there is something to be said for hearing the character of the interviewee's voice, the inflection in the tone of voice, or the rise in intensity and emotion as an event is relived and recalled. In many interviews the questions asked bring another, unexpected, memory to the interviewee's mind which in turn untaps a different stream of memories. These serve to enrich the record in a way that might not happen so readily in a written account.

I hope that the recording of these oral histories will prove a valuable resource for a future researcher who seeks to understand, and get a feel of Timaru Boys' High School during 1935-1967, and the development of the School's governance from the 1950s to the present day. There is much more research and documentation that can be done and I hope that an effort will be made to build on this resource in the future.

Contributed by S.W. (Stew) Entwistle (1947-1952)

P.S. Perhaps this article will also reassure those who have participated in the project to date, that their recording is not still lying in my garage but is now safely in the Timaru Boys' High School Archives, Memorial Library, 211 North Street, Timaru.

TIMARU A SPRINGBOARD FOR SUCCESS



Nick Morrison - Timaru Herald

In the 13 years since leaving Timaru, **N.S. (Nick) Morrison (1997-2001)** has started two businesses, co-developed a training programme, and trained celebrities such as Claudia Schiffer and Jemima Khan.

Born and raised in Timaru, he went to the University of Otago after TBHS and completed a Bachelor of Physical Education degree. After a stint with the Wellington City Council as a

physical education instructor, he became a personal trainer for Les Mills.

It provided his first taste of running a business, because he had to rent space each week and attract his own clients. Not

long after, he transferred to Auckland, where he started his own business, *Our Townz*, with fellow former Timaruvian Kade Tarrant (not an Old Boy). *Our Townz* was a contemporary clothing and accessories company, with the products drawing on small towns across New Zealand for their branding.

That was followed with a period of OE in London, where he found himself personal training, working for the exclusive gym, Ten Pilates, with a variety of celebrity clients including Khan and Schiffer. In London, he also created a fitness programme and business called X-Hit, but a difference of vision with his business partner led him to make the decision to end the project and move back to New Zealand in early 2014. He is now based in Christchurch.

He credits growing up in Timaru with who he is and what he has achieved: "One of the best things about growing up in Timaru is you interact with people from all walks of life."

With acknowledgement to the Timaru Herald

A SPECIAL GIFT

On the occasion of the School's 75th jubilee in 1955, the jubilee memorabilia included china teaset featuring the school arms. Many Old Boys (or their wives) will still have such sets in their china cabinets. But one of these teaset presented to the archives recently is rather special.

This teaset was a farewell gift to a Thomas House staff member who retired in 1973. Miss Kathleen Jones, or "Kath" as she was generally known, had been the chief cook for a whole generation of Thomas House boarders. Kath Jones joined the kitchen staff in the early 1950s. She was a dominant personality there for two decades, retiring due to ill health in 1973. She died in January 1980.

Kath Jones had a family connection to the School through her four nephews: **Allan R.H. Jones (1946)**, **Thomas L. Jones (1949-1950)**, **Owen L. Jones (1954-1955)**, and **Bryon E. Jones (1957-1959)**, all now deceased.

The presentation teaset was donated to the archives by Mrs Joyce Jones, widow of Owen Jones. The connection to the School continues through their grandsons **Mitchell Young (2005-2009)**, **Daniel Jones (2012-2014)**, and Ben Jones who enters TBHS in 2015.

RECOLLECTIONS OF A TIMARU BOYHOOD IN THE 1930s



Arthur and Bob Wilson (Photograph from Christchurch Press)

Later in this edition there is an obituary for **Arthur D. Wilson (1935-1937)**. His son Scott (not an Old Boy) has passed on some of his father's reminiscences about his boyhood, and an edited version appears below. Not all of the article is directly relevant to TBHS but it is worth preserving as an evocation of a vanished era.

Arthur's brother Bob, the late **Robert K. Wilson (TBHS 1936-1939)**, was an RAF pilot during the Second World War. He went on to complete a PhD and was a lecturer in economic geography at the University of Melbourne for many years, with research interests in Papua New Guinea.

In late 1932, we moved to 4 Nile Street, Timaru. There we received from my uncle a Canadian flour bag canoe, with sails, a centre board, yoke and tiller. The curved ribs were made by steaming 30 mm diameter split cane to shape. To keep the unbleached calico water tight we gave it a new coat of paint each year. That meant the canoe was almost a gallon of paint heavier each year but we were a bit bigger so we could still get it down to Caroline Bay and carry it into the water. We finally used a trailer made of two bike wheels. We would sail around from Caroline Bay into the harbour and back. On one occasion, when we were short of wind, a freighter leaving port had to toot to get us out of the way. Fortunately we had a paddle on board.

In the autumn storms, we would surf in to the beach and the water would shoot up through the empty centre box, much to the ire of mothers of schoolboys we had on board. It was a bit cold to get out of school clothes. In any case, the decision to go surf boating was often pretty impromptu. We also spent

many spare Saturday mornings fishing off the Timaru wharves. Several times my brother Bob and I would walk the long trip on a Saturday to the south end of town to get a pillow case of Bruce's broken biscuits for sixpence.

In 1934, we moved to 27 Beverley Road, much closer to the Bay. About this time we used to bike at holiday weekends with friends to rivers in all directions from Timaru to camp. Pareora, Temuka, Opihi and Cave all provided adventures. Mother sewed us a calico pup tent which I had for forty years.

One Easter, four of us, including brother Bob, biked with our camping gear in a homemade bike trailer to the Temuka River on Good Friday. We made camp, had a good camp fire that night and for some strange reason we were due back at the butcher's down by the Caroline Bay viaduct to get some sausages when they opened at 6.30 a.m. Saturday. After a cocoa supper (we lived grandly in those days), we all went to bed, having in mind we would have to get up pretty early to get into Timaru by 6.30 a.m. No one had a watch. Somebody woke up, and it was still dark, but we thought we should get going. We reignited the fire, cooked porridge, toast and tea and set off. It was still dark. Two of us biked into Timaru. It was still dark. After waiting around a while at the unopened butchers, we went up to 27 Beverley Road where Nana was babysitting the rest of the children, while Mother and Pop were away. We did not like to disturb her as it was 'still dark', so we climbed in through a window and curled up for a sleep in the two armchairs downstairs until it was daylight. We were ready for a sleep by the time we arrived back at camp with the sixpence worth of sausages. History doesn't record how few minutes we had slept in the first part of that Friday night. I suppose it is all right for kids to have watches.

One Easter, we camped just upstream of the main road bridge on the Pareora River. We must have eaten more than was planned – I think we had a visitor. Anyway, we ran out of the main items of food. So we had to start living 'off the land'. Beside our camp there was an ideal pond in the river for tickling trout. The criteria were: water about hip deep, with weed growing along the bank with clear water below. We partially blocked the upstream and downstream ends of the pool with a number of large stones so any disturbed trout would have difficulty escaping. You would bend down under the water and look for trout that were sleeping in the bottom of the weed by the bank, with their bellies showing. With both hands you could gradually move forward along the body from the vent. If your touch was gentle they would not move. When

your hands were equally arranged about the centre of gravity, you could grab the trout, pull it clear of the weed, and throw it well onto the bank. Ideally, you could do it with one hand by getting your finger and thumb in its gills. We had a very ample meal. It did not dawn on us till later years, that we were in full view of the main road traffic bridge a little downstream. There wasn't much traffic in those days.

In the May holidays of 1933, Bob and I biked from Timaru to Christchurch from 7 a.m. to 7 p.m., 104 miles. In those days, the main road went up through Geraldine and Arundel and down the Hinds road, because there was no bridge across the lower Rangitata. At least three-quarters of the trip was gravel. The road was concrete for a few miles from Rolleston on.

As night fell, we found that my kerosene lamp had lost its kerosene with the jiggling in the hot day. We saw a light in a farmer's shed and cadged some kerosene to complete the trip. On arrival at 7 p.m., we reported to Auntie Esther who was teaching at Digby's Commercial College in Worcester Street, and we all went by train to Lyttelton. The Christchurch papers and the Auckland Free Lance printed our photo and exploits.

In 1936, **Stuart Duncan [J. Stuart Duncan, TBHS 1935-1939]**, an eminent geographer who held academic posts in Britain and Australia; he died in 2003] and I did a bike hike ending in Picton, sleeping by suitable creeks in our pup tent. We took the train to Parnassus, the North Canterbury terminus, and biked from there. The road over the Oaro Gorge below Goose Bay was in a very primitive state, with much protruding rock and greasy clay on the surface. Fortunately a freight truck gave us a lift from the Oaro saddle, as far as the Kaikoura show grounds. The bikes were stacked along with the general freight, under a dusty canvas cover which seemed to entrap heaps of road dust. Gravel roads were the norm. We visited New Zealand's first automatic telephone exchange, which had been installed at Blenheim.

On the return trip, as we approached Kaiapoi we bought, as usual, a billy of milk from a cow shed. It was starting to rain, so we camped under the pine trees and next morning it was so wet we couldn't use a fire, so we ate an uncooked breakfast of the last of all our food, before reaching the civilised world of Christchurch. It consisted of oatmeal, cocoa, sugar and cold milk mixed cold, to give a suitable consistency. It was unusual, but it carried us to Christchurch.

While I was at Timaru Boys' High, Jack Lovelock returned to the School [on 12 November 1936] having just won the mile at the Berlin Olympics [on 6 August 1936]. At the school cadets I was fortunate to get into the Signalling Corps, an exclusive group

that learnt how to use the Aldis signalling lamp, Morse and semaphore flags, field telephone and the heliograph which could signal 20 miles on a clear day. The School provided a great opportunity for those in an academic class to learn metal work after school. The instructor was a neighbouring garage owner. I soldered a flour scoop up from a sheet of tin, riveted a quadrant-shaped umbrella stand for home, and made a poker at the forge; a good introduction to later life.

There was a pony paddock for those who came to school on horses, and we had classes in the Open Air Block, the latest fashion for healthy living, with one side open to a porch. The classrooms were later closed in. The School had a great reputation for singing. Every boy was classified as treble alto, tenor or bass. Buster Moore, the hard working rotund music master, in a black gown, would by the end of the year get the whole School singing with gusto. The concerts in the Theatre Royal were a real highlight for everyone. The Anvil Chorus typified the type of song which stirred your blood when the whole School sang it.

I joined the Highfield Scout troop in Rathmore Street. I worked through the various levels, Tenderfoot, Second Class, First Class, a stack of badges and King's Scout. For the lifesaving badge, you learnt, when approaching a drowning person, always to approach from behind, otherwise he may grab you in panic and inhibit you rescuing him. The most technical test was for the first class fireman test. We were given a block of fire wood about 100 x 100 x 150 mm. We were to cut it into kindling and shavings and stack it, bearing in mind the wind direction and with only two matches, no paper, we should light it and it should all be burnt without our touching it.

We went on several troop camps, where we put up a flag pole, our own tents with drains around the edges, lashed our own tables with manuka sticks, dug and put up toilet screens, dug a sump for peelings and dish water etc. Every morning there was inspection of each patrol's tent and kitchen area and each person's 'manes, fangs, claws' for tidiness and cleanliness. We were told to 'put nothing in your ear but your elbow', i.e. don't poke, and, regardless of the excitement of camping, to sit at the toilet religiously at a regular time, every day, even if it was just a token offering.

In the Scout 'den', a favourite game was hand ball. There were two teams. The walls were the boundaries. A ten inch ball on the floor was hit by one hand from player to player, hopefully keeping it to your own team. If it hit the end wall between two marks, it was a score of one. The minimum rules, and flexible number of players, made it perpetually popular and a good way to warm up on cold nights.

OLD BOYS IN NORMANDY



Allan D. Hunter MNZM (1936-1940), of Christchurch, was one of a group of nine New Zealand veterans who attended D-Day 70th anniversary commemorations at Sword Beach, Normandy, France, in June 2014 along

with the Governor-General, Sir Jerry Mateparae. Although he reports that they had a wonderful time, the event had a

special poignancy for Allan – his brother **Harold E. Hunter (1930-1934)** was killed in action in 1942 on active service with the RAF. Allan met the German Chancellor, Angela Merkel, and was also presented to the Queen by the Governor-General (see photograph).

As the veterans attending are no longer young, they had carers from the New Zealand Defence Force assigned to accompany them. Allan's carer was Waiouru army medic Sergeant **Jeremy L. Boyd (1988-1992)** who had in the previous month performed a similar role with veterans attending commemorative events at Cassino, Italy. Jeremy is a third-generation Old Boy: his father is **Timothy A.A. Boyd (1964-1967)**, son of **Alexander F. (Alec) Boyd (1934-1935)** who died in 2000.

FROM TIMARU TO OXFORD



David Paterson

Professor **David J. Paterson (1972-1973)**, Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics, University of Oxford, was one of two distinguished scholars to be elected as Honorary Fellows of the Royal Society of New Zealand in 2014. The Society's website says that Honorary Fellowships are aimed at encouraging liaison and collaboration between outstanding scientists and scholars of different nations with established and new initiatives in the New Zealand knowledge community.

After TBHS, David transferred to Otago Boys' High School (where, he says, he was just an average pupil and spent most of his time concentrating on sport). He completed a Diploma in Physical Education at the University of Otago in 1979 and

then a Diploma in Teaching at Christchurch. A lack of teaching opportunities led him to look at other options. With an MSc degree from the University of Western Australia, he won a scholarship to Oxford University, where he was awarded MA and DPhil degrees and embarked on an academic career. He was appointed to a University lecturership in 1994 and made a Fellow of Merton College. He is now Professor of Physiology and currently Deputy Head and Vice-Dean of the Division of Medical Sciences, Oxford. He received his Doctor of Science degree from Western Australia in 2005 and was made a Fellow of the Institute of Biology in 2003 – and in 2012 he was inducted into the School of Physical Education's Wall of Fame at the University of Otago.

David is a leading cardiorespiratory physiologist and a world authority in cardiac-neural control. His work focuses on the relationship between cellular and molecular mechanisms in cardio-respiratory control during physiological stress.

LOVELOCK OAK

In April 2014 the *Otago Daily Times* reported that a young tree grown from an acorn from the Lovelock Oak was being moved from its original location in the grounds of Dunedin's Rotary Park School (closed at the end of 2012) to a new site in the Rotary Park Close subdivision. The tree had been planted at the school in 1992 when the children there were studying the significance of the Olympic Games.

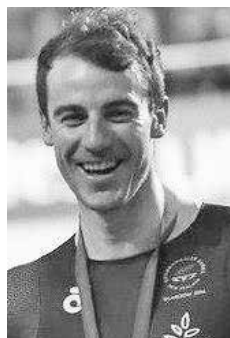
And **Brendon J. Richards (1963-1967)**, a bus boy from Temuka who has lived in Richmond, Nelson, for 40 years and is chairman of the Nelson 41 Club (for former Round Table members), has sent the following story.

At the end of October 2014 our Nelson 41 Club hosted some overseas visitors after they had attended a meeting of the World Body of 41 Clubs in Blenheim.

Amongst the guests was Ulver Oswald, a retired botanist from Cologne, Germany, who presented me, after a pleasant pot luck dinner, with the insignia of his home club.

He said it was different from other similar German 41 Club insignia as it had an oak leaf in the middle of it. I then commented that my old school in Timaru had an oak tree that Jack Lovelock had brought home from the Berlin Olympics of 1936. He then was quick to tell me that yes, he knew that, and in fact had visited the School before coming to Nelson. He admitted to have hunted around under said oak and found a suitable seedling which he was taking back to Cologne with him! He told me very few of the original trees can be accounted for. He is going to propagate it and plant it in his property in Cologne. [It is thought that only 16 trees grown from the 130 seedlings presented in Berlin in 1936 still survive, with just two in the Southern Hemisphere. Ed.]

SPORTING LIFE



Marc Ryan

Tom Walsh was not the only TBHS Old Boy to win a medal at the Glasgow Commonwealth Games in July 2014. Cyclist **Marc J. Ryan (1996-2000)**, of Timaru, was a member of the New Zealand team that took bronze in the 4000m team pursuit on the first day of competition, and he later also won bronze for the 4000m individual pursuit. Marc had previously won two Commonwealth Games medal (bronze at Melbourne in 2006 and silver at Delhi in 2010). He also won cycling bronze medals at the Olympic Games in Beijing (2008) and London (2012). Earlier in the year he had won bronze in the team pursuit and 4000m individual pursuit at the track cycling world championships in Colombia – at the time he commented that “Everyone says bronze is my colour.” However, he won gold in February 2015 as part of the New Zealand men's pursuit team at the world track championships in Paris. He rode in the semifinal to beat Switzerland but a niggling back injury caused him to miss the final against Great Britain – but all five cyclists

who had been part of the New Zealand team were given gold medals.



Jack Ford

A more recent Old Boy, **Jack O. Ford (2010-2014)**, of Timaru, has also represented New Zealand in cycling. In August 2014 he won bronze in the 4 km team pursuit at the UCI (Union Cycliste Internationale) Junior World Track Championships (for under-19 cyclists) in Gwangmyeong, near Seoul, South Korea. Since taking up competitive cycling in 2009, Jack has raced throughout New Zealand in various races and tours as well as at the velodromes in Invercargill and Cambridge. He has had numerous top ten finishes, including bronze and silver medals, at track and road nationals.

Clive W. Callow (1966-1970) updated the history of the Pleasant Point Rugby Club for their 125th jubilee celebrations in April 2014. Clive, a member of the TBHS 1st XV in 1969 and 1970 and a former South Canterbury rep, played for the club's senior team in the 1980s. The book mentions that in the early 1900s the then-headmaster of the Pleasant Point District High

School played for the club. He was none other than **William (Bill) Thomas, Rector of TBHS 1913-1935**, after whom Thomas House is named.



Gordon Duff
Timaru Herald

Gordon A. Duff (1952-1954) won five gold medals for 75-plus age group cycling events at the 2014 New Zealand Masters Games in Dunedin. He took out the two-day tour, the 56 km road race, the 23 km time trial, the 2000m pursuit, and the 500m time trial. He has been a competitive cyclist since 1949 except for break in the 1960s when he was overseas and rides at least 300 km each week.



Roger Wills

Businessman **Roger G. Wills (formerly McKay) (1981-1985)**, now based in Europe, drove his 1958 Lotus 16 Formula 1 car to victory to win the Richmond trophy at the Goodwood Revival meeting in England in September 2014. Roger has raced historic cars for several years at the Silverstone Classic, Spa 6 Hours and Goodwood. The 1958 Lotus

was first raced by Graham Hill and later raced in New Zealand by David Piper. It took Hill and Team Lotus to their first world championship points at Monza with a fifth-placed finish. To cap a good weekend for Roger, he also finished third in the Shelby Cup in a Mercury Comet Cyclone, with Emanuele Pirro, a five times Le Mans winner.



Sam Wreford

Timaru's **S.D. (Sam) Wreford (1997-2001)** regained his title and came within 90 seconds of breaking a 29-year race record when he led from start to finish to with the Christchurch marathon in June 2014 with a time of 2 hr 16 min 30 sec. He plans to defend the title in 2015 and has hopes of competing in the Chicago or New York marathons, and possibly the 2016 Rio Olympics.

In a press interview in January 2015,

Graham Glass (1966-1969), a member of the New Zealand ice hockey team at the 1987 world championships in Perth, recalled his team's world record 58-0 defeat by Australia. The New Zealanders had no international experience, and (in hindsight) a remarkable lack of skill, but the Australian team was stacked with Canadians and Finns – who didn't even know the Australian national anthem. Some good did come of the defeat (and other big losses) – the International Ice Hockey Federation changed the rules about eligibility for national teams, and later worked to promote the game and set up coaching clinics in countries such as New Zealand. Graham, who moved from playing to administration and was president of the New Zealand Ice Hockey Federation from 1999 to 2009, said, "What's happened over the years is the level has risen, and now the level of import players is better and it's just brought the whole level up and made our [international] teams much more competitive." And New Zealand beat Australia for the first time at the 2011 Winter Games in Dunedin.

It was reported in October 2014 that former TBHS and Northern Hearts striker **T.J. (Tom) Deeley (2009-2013)**, had been performing well in his first season playing football in the US while studying psychology on a four-year scholarship



Tom Deeley

to Lees-McRae College, North Carolina. He said that getting regular game time was a big confidence boost. The starting XI was often made up of nine international players and a couple of Americans.

In September 2014, talented Pleasant Point first-five **Bryce C. Shearer (2008-2012)** was named in the New Zealand Heartland team in the new Jock Hobbs Memorial National Under 19 tournament also involving qualifying teams from national provincial championships.

Former TBHS rugby captain **Aki J. Seiuli (2006-2011)** won the Dave Latta Trophy for the most valuable player in Otago's national rugby campaign for 2014. He was a regular starter in his third season with Otago, having made his debut against Southland in 2012. The Taieri club player recalled his TBHS days: "I remember the coaches telling me to run the ball up hard and that's been a big part of my success so far."

New Zealand's top rally driver, **Hayden C. Paddon (2000-2004)**, has been busy since being signed by Hyundai Motorsport in 2014, with races in New Zealand, Italy, Poland, Finland, Australia, Spain (where he achieved his first stage win in a World Rally Championship event), Wales, and Sweden. Hayden and long-time co-driver John Kennard secured a career-best result in February 2015 with fifth place in Rally Sweden, the first of twelve events they are contesting in the 2015 FIA World Rally Championship. And in 2014 he was delighted to be able to buy back his first rally car – a Mini he drove as a 14-year-old in the 2002 New Zealand Club Championships (he had originally started out with go-karts as a 6-year-old and progressed to cars at the age of 12). He had to sell the Mini to finance his first trip to Europe and had regretted doing so ever since. He says it needs a complete rebuild, from the ground up: "It's a project I will get around to sometime."

Timaru policeman and South Canterbury's top hockey umpire, **Ben J. Grant (2003-2007)**, took charge of his first major international match when New Zealand played Canada in Christchurch in December 2014: "I loved it. It was a really great game, with a big crowd, so hopefully it won't be my last." Grant began umpiring when he was 13 and, at 20, was one of the youngest ever to officiate in the national hockey league.

Keanu P. Darby (2009-2013) of Temuka was named Bowls New Zealand's under-18 Bowler of the Year for 2014. He made his debut for New Zealand against Australia in the under-18 trans-Tasman test in both the singles and pairs in March 2014.



Sam Beard

Centre **Samuel T. Beard (2004-2008)** has earned a two-year extension to his professional contract with Edinburgh Rugby. The club's head coach welcomed the news: "Sam's a good bloke, a good team man and has fitted in very well here. He has got very good feet and has a good natural feel for the game."

Former TBHS pupil **Matthew R. (Matt) McKenzie (2011-2013)** took up a rugby scholarship to board at Auckland Grammar School in 2014 and became a regular starter in their First XV at second five-eighth. He also made the initial squad of 50 players for the Auckland under-18

side. He enjoyed his first season in Auckland but noticed a big difference in the speed of the game and the size of his opponents.

Left-arm bowler **Nathan A. McNicol (2007-2011)** has made a strong start in his debut season with East Christchurch Shirley in the top flight of club cricket: "The goal is to play for Canterbury in the next season or two."

Jared S. Pyke (2001-2004) won his first national motorbike racing title and a points-based trophy in a single weekend in December 2014. He competed in four events at Southland's Burt Munro Challenge – the beach race, street racing, hill

climbs and circuit racing – winning the New Zealand Beach Race under 500 cc category. And his points from the street racing, added to his points for a similar event in Greymouth the previous Labour Weekend, won him the Pike River Miners 29 tribute trophy. From a motoring family, Jared has been riding motorbikes since he was 11. After finishing at TBHS, he completed an engineering apprenticeship as a fitter and welder, then joined the Timaru Fire Service in 2011, but moved to Auckland in January 2015. Jared has decided to get more experience in the Fire Service by being part of an exchange for a few years. And the secret to his sporting success? – "a good night's sleep and bananas".

THREE NEW ZEALAND REPS



Three 7-year-old classmates at Highfield School, who all went on to TBHS, have represented New Zealand in sport.

Jonathon A. Lord (2009-2013) has become the country's top junior walker, representing New Zealand in China at the world championships in 2014.

Hamish Dewar (2010-2014) won medals in the discus and octathlon at the 2014 Oceania Track and Field Championships in Rarotonga.

And **David H. St J. Ashby-Coventry (2009-2013)** was part of the New Zealand team at the UCI Mountain Bike World Championships in Norway in September 2014. He exceeded his own expectations to come 11th out of a field of 99 – of whom 88 finished the course – in the under-19 cross-country section.

LAWRENCE HOGBEN

A living link with the School's second Rector has been lost with the death on 20 January 2015 of George Lawrence Hogben, eldest grandson of **George Hogben (1853-1920, Rector 1889-1899)**. Lawrence, as he was always known, was the son of George Hogben's second son, **Julius McLachlan Hogben (1887-1973, TBHS 1899)**, a lawyer.

Lawrence Hogben was born on 14 April 1916 at Thames. After leaving Auckland Grammar School in 1933 as a prefect and University Entrance Scholar, he studied mathematics at Auckland University College and in 1938 was awarded a Rhodes Scholarship to study at New College, Oxford.

His studies were interrupted by the outbreak of World War II and he was joined the Royal Navy as an instructor-lieutenant (or schoolmaster). After training at the Royal Naval College in Greenwich, he served on the cruiser Sheffield as instructor lieutenant-commander: serving as an intelligence officer, radar officer, and meteorologist. He was proud to transfer to the Royal New Zealand Navy when it was established in 1941. He was awarded a DSC in 1942. By 1944 he was one of Eisenhower's D-Day weather forecasters and was instrumental in the decision to delay by one day the D-Day invasion, originally planned for 5 June 1944.

After the war, Lawrence joined the Rank Organisation as a meteorologist while he studied for a PhD degree at Imperial

College, London. He then joined ICI, for which he worked for 35 years in various capacities in Britain and in Europe. When the company opened offices in Brussels in 1968, he was posted there, using his fluent French, German, Spanish, and Russian to good effect.

On his retirement, he was refused British citizenship – on the ground that his residency qualification was insufficient – and he settled instead at Crest in the Rhone-Alpes region of France. There he invigorated a local Rotary Club and helped establish a goat's cheese festival. In 2004 he was made an honorary citizen of Crest for his contribution to the liberation of France.

Lawrence's wife, Elaine Carter, whom he met when they were both at Oxford, died in 2010, and he is survived by a son (another Julius – the first Julius was named after Sir Julius von Haast, who was married to George Hogben's sister-in law) and a daughter.

With acknowledgement to The Telegraph (London) and MetService.



Project Planning
PO Box 5936 Dunedin
e office@signalgroup.co.nz

| Project & Construction Management
p 03 474-9947 f 03 474-1228
w www.signalgroup.co.nz

PREPARATORY SCHOOL 1915-1961



Farewell to Mrs Leslie 1961

The adults are, from left, R.L. Manning, R.G. Wilson, C.A.S. Hind, Mrs V.W. Leslie, R.J. Lewis, D.S. Kemshed, Rector M.A. Bull.

For 47 years, TBHS included a primary school.

A preparatory department at North Street – there had been such a division at Cain Street for a time – was first suggested by Rector William Thomas in 1913, in his first year of office, and opened in 1915. Mr C.A.S. Hind was the first teacher when the school assembled in what was later Room 9 in the old main block (demolished in 1978). At Easter, Mr D.S. Kemshed took over and quickly endeared himself to his small charges, although it was reported that they had at first been astonished by his powerful voice and eloquence. A separate building was provided in 1918 – a wooden structure where the Bull Block (formerly West Block) now stands.

The opening roll was just 15, but numbers increased in step with the growth of the secondary department, and exceeded 70 in the 1920s, when the Preparatory School had three teachers. However, the abolition of the Proficiency Certificate (a primary school leaving qualification necessary for proceeding to high school), pressure on accommodation at Thomas House, the disappearance of any need for a ‘feeder’ for the upper school (in 1915, only a minority of primary school leavers in New Zealand proceeded to secondary education), and a changing economic and social climate all led to a gradual reduction in numbers.

Many of the prep school boys naturally continued at TBHS for their secondary education, but in some cases the prep school was used as a stepping stone to private secondary schools elsewhere in the country.

The closing of the Preparatory School at the end of 1961, when it had a roll of 24, ranging from

Standard 1 (modern Year 3) to Form 2 (Year 8), brought to an end a colourful period in the history of the School. “The seniors in the school”, *The Timaruvian* noted, would “miss the shrill hunting cries, the sudden rat-tat-tat of gang warfare, and the sight of a five-year-old in full school costume.”

Probably the best-known preparatory teachers were **Miss A. Aimers (1916-1930)**, **Mr C.L. Mahan (1927-1941)**, and the last teacher, **Mrs V.W. Leslie (1945-1961)**.

Waitaki Boys’ High School also had a preparatory department, from 1906 to 1924, and then a junior high school (Forms 1 and 2 only) from 1925 to 1962.

OBITUARIES

JOHN ALEXANDER ADAM

Jack Adam QSO JP, born on 23 June 1927, died at Waitakere Hospital on 28 November 2014. His father, Harold L. Adam, was also an Old boy (enrolled 1918).

He attended TBHS from 1941 to 1945, excelling as a tennis player – he was School senior champion for two years and was also a South Canterbury representative. After completing an MA degree in geography at Canterbury University College, he began his teaching career at Nelson College. From 1955 to 1968 he taught at Cambridge High school, becoming first assistant in 1965. In 1969 he took office as foundation principal of Massey High School, Auckland, continuing there until he retired in 1986. Prior to his retirement, Jack was made an honorary life member of the West Auckland Principals’ Association.

Jack had served as a borough councillor in Cambridge and later was a Waitakere city councillor. In the 1997 New Year Honours he was awarded the Queen’s Service Medal for public service in recognition of his service to education and to local government in the West Auckland community.

His interest in tennis was maintained throughout his life: he served on the Waikato Lawn Tennis Management Committee and was a life member of the Massey Tennis Club.

His wife Heather had predeceased him, but he is survived by their four children and several grandchildren.

HENRY ANDREW AITKEN

Harry Aitken, one of the School’s most loyal and longest surviving supporters, died in Christchurch on 19 January 2015.

Harry was born in Timaru, on 23 October 1917, but lived most of his early life on a small farm at Craigies Road, Kingsdown, a five mile bike ride to school.

Harry’s time at TBHS was brief. He started school in 1931 but left at the age of 15 in 1932. Against his mother’s wishes, his father had him withdrawn because of the cost of keeping him at school. This was the heart of the Depression and the family’s funds were tight.

Harry kept all his school reports and they show a lad with an aptitude for English, history and French, in which he constantly finished in the top 10. Unfortunately his marks for science and mathematics were not so good and, disgracefully for a rural boy, he nearly always finished last in agricultural studies. His reports indicate that he participated in all the school sports and he particularly enjoyed fives, rugby, cricket and tennis. His tennis skills were sufficiently good for him to be later chosen as a South Canterbury rep and in 1940 he was runner-up in the South Island tennis finals. It is not clear what level of rugby he played but right up to his death he was an ardent supporter of the school’s 1st XV and took a particularly close interest in the TBHS v Waitaki games. Prior to the war he went to all these matches and in later years could not only remember all the scores but also many of the scoring movements.

Harry settled in Christchurch after his war time service with the RNZAF but still managed to attend almost all of the post-war TBHS-Waitaki games. He took constant delight in reminding the media (who often got it wrong) that this was the longest continuous school rugby fixture in New Zealand. He also went to all the TBHS matches in Christchurch and recalled with amusement one time when in his 90s he wished to attend a match at St Bede's. Unsure of the bus route, he told the driver he wanted to go to St Bede's. The driver smartly remarked, "Aren't you a bit old for that?"

After TBHS-Waitaki games he was always keen to visit the Memorial Library and relate the achievements of Jack Lovelock and show his son his class photos. This was usually a sad occasion as he noted the names of the many classmates who were killed in the war.

It was perhaps because he was deprived of the advantages of a longer time at TBHS that he developed an exceptionally strong attachment to the School and took a close interest and pride in its activities and achievements. The Timaruvian kept him in touch with the School and any delay in its publication was a matter of concern.

His post-war employment was mainly as an accountant for P. and D. Duncan but he was working as a BNZ manager when he retired in 1982.

Harry is survived by his sons Peter (Levels Valley) and Alistair (Auckland) and daughter Isabel (Christchurch).

With acknowledgement to Peter Aitken.

LESLIE ARTHUR ANDREWS

New Zealand entertainment lost one of its most colourful characters when Leslie Arthur Andrews, QSM, died in Auckland on 28 February 2014 at the age of 96 years. Les Andrews had been part of the radio and musical scene for over 75 years and was still entertaining the fellow residents of his rest home in the months before his death.

Les Andrews was born and educated in Timaru (TBHS 1931-35), leaving for war service in 1939, with his talents as a concert artist already in demand around the district. He spent most of the war years as a member of the famous Kiwi Concert Party, entertaining troops throughout the Western Desert and in Italy.

After the war Les received a bursary to study at the Sydney Conservatorium, followed by a scholarship to the Royal College of Music in London. He became a professional singer with BBC radio and television, singing in a Royal Command Performance in the London Palladium before the Queen in 1954.

Back in Auckland Les became a professional entertainer and radio announcer, moving into television in 1959. He was TVNZ's first compere to have his own show *Tinker Tailor*, followed by the very successful *Personality Squares*. In 1974 he received a Benny Award for his services to entertainment.

Along with his second wife Sonia, Les founded the Les and Sonia Andrews Cultural Foundation, raising money from concerts to provide grants for numerous talented individuals and organisations. The foundation is also a generous supporter of moves to retain and maintain heritage buildings. Les published his life story *What a Laugh* in 1999. In 1992 he was awarded the Queen's Service Medal for community service to entertainment.

Les Andrews never forgot his Timaru roots. He performed at the Bay Carnival in 1979, and was back in 2009 at the Old Boys' Rugby Club's 90th jubilee celebrations, still showing his talents.

A keen interest in Timaru Boys' High School remained throughout his life, often leading the singing of the School Song at reunions and jubilees. Most recently, those present at the School's 125th jubilee celebrations in 2005 will recall Les and Sonia entertaining at the end of the dinner.

Les Andrews is survived by his wife Sonia, daughter Jenny, son David, and a number of grandchildren and great-grandchildren.

PHILIP BARTRUM BAKER

An Old Boy with a lifetime of service to the Anglican Church, the Rev. Philip Bartrum Baker, died in Christchurch on 15 October 2014, aged 91 years. Philip belonged to a family with a long link with the School. His father, **G.B. (Bart) Baker CBE (1909-1910)**, was known nationally as a leader in the farming industry, his brothers and nephews were pupils, and great-nephew **Linden S. Baker (2004-2007)** represented the fourth generation.

Philip Baker attended TBHS from 1935 to 1940 and was proxime accessit in his final year. He completed a BA at Canterbury University and returned to the School as a relieving teacher for part of 1945. He went on to St John's Theological College in Auckland where he completed a Licentiate in Theology (LTh) with first class honours.

After curacies at Whangarei and Remuera, Philip went on to serve over a decade in the Melanesian mission field. His appointments in the Solomon Islands included Warden of St Peter's College and Canon of All Saints Cathedral in Honiara.

Returning to New Zealand in 1963, he served as vicar of Hinds before beginning more than twenty years of ministry at St Michael's Church in Christchurch, maintaining a strong tradition of Anglo-Catholic liturgy. Philip was a Canon of Christchurch Cathedral for ten years. Following his retirement in 1986, he continued to officiate as a relieving priest for as long as his health allowed.

Philip Baker is survived by three sons, a daughter and ten grandchildren.

JOHN ALBERT BLAND

John (or Johnny) Bland died at Ashburton on 24 October 2013. He was born at Methven on 11 August 1934 and lived on the family farm on Barkers Road, Highbank. He attended Methven District High School until Standard 6, then boarded at TBHS where he was in the agricultural class in 1949 and 1950.

He left school to work on the family farm until it was sold. He later married and he and his wife (who had five children) worked as a married couple on various farms around the district until he joined Burnetts Motors as a bulldozer driver. He worked mainly on the Benmore and Aviemore hydro schemes and his bulldozer put the first cutting through to what is now the Aviemore dam. John later worked for DeHy Harvesters and took over the windrowing and shredding operation of the company. He continued to operate it for many years along with other types of agricultural contracting.

In later life, John married TGHS old girl Anita Laing. He purchased half of her family's farm after the death of her mother and farmed the property on Fords Road, Tinwald, until his death.

John was a talented musician, who sang and also played the guitar and piano. He formed his own band which performed as far afield as Dunedin, Christchurch, and the West Coast – he took the full band plus instruments there each year in his 1965

Dodge Polaris.

His interest in vehicles and machinery extended to vintage tractors. He owned three which he took down to show at Warbirds over Wanaka and which were also involved in a Guinness Book of Records attempt in the early 2000s to have the most tractors working simultaneously in one paddock – the record was missed by only five tractors.

With acknowledgement to Francis Bland (brother, TBHS 1956-1958).

BARRIE RAYMOND BRACEFIELD

Timaru architect Barrie Bracefield, born on 22 November 1936, died while on holiday in Vancouver, Canada, on 21 November 2014 – the day of his 78th birthday in New Zealand.

After Waimataitai School and TBHS (1950-1952), Barrie started his working life as a bricklayer for his father and gained valuable practical experience in the building industry. Always keen to broaden his horizons, he took time out and spent a period working as a jackaroo in Australia, before returning to the Mackenzie Country where he spent time running the Pukaki Hotel and working on an adjoining station. He returned to Timaru in the 1950s, and worked as a draughtsman.

Immediately after marrying in 1963, Barrie and wife Gail set off for England where he spent three years in London working for the interior design firm of Colefax and Fowler. His confidence and competency impressed them and he was soon overseeing much of the refurbishment of the Cavendish Hotel. Although tempted to stay in England, the pair returned to New Zealand – they bought a car in London and drove from Calais to Bombay.

They returned to Timaru in 1966 and Barrie began his own architectural practice. He was still a registered architect when he died. He had a natural flair for designing houses tailored to the individual needs of his clients, he fostered young draughtsmen and architects, and won accolades as the architect for the restoration and refurbishment of a number of historic buildings: Timaru's Theatre Royal, Waimate's Roman Catholic Basilica and the Landing Services Building.

He was a founder and life member of the Glen Mary Ski Club, a yachtsman and sometime commodore of the Timaru Yacht Club, and an enthusiastic member of the Highfield Cricket Club, and put his professional expertise to good use in the building or upgrading of each club's premises in time for the very successful New Zealand Flying 15 Championships.

Barrie is survived by his wife Gail and daughters Emma and Kate.

With acknowledgement to the Timaru Herald.



GEORGE FRASER BRIDGES

The School's oldest Old Boy, George Bridges, born on 13 March 1914 – before the First World War began – died peacefully at home in Palmerston North on 6 February 2015.

After TBHS (1926-1931), where he was dux, he completed an engineering degree at Canterbury University College.

His professional career with New Zealand Railways began in 1937 but was interrupted by war service: he was a captain in the New Zealand Engineers from 1941 to 1946, initially working in bomb disposal in New Zealand but later on secondment to the Indian Army for three years, working on railway construction and transportation.

Back home, he married Mollie Shearer in 1946 and in due course rose to be chief civil engineer for New Zealand Railways. He was involved in the design and construction of bridges, viaducts, and railway tracks around New Zealand and played a major role in the electrification of the North Island's main trunk line.

He was a former president of the Institution of Professional Engineers New Zealand, and was a fellow of the Institute.

Golf was an enduring passion. He took up the game in 1932, at university. One of his proudest moments came while playing in Timaru in 1939: hitting into the setting sun, George did not realise he had hit a hole-in-one until he looked in the hole. Having moved from Wellington to Palmerston North to be close to his daughter, he joined the Manawatu Golf Club in 1993 and was made a life member in June 2014. He was also a longstanding member of the Manawatu Officers' Club, which hosted one of the functions marking his 100th birthday.

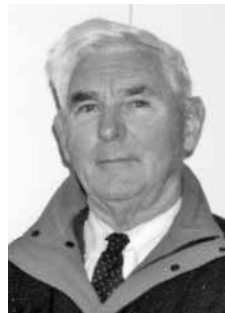
Family history was another interest and he traced his family tree back to the late 16th century.

George's younger brother, the late **Peter E. Bridges** (born 1915, died 2006), was also at **TBHS (1928-1933)**.

Predeceased by his wife Mollie, George is survived by his son Geoffrey and daughter Paddy, three grandchildren, and two great-grandchildren.

With acknowledgement to the Manawatu Standard and Mrs Paddy Nicol.

ALFRED LEONARD (LEN) DOWNING



The School's first head of Technical Studies, Alfred Leonard (Len) Downing, died at Talbot Park Home on 6 October 2014, aged 91. Len became the first full-time metalwork teacher in 1955 and, after 23 years at TBHS, moved on to play a major role in the South Canterbury motor industry.

Born (2 April 1923) and educated in Christchurch, Len left school to work in the motor trade before joining the Air Force as an 18-year-old in 1941. Like many men of his generation, World War Two was a life-defining experience – though for him perhaps more than most. His service as an engine fitter provided the foundation of the engineering skills that were to serve him well for the rest of his working life, and it was during his war service that he met and married Joy, who was serving in the Women's Auxiliary Air Force (WAAF). Len and Joy married in Fiji in 1945.

After the war, Len returned to the motor trade, firstly in Hokitika, and then Timaru and Temuka – where he began a motor repair business from the garage of the family home. His engineering skills were quickly recognised and business grew rapidly, as did his family, with the arrival of two children, Beverley in 1946, and Phillip in 1948.

Len valued education immensely, and in 1954 took time out to attend Auckland Teachers College to qualify as a technical teacher. Towards the end of his life, besides his family, it remained one of the achievements he was most proud of. Len joined the TBHS staff the following year to teach metalwork. As well as school-based teaching, he also passed on his knowledge of engines and engineering to a generation of young men, frequently taking students to his Temuka garage to give them practical experience, some even staying with his family for the weekend.

Known to many students by the nickname “Flash” – apparently for his well-groomed appearance – Len took a very active role in school life. He was the commanding officer of the School’s Air Training Corps until cadet training ceased in the 1960s. His skills were vital in the construction of sets for school productions. He was also the first staff representative on the TBHS Old Boys’ Foundation. He was the first head of department when TBHS established the Department of Technical Studies in 1968, and led the introduction of technical drawing as a subject.

In the early 1970s, Len became more heavily involved in the South Canterbury motor industry when, in partnership with his son, Phillip, he purchased Hally Motors in Temuka. He retired from teaching at the end of 1977 to pursue business interests full-time, later acquiring Engine Overhaul Services and then the South Canterbury Mitsubishi franchise, Caroline Mitsubishi. A move from Temuka to Timaru in the early 1970s provided Len with a bigger workshop, which is where his five grandchildren remember spending most of their time with him, and where there were always lessons and knowledge to be shared.

A convoy of at least 14 immaculately restored classic cars and several motorcycles benefited from Len’s skills and attention to detail, and several were shipped back to private collections and museums in the United States. Construction of a jet boat and one of the first aluminium-framed caravans combined well, and the family jet-boated and camped all over the South Island.

Another love was aviation and, through a scholarship won in the late 1960s, Len gained his private pilot’s licence at the South Canterbury Aero Club. He owned several aircraft, either as part of a syndicate, or outright. He also gave back to aviation, towing gliders at Timaru or Omarama for several years, so that others might fly too.

Len was a keen gardener and took immense interest in his family, and especially in the education of his grandchildren, passing on his love of engineering and aviation to his grandsons. Len remained actively interested in his businesses until very late in his life, through what son Phillip calls a “far too gradual” retirement. Through it all, he was ably and loyally supported by his wife, Joy, who predeceased him in 2012.

Len is survived by his daughter Beverley, his son Phillip, five grandchildren and several great-grandchildren.

With acknowledgement to Phillip Downing, Beverley Barclay, and Phillip Barclay.

JAMES BARRY FORREST

Barry Forrest (1939-1943), born on 16 November 1926, died on 4 April 2014 after a short illness. He had serious surgery some years earlier which left him with some limitations but no apparent effect on his zest for life or his regular golf, poker and snooker sessions.

After leaving School, he qualified as a registered accountant and worked for only The Timaru Herald and Pyne Gould Guinness, where he became manager at Timaru of their trust department, retiring at age 65. Later he spent some time auditing for public accountancy practices.

His community work involved him as secretary, treasurer, or auditor for various clubs and societies, summarised by him as “early on doing the accounts for Plunket and latterly for the Alzheimer’s Society.” On several occasions he served on the Old Boys’ Executive and the Old Boys’ Rugby Club.

His family life saw his devotion to his late wife Ruth and their children Nicola (Christchurch), **John (Perth; TBHS 1971-1974)**,

and Jane (Blenheim), with great pride in each of his eight grandchildren.

As he was the only son of George Forrest, the long-serving professional at the Timaru Golf Club, it was not surprising that golf became his addiction. Joining the club as a playing member in 1939, he won several intermediate championships and was playing off scratch before he left School. Subsequently he won the South Canterbury medal and match play titles several times, but never became club champion – just filling every office including president, patron, and honorary life member; he held similar memberships of the Aorangi Golf Association and New Zealand Golf.

Barry served 23 years as a councillor of New Zealand Golf, 17 years as a national selector, and managed the New Zealand team to Papua New Guinea in 1978, the Eisenhower Trophy team to Pinehurst (USA) in 1980, Switzerland in 1984, and Hong Kong in 1984. Several times he also managed the Sloan Morpeth Trophy team against Australia. The Old Boys’ Association acknowledged his service to golf by awarding him the Teschemaker Cup.

Barry had been brought up to believe that golf was a game of honesty, courtesy, and fairness. Although he left many victims during his playing career, he made no enemies and he would play with anyone anywhere.

On numerous occasions over recent years he scored below his age. He holed in one at least eight times and missed more short putts than anyone else in the history of golf – including three putting from a metre on the last green of the South Island championships. It was a tribute to his swing and his shot making lie to green which was the basis of his success. He was always a keen competitor but never less than a gentleman at heart.

Not surprisingly, Barry’s ashes were spread at the Timaru Golf Club’s course as his father’s had been before him.

Contributed by BJP.

MICHAEL STRACHEY HADFIELD

Michael Strachey Hadfield passed away peacefully at the South Canterbury Hospice on 29 January 2015 after a brief illness, aged 76 years. Mike (as he had come to be known) spent much of his life in the North Island but missed the South Island winter days and stunning scenery. He had always planned to retire back to the South and so came to live in Fairlie 14 years ago. He re-established links with the Old Boys’ Association at the time of the 125th jubilee.

Michael Hadfield came to TBHS in 1953, from Unwin Hut, Mount Cook, where he lived with his mother Rosamond Harper (daughter of A.P. Harper and also a well-respected mountain guide herself) and his sister Susan (now Sutcliffe). He was one of a special group of Preparatory School boys who had to be collected from the Mount Cook Bus Co. depot. Mike spent 1953 in the Preparatory School and three years in the senior school.

On leaving school, Mike spent time in England before returning to New Zealand where he trained and worked as a welder/engineer, settling in Auckland for 42 years before moving to Fairlie in 2001. He was very able at constructing anything from chairs to horse floats and anything in between – always having the right tool to do the best job.

Mike enjoyed being a long-serving member of the RSA in Waitakere and Swanson, and was a talented and well-respected team mate in their darts and pool teams, travelling the country for numerous tournaments in his younger days.

He was an avid skier and climber, joining groups in the Mount Cook National Park with his mother, sister, and companions such as Sir Edmund Hillary. He had broad sporting interests and was an enthusiastic All Black supporter.

Michael Hadfield is survived by his wife Pat, daughter Julie, grand-daughter Briannah, his sister Susan, and a large extended family in New Zealand, the USA, the United Kingdom and Ireland. He was a quiet, reserved man, respected and liked very much by those who got to know the real person.

With acknowledgement to Pat and Julie Hadfield.

GRAHAM JOHN HEWITT



Graham John Hewitt (1943-1945), born in Timaru on 28 August 1928, died at Perth, Western Australia, on 22 December 2014 after a lifetime in the field of aviation.

His first flight was at the age of six, in Sir Charles

Kingsford-Smith's Southern Cross, at the Saltwater Creek Airport. The South Canterbury Model Aeroplane Club soon became an outlet for his passion for flight, and then on just about every Sunday afternoon in the late 1930s he would cycle to the airport and watch the Wigley brothers, Harry and Sandy, and their father, Rodolph, when they flew their Waco and Swallow aeroplanes on 10-minute flights over Timaru and back again for a few shillings.

When the South Canterbury Aero Club was set up in 1946, Graham spent every spare minute at Saltwater Creek, and started to learn to fly – instructed by one of the pilots who flew the Waco and Swallow before the war, **Harry (later Sir Henry) Wigley (TBHS 1921-1926)**.

Once he had mastered the rudiments of flying and qualified for an Air Training Corps flying scholarship, Graham did not look back. With a private pilot's licence and almost 100 hours of flying logged, he moved to Wellington in 1950 to continue his work as an automotive electrical engineer. But he also "worked free of charge" for the aero club at the weekends.

Flying a range of aircraft, he rapidly logged valuable flight time, and applied for a position with an airline. Over the next five or six years, he flew DC3s in Australia, and, for a short spell, DC6s across the Tasman.

Early in 1957, he left Australia to fly for SwissAir, one of 20 pilots chosen from 200 applicants. He settled with his wife and young family in Zurich and his new career took him over a wide area of Western Europe. In short time he qualified to fly as captain of the aircraft – and had to cope with a bomb hoax at 19,000 feet during his first stint as a skipper.

After flying throughout Europe on regional routes for about three years, he was transferred to longer international flights and flew four-engined DC6 airliners, mainly on the Zurich-Tokyo service, for a couple of years. He then took a post as a test pilot with Ferranti Ltd in Edinburgh.

In the mid-1960s, Graham and his family moved to Perth, Western Australia, where he worked for MacRobertson Miller Airlines, initially flying DC3s, and then F27 Friendships and F28 Fellowships. His Fellowship jet was the first airliner to land at Darwin on Boxing Day 1974, after Cyclone Tracy, and he departed with some 10 people above the maximum, many

of them children: he said he just could not leave them behind.

When Graham reached the airline pilots' statutory retirement age, he engaged in ferrying oil rig staff from Perth to Barrow Island, off the north-west coast of Australia. Then, for a time, he taught the subject of navigation at a training school in Perth.

He never lost the urge to fly small aircraft, and in his retirement he purchased a machine which was ideal for aerobatics, and joined a private owners' group at their Serpentine airfield just south of Perth.

In the 1990s he built his own single-engined aircraft, a Van's RV-6. That in itself was a big undertaking, but the next stage of his plan was to fly it to and from New Zealand, and this he did in 2001.

Despite his age, Graham decided to build one more aircraft, a Pietenpol. In August 2012, after six years of work in his garage and at the airfield, he completed the project. Because of his experience, he was granted permission to undertake the first and subsequent test flights. In his final flight, a week before celebrating his 86th birthday, he enjoyed half an hour of his most favoured form of flying – aerobatics. Six hours after retiring to bed he suffered a severe stroke from which he did not recover.

With a logbook entry of more than 23,000 hours in 105 different aircraft, Graham is survived by his daughter (Jane) and son (Mark), and remembered by a host of aviation colleagues throughout the world.

*With acknowledgment to **Doug Drake (1940-1941)**.*

ALAN RONALD (RON) HODDER

Ron Hodder, who died on 15 July 2014, was born in Christchurch on 8 March 1938. He shifted to Timaru as a young child with his parents Herb and Mona and older brother **Doug (TBHS 1946-1949)**. As a result of moving house a number of times, he attended Timaru West School, Pareora West School, Salisbury School and Marchwiell School, where he was a first day pupil. He attended Timaru Boys' High School from 1952 to 1953.

Ron left school to join his father in his concrete fence post manufacturing business. Together they experimented with pre-stressed post manufacture and ran a pre-mix concrete operation for a time. The focus eventually turned to precast post manufacturing and Ron grew the business, selling product to South Canterbury farmers and Timaru residents.

In 1960 Ron married Audrey Willcock and together they worked in the business, built a house and established a family with the arrival of **Lindsay (TBHS 1976-1981)** and **Gary (TBHS 1978-1982)**.

During the 1970s, the concrete business product range grew and Ron and his small team became experts at manufacturing tilt slab panels for commercial and industrial buildings largely through the support of building contractors C. Lund and Son Ltd.

During the mid 1980s, Ron decided to put the Hilton Highway factory site to a more passive use and take on lighter duties as a landlord. For a short time he and Audrey spent time between Timaru and Christchurch where Ron had some fun in real estate, specialising in the sale and leasing of commercial and industrial properties.

Following the end of the mid 1980s property boom, Ron chose to leave the real estate business and to spend time between homes in Timaru and Christchurch and enjoy leisurely pursuits including golf and fishing.

In the mid 1990s, Ron and Audrey left Timaru for Nelson, but made regular trips to Christchurch to spend time with family. Ron enjoyed golfing and whitebaiting around the Nelson area and fishing at local rivers and beaches and in the Marlborough Sounds with family.

During 2014 Ron and Audrey decided to make Christchurch home again. In mid-July 2014 Ron suffered a stroke and as a result passed away a few days later. He is survived by his wife Audrey, brother Doug, sons Lindsay and Gary, and grandchildren Fleur, Kelly, Nicholas and Alan.

Contributed by Lindsay Hodder.

CHARLES LAURENCE JOHN (LAURIE) INDER



Laurie Inder, born on 29 September 1934, died at Ranfurly on 22 July 2014.

The eldest son of a Ranfurly farming family, he was dux of Ranfurly Primary School, then boarded from 1947 to 1950 at TBHS, where he was followed by his three brothers: **W. Ross Inder (1951-1954;** now living in Blenheim), **Geoffrey W. Inder (1955-1957;** now living in Brisbane), and **Samuel B. Inder (1957-1960;** now living in Naseby).

After school, he worked on the home farm for a few years before farming on his own account at Waipori and Orton. He returned to run the home farm in 1959, the year in which he married Patricia Hore.

As well as being a family man and a successful farmer, he was immersed in community activities. He was a foundation member of the Maniototo Young Farmers, and joined the Mt Ida Curling Club in 1951, Federated Farmers in 1954, and Maniototo Jaycees in 1960. He played rugby for Ranfurly and held many positions in the club, later being made a life member. Laurie was president of Otago Federated Farmers and a member of the organisation's dominion council (1987-1989), a member of the Otago Land Settlement Committee (1980-1989), a member of the Primary Producers' Co-operative Society (PPCS) board (1989-1999), chairman from 1969 of the Mt Ida Syndicate that co-operatively farmed a block of high country land, and a director of the Waipiata Saleyards Company from 1959.

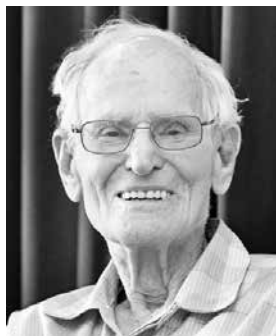
But that was not all. He was chairman of the Manioto Community Board (1999-2002), a Central Otago district councillor (1992-2001 – an achievement of particular pride was establishment of a reliable water supply for Ranfurly), and a member of the Maniototo Area School committee, Kyeburn Dog Trial Club, Maniototo A&P Society, South Island High Country Trust, Otago Masonic Charitable Trust, Maniototo Domain Board, and Naseby Heritage Trust. He was also active in the Maniototo Anglican parish.

Freemasonry was a key part of his life from his initiation into the Mt Ida Lodge in 1961, and he was head of the New Zealand Freemasons, the Grand Master, from 2002 to 2004.

Laurie was awarded the Queen's Service Medal in 1997 – in what is possibly some sort of record, four of his fifth-form classmates at TBHS have also been honoured by the Queen: **Garth D. Harraway (1948-1953)** OBE, **Derek B. Hayman (1947-1950)** QSO, **Alan R. Reith (1948-1950)** MBE, and **Alon E. Shaw (1947-1952)** MBE.

Laurie is survived by his wife Pat, daughters Joanne, Melanie, and Sarah, son Mark, and five grandchildren.

IAN SPENSER MATHIESON



Picton centenarian Ian Mathieson, born in Havelock on 8 May 1914, died at Wairau Hospital on 31 August 2014 following a short illness. At 98 he was the oldest participant in the South Island Masters Games and he regularly used the Picton sports stadium's gym and swimming pool until two weeks before his death.

Ian's father was a police constable and the family moved around the South Island. After attending Timaru Boys' High School (1930) he trained as a pharmacist in Christchurch. During World War II he worked in the medical corps in the Middle East and Italy for three years.

While visiting his sister in Mayfield, Mid-Canterbury, on his return from war, he met his future wife, June Harrison, and they married in 1948. They lived in Geraldine where he ran Mathieson's Pharmacy and they raised their children Neil, Brent and Vicki.

He was a keen sportsman in his youth and coached his children in swimming and running. He also enjoyed boating, fishing and water skiing with his family.

He retired aged 63 and moved to Waikawa Bay in Picton, where the family had enjoyed past holidays. Ian is survived by his three children, seven grandchildren, and two great-grandchildren.

With acknowledgement to the Marlborough Express.

GRAEME JOHN PATEMAN



Graeme Pateman, who was born on 18 July 1942, died suddenly on 24 August 2014 while walking in the hills near his home in the village of Bouyon in the south of France.

When a pupil at TBHS (1956-1960), Graeme distinguished himself with multiple sporting, academic and cultural achievements. In his final year he was head prefect, captain of the cricket 1st XI (for which he opened the batting and the bowling), a member of the 1st XV, the debating team, the athletics team, and the orchestra. He was also the RSM for school cadets and proxime accessit.

In 1962, Graeme went on to the University of Canterbury, where he gained a law degree before moving to Wellington to begin a management career with Shell. His career with Shell would see him transferred to London in 1967 where he became permanently domiciled. He was assigned to Japan with Shell for two years in the early seventies before returning to London where he would eventually join PA Consultants as an IT specialist in public sector systems. After retiring from PA he was contracted by the UN to help install the IT system for the first democratic elections in the Congo. A two-month assignment in Kinshasa would stretch to a year.

Graeme exercised his schoolboy sporting talents well into later life as a long-time member of the London New Zealand Cricket Club. One of the past traditions of this club was a friendly warm up game with the New Zealand team when they toured England. It was one of those occasions in 1978, when Graeme was club captain, that he reached the pinnacle of his cricketing career by taking 5 wickets for 31 runs against the national team.

Although his rugby playing days were limited after leaving New Zealand, he did play for a couple of years in Japan with a group of ex pats. Just days before his death, Graeme was looking forward to playing rugby again with that same group of players who were travelling to a golden oldies tournament in Argentina as the “Asian Tigers”.

Despite living in Europe for most of his adult life, Graeme never lost his passion for New Zealand and was an avid supporter of the All Blacks and all New Zealand sporting teams.

Back in the early eighties Graeme met his wife, Mireille, who lived in the historic village of Bouyon set in the hills above Nice. Since their marriage in 1984 they divided their time between England and France. In retirement, Graeme oversaw a major expansion of their home in Bouyon to include a neighbouring property which allowed them to run a holiday let apartment in the summer months.

Blessed with an inquisitive mind, an engaging personality and sparkling wit, Graeme is survived and by his wife Mireille, daughter Victoria, and sister and brother-in-law Jennie and Robert Field.

With acknowledgement to Robert Field.

ROBERT GEORGE PEAT

The workshop technician is often an inconspicuous member of a school staff, seldom appearing in the staff room and known only to a limited range of students, but nevertheless an important part of the school community. Robert George (Bob) Peat filled this role admirably during the 1980s. Bob Peat died in Timaru on 14 July 2014, aged 89 years.

Bob Peat was Dunedin born and educated, qualifying as a fitter and turner at the Hillside Railway Workshops. During World War 2, he saw active service in the Pacific. On his return he worked in farm machinery and as a garage manager before embarking on his lifelong career as a stock buyer.

He worked first at Middlemarch and then at Ashburton, before joining the CFM in Timaru in 1969. He stayed there until his retirement in 1984, when he took up the part-time position of workshop technician at TBHS.

Bob had active sporting interests. He had been New Zealand junior breaststroke champion, and may well have gone on to Commonwealth Games representation if war service had not intervened. He was an enthusiastic fisherman and owned a bach at Lake Alexandrina for many years. Bob Peat is survived by his daughter Wendy and two grandchildren.

With acknowledgement to Wendy Coutts and the Rev. Alan Cummins.

Former Head of Technical Department **Derek W. Hemming (1978-2009)** has provided this tribute to Bob Peat:

Bob came to TBHS to supplement his pension, but more particularly to use the skills gained at his father’s side decades earlier. His father was a builder between the two World Wars at a time when they constructed entire buildings, unlike today when so many skills are sub-contracted to specialists. This gave Bob a comprehensive knowledge base which proved invaluable across the tasks undertaken in the Technical Department.

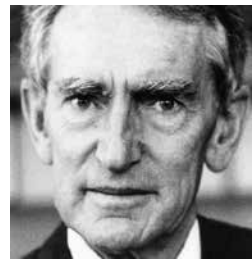
He was a most accommodating colleague for whom nothing was too much trouble. He was even persuaded one year to take on a role as a teacher of a small group of junior students in a woodwork class. It is mark of his courage that he completed the semester by sheer determination, but was relieved to state

at the end of the experience that he would not be repeating that particular activity.

His time at TBHS coincided with the Rectorship of Ian Sawers, against whom he had played rugby in their early Otago/Southland days. He remembered Ian as a particularly vigorous forward with whom he enjoyed several tussles during their playing encounters.

Bob had great respect for the New Zealand rivers and derived enormous pleasure from casting a line. Like all fishermen Bob could spin a yarn, and I enjoyed talking with him as he serviced the tools and machinery in the school workshops.

IVOR LLOYD MORGAN RICHARDSON



The Rt Hon. Sir Ivor Lloyd Morgan Richardson PCNZM PC died in hospital in Wellington on 29 December 2014, aged 84, after a short illness. One of the School’s most distinguished legal Old Boys, Sir Ivor was the last survivor of the Old Boy knights whose photographs line the east wall of the Memorial Library.

Tributes to Sir Ivor’s work flowed from the top levels of the legal profession. Chief Justice Dame Sean Elias said that he had had “an unparalleled influence on New Zealand law”, while Attorney-General Chris Finlayson added: “He was quite simply an outstanding judge”.

Born in Ashburton on 24 May 1930, Ivor Richardson attended TBHS from 1944 to 1948 as a boarder. He went on to Canterbury University, where he was president of both the Canterbury and the New Zealand Law Students’ Society. He graduated LLB in 1954, and was awarded a research fellowship to the University of Michigan, where he completed a master’s degree in law and an SJD (Doctor of Juridical Science) degree.

He was called to the bar in 1956 and was a partner in an Invercargill law firm for six years, before joining the Crown Law Office in Wellington. He became Professor of English and New Zealand Law at the Victoria University of Wellington (1969-1973), returning to private practice in Wellington prior to his appointment as a judge in 1977. He was appointed to the Privy Council in 1978. In 1986 Dr Ivor Richardson was made a knight bachelor for his services to law. By 1995 Sir Ivor had become the longest serving Appeal Court judge and was appointed President. In 2002 he served as Administrator during the Governor-General’s absence overseas, and was also made a Principal Companion of the New Zealand Order of Merit.

Sir Ivor became the longest serving member of the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington, including terms as Pro-Chancellor and Chancellor. The university honoured him with an honorary Doctorate of Law in 1989. He had been similarly honoured by the University of Canterbury in 1987, when he was chairman of the Royal Commission on Social Policy. Canterbury also awarded him Distinguished Alumnus status at the time of its 125th anniversary in 1998.

Sir Ivor and Lady Richardson became renowned for their art collection, originally centred on female artists who pioneered modernism in New Zealand and later the men who taught or influenced them.

Sir Ivor never joined the Old Boys’ Association, affirming that in his position he could not be seen to be part of any “old boy network”. However, he maintained a keen interest in the School and his school contemporaries, attending reunions and jubilees.

Sir Ivor Richardson is survived by his wife Jane, three daughters and three grandchildren.

With acknowledgement to the Dominion Post.

PETER MASSEY JACKSON SMITH



Peter (Pete) Smith, who was born in Timaru on 7 December 1932, died peacefully at Palmerston North Hospital on 2 May 2014.

After Waimataitai Primary School, he attended Timaru Boys' High School from 1946 to 1950. He was an "outstanding young middle distance runner" (according to the 1951 Timaruvian), played in

the 1st XV for two years ("very fast, very fit and always giving his best"), and took the title role in the production of *The Mikado* performed as part of the annual concert in 1950.

After he left school, Pete's chief wish in life was to become a farmer. He was awarded the first Charles Upham Scholarship to Lincoln College, where he completed a Diploma in Agriculture.

After Lincoln, he did his compulsory military training in the RNZAF and was keen to carry on flying, but the lure of the land came first. He worked for a couple of stock farmers in the Ashburton area before starting a farm-contracting business near Hororata.

With his wife Nan (née Gower-James; they married in 1955 and had five sons) he bought a farm at Toi Flat, Hawke's Bay, and over the years bought a number of other properties and built a high reputation as a sheep (especially Romney) and beef farmer. He lived latterly on a property on Wi Duncan Road, just south of Dannevirke.

Pete joined the local rabbit board in 1964 and later took over as chairman until it was disbanded. He was the auditor of farms for Richmond Meats, assessing farms all over the East Coast and Rangitikei, and a trustee for Harwood Trust Farms at Weber. Outside the farming world, Pete was a churchman, a freemason, and a Rotarian (he was a Paul Harris Fellow).

With acknowledgement to Hawke's Bay Today.

ROBERT NOEL SMITH



One of the School's most talented multi-sports competitors, Robert Noel Smith (born 23 December 1926), died on 25 February 2015 after quite a long period of ill health.

Noel monopolised the annual swimming sports from 1940 to 1945, and avoided the rigours of barracks week by teaching non-swimmers to love water

In 1945 he was a *bête noire* to Waitaki – opening the batting for the First XI with 48 and then took 4 wickets for 17 in their first innings, followed by 6 for 18 (including a hat trick) in the second, all with "slow flighted off breaks". The rugby was drawn 8 all, Waitaki with two "well taken tries" v. Timaru with two potted goals (then worth 4 points each), one of course kicked by Noel Smith playing at centre.

As a contribution to culture, he variously played the drums and the euphonium in the band and occasionally tortured a violin in the orchestra. There is little record of time wasted on academia.

After leaving school, Noel enrolled at Lincoln College and naturally represented them in swimming, cricket and rugby in university tournaments. On graduating he worked on farms in North Canterbury until he suffered an interlude with tuberculosis – an end to the life he loved but in which he always maintained a keen interest.

So he returned to Timaru and worked in a variety of ventures, some of his own, others as a very sought-after manager. During this period he served on the Old Boys' Executive and was a parents' representative to the Board of Governors.

Noel Smith's great community contribution was in the sport of swimming, from local to international level, as a coach and administrator. He progressed from the North End Club to the Eastern Districts Centre, and ultimately in 1969 to the New Zealand Swimming Association Council, which he chaired in 1987. He managed New Zealand teams to the world championships in Colombia in 1975 and to the 1976 Olympics in Montreal.

In addition to his managerial and chairmanship positions, Noel also qualified at international level as a starter, timekeeper, judge, referee, selector, and officials' examiner. His awards included life membership of Swimming New Zealand, our own Teschemaker Cup, a Paul Harris Award from Rotary International, and admission to South Canterbury's Hall of Fame.

"Retirement" about 2000 was a misnomer, as he was fully occupied supporting others in ill health or rest homes. He also became the "Mr Fixit" for his friends needing his special skills and his amazing selection of immaculately maintained tools.

Noel's wife Bobbie was a constant support and encouragement to him and her death last year after 67 years of marriage affected him deeply. He leaves three daughters, eleven grandchildren and an increasing flock of great-grandchildren.

For many years Noel had played each week with an informal non-competitive group of bowlers, gathered together for an hour to put the world right, gossip (if appropriate), abuse one another, and depart home for lunch feeling revived by the company.

With acknowledgement to BJP.

ROSS JOHN THOMSON

Ross John Thomson (known to his friends as Roscoe) died suddenly but peacefully at his Christchurch home on 26 May 2014, aged 59 years. Although he had only two years at Timaru Boys' High School, Ross maintained a lifelong attachment to the School and the Old Boys' Association.

Ross Thomson came to TBHS as a sixth-form boarder in 1971. His earlier schooling had been at Greymouth High School, where his father was the headmaster. He was vice-captain of the Second XV in 1971 and hooker for the Firsts in 1972. He gained an A Bursary, and went on to complete a Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical) degree at the University of Canterbury.

Early working life was with Fletcher Construction in Wellington, and later in Christchurch, where Ross designed the central heating system for the Hornby Mall. He spent some time in research and development work at Lincoln University, designing harvesting machinery, and then worked for several years in Australia during the 1980s.

Throughout his life, ill-health had limited Ross's professional and business opportunities. He worked as a private engineering consultant, with his workload determined by the constraints of medication and hospitalisation. As his sister Janet said in his eulogy "We never saw your full potential".

Ross Thomson had a three-generation connection with Timaru Boys' High School. His father John Thomson had relieved briefly on the staff during the 1970s, while his uncle D.G. (Dave) Hudson was a popular teacher from 1950 to 1974. Ross's two sons have followed him into Thomas House. **S.P. (Sam) Thomson (2011-2013)** is now in the New Zealand Army and younger brother **Jamie** is a current pupil.

With acknowledgement to Rae Elliott, Janet Thomson and John Chapman.

PHILIP SEFTON TURNBULL



The oldest surviving pupil of the Preparatory School, Philip Sefton Turnbull died peacefully at The Croft in Timaru on 24 April 2014, in his 91st year. Only eight days previously, Philip had assisted with the laying of the Old Boys' wreath at the School Anzac service. He had also cut the centennial cake at the celebrations to mark 100 years in North Street in March 2013.

Philip spent nine years at TBHS, entering the Preparatory School in 1931 and leaving from the Senior School in 1939. He joined the office staff of Dalgety and Co, spending his whole working life with the firm in Timaru and following through the various mergers of the firm.

Philip joined the New Zealand Army in 1942 and trained in New Zealand when the fear of Japanese invasion was at its height. His unit was sent to Egypt late in 1944 and soon moved on to front line action to hold Trieste on the Adriatic Coast of Northern Italy, where resistance continued even after the armistice was signed. The unit was deployed directly to Japan in January 1946 as part of the original J Force. Philip arrived home in August 1946, 15 months after the war in Europe had officially ended, after four years of military service.

He returned to work at Dalgety and Co, where he became well-known to two generations of rural customers. Following retirement in 1980, Philip and his wife Mary travelled widely internationally. Philip was an avid reader and could converse knowledgeably on a wide range of subjects. His family had been among the founders of Timaru, and he was an authority on the early commercial life and buildings of the city. He was also a faithful parishioner and generous benefactor of St Mary's Church.

Philip was predeceased by his wife Mary in 2009. He is survived by his son John (Christchurch).

With acknowledgement to John and Christine Turnbull.

ALEXANDER ALAN TWADDLE



Growing up on the Bushey Park Corriedale stud farm near Palmerston, Otago, where his father was manager, instilled in Alan Twaddle (born 25 December 1923) a desire to become a veterinarian and to work with animals. On the advice of C.V. Dayus, a well-known Otago veterinarian, he was sent as a boarder to TBHS (1938-1942), where he did well both academically and in athletics, and played on the wing in the First XV in 1941.

Soon after leaving school, he was conscripted into the Army, from which he volunteered for the RNZAF to be trained as a wireless operator for a bomber crew, first in New Zealand and then in Canada. From Canada, he was posted to 199 Squadron

of RAF Bomber Command, which flew four-engine Stirling bombers. On a sortie over Europe carrying out radio counter-communication duties, Alan's Stirling was accidentally hit by an American shell, which ruptured the fuel line and doused the crew in petrol. The captain ordered the crew to jump. Alan was crouched at an escape hatch when the plane exploded and, although he parachuted to safety, he suffered severe burns and was in hospital in England for some time.

On leave in England, before returning to New Zealand, he met and married Dorothy (Dot) McLean. After a brief period at Bushey Park, Alan was awarded a rehabilitation bursary for university study. He studied at the University of Otago in 1946 and then proceeded to the University of Sydney to complete a degree in veterinary science at the University of Sydney, from which he graduated in December 1950 (veterinary degrees were not offered in New Zealand until 1964).

Back in New Zealand, Alan and Dot settled at Kaeo, Northland, where Alan worked for 10 years. In 1960, they moved to Tauranga, where he and a colleague took over the veterinary club practice. The clinic was considerably upgraded and, unusually for the time, Alan developed a keen interest in companion animal surgery and medicine.

Although reserved by nature, Alan played a significant part in local affairs, becoming a Justice of the Peace and serving on the committee of the local RSA, of which he was president for several years.

Alan died at his home in Tauranga on 9 December 2014. His wife had died in 2001, but he is survived by their children Deborah (Deb), Robert (Rob), Elizabeth (Liz), and Alexander (Alex), and several grandchildren.

With acknowledgement to VetScript and Alan's daughter Liz Nancollis.

ARTHUR DAVID WILSON



Arthur David Wilson, born in Christchurch on 23 February 1922, died in New Plymouth on 30 August 2013. His father, a strict disciplinarian who had been awarded the Military Cross in the First World War, was a railway stationmaster, so the Wilson family (there were three other children) moved a dozen times in the Depression and pre-war years, living in various South Island towns including Riverton, Timaru, Redcliffs and Hokitika. Arthur attended Timaru Boys' High from 1935 to 1937 after which his parents sent him off with a suit and bicycle to begin his apprenticeship as a fitter and turner at Dunedin's Hillside Railways workshop, building locomotives – perceived as a 'secure' job. At the outbreak of war, Arthur pestered the Air Secretary to join the RNZAF. Although his brother became a pilot, the Air Force wanted Arthur's fitting skills so he moved through six New Zealand air bases. Promoted to corporal, he instructed others to become fitter armourers and also loaded bombs on Corsairs in the New Hebrides and Bougainville. On brief furlough in Dunedin in 1944 he married artist and art teacher Patricia Fenton (she was awarded the QSM in 1985 for her contributions to art and education).

Even in the islands in a tent, Arthur was studying for university by correspondence. Back home, he enrolled at the University of Otago on a returned serviceman's bursary and after a BSc degree went on to complete an MSc degree with honours in chemistry in 1949. He then began as a chemist at the Edendale Lactose Company, rising to become general manager of the company in 1954 and of the Southland Dairy Co-operative in 1980. He instigated innovative experiments in reversed osmosis, ultra-filtration, falling film evaporators, continuous

they cheese processes, new products and plant design. He served on the local council, was a Scout leader, and took his family on camping holidays – his sons Ric and Scott followed in his footsteps, one becoming a fitter and turner, the other a chemical engineer.

In 1986 the Wilsons retired to Nelson. Arthur became a JP, performing court work, and was active in church (he was a life-long Christian Scientist), Senior Net, Probus and politics. On his new house he installed huge arrays of solar panels constructed of evaporator tubes and a large Fortrose dairy header tank: he was proud of his \$6 per year hot water bills.

Arthur refined his essential oil skills in numerous design projects and became the New Zealand expert in this field – in his 90s he was still designing distillation plants on his battered drawing board. In 2005 he was presented with the Fonterra Lifetime Achievement Award. Another interest was astronomy and he was good friend of his TBHS contemporary and Nelson resident **Albert Jones (TBHS 1933-1936)**, New Zealand's most distinguished amateur astronomer, who died in Nelson in September 2013 (obituary in last year's Timaruvian).

Arthur is survived by his wife and two sons.

With acknowledgement to Scott Wilson.

DONALD RUTHERFORD WILSON



The Rev. Donald Rutherford Wilson died tragically after being struck by a vehicle while crossing a Christchurch street on 23 May 2014. Don, aged 83, had had a full life, in the church and in the university, and was still active in ministry at the time of his death.

Christchurch born, Don spent most of his early years in Timaru, attending Waimataitai School and TBHS (1944-1948). He completed a BA at Canterbury University and trained as a secondary teacher, relieving briefly at his old school.

Training for the ministry was at the Baptist Training College in Auckland, prior to ordination in 1957. Following a period of teaching and travel overseas, Don served in the parishes of Miramar and Balclutha before becoming chaplain at the University of Canterbury in 1961. He completed a postgraduate Bachelor of Divinity degree from the University of Otago while in the chaplaincy.

In 1968 Don transferred to the Presbyterian ministry, serving at Bishopdale, before moving briefly to Dunedin as Warden of Carrington Hall. He returned to Christchurch in 1974 as Principal of the Halls of Residence at Canterbury, a position that he held until retirement in 1996. Don served the Christchurch Presbytery as Moderator and as a member of the Rangī Ruru School Board.

In retirement Don moved to Leithfield and was active in the Amberley Parish and in the reorganisation of parishes in North Canterbury. He was still assisting with services up until the time of his death. His eulogy noted that he was always dynamic and thought-provoking, sometimes controversial but always stimulating.

Don enjoyed mah-jong, the cinema and the Probus Club, and was a regular deliverer of meals-on-wheels. He retained a keen interest in his old school, officiating at jubilee church services and attending regularly at North Canterbury branch functions.

Don's wife Nancy died in 1988 after a long illness. He is survived by their son Michael and daughter Rose.

With acknowledgement to the Rev. Nancy-Jean Whitehead.

EOIN SPENCE YOUNG



Eoin Young, motorsport writer par excellence, died in Christchurch Hospital on 5 September 2014, aged 75. He was born at Cave on 1 September 1939.

He came to TBHS from Pleasant Point District High School for his lower sixth form year in 1955. After leaving school with University Entrance, he worked for the Timaru branch of the ANZ Bank, but a chance lunchtime encounter with the driver of a sports car led to a summer of travelling around the South Island to motor racing events, his resignation from the bank, and departure in 1961 for a year in the United Kingdom and Europe, some of it spent travelling with Denis Hulme. Back home in New Zealand in 1962, Eoin reconnected with Bruce McLaren (they had first met in 1958 on a gravel hill-climb in South Canterbury) and was invited to become his secretary and PR man. He combined the role with free-lance writing and ghost-writing McLaren's columns which ran in several New Zealand newspapers.

When McLaren's racing team was created, Eoin became a director of Bruce McLaren Motor Racing, set up primarily to race in the Tasman Championship and the Can-Am sports car series. Timaruvian Wally Willmott (**Walter J. Willmott, TBHS 1954-1956**) was one of the team's mechanics.

Eoin's writing commitments were burgeoning, and the success of his column *From the Grid* with weekly British weekly *Autocar*, led him to move from working with McLaren, which had now added Formula One to its commitments, and establish himself in East Horsely in Surrey, having married Sandra Bourne. The *Autocar* column would carry on until the late 90s with worldwide syndication, and regular features with big glossy international magazines like *Motor Sport*, *Car and Driver* and *Road and Track* would follow, along with several books.

But McLaren was far from forgotten and Eoin went into his first official public relations job looking after McLaren's Gulf Oil sponsorship before taking over a similar position for Tyrell during the team's Elf petroleum days in the 70s.

Eoin handled PR well it is widely considered that he set the standard for Formula One public relations to this day. He wrote authoritatively and fluently: "I imagine I'm in the bar with the lads, telling them what it was like at the race," he would explain. Anyone who spent time with him at lunch could see where his unique writing style came from – he wrote as he spoke. And advising a new reporter he said, "Write to length, write exactly what's required in the brief, be a day ahead of your deadline and make it neat. If you follow that, you'll survive. If you don't, you won't – no matter how good you are."

Eoin – also widely known as ESY, or as Buster to older friends – retired to Christchurch in the late 1990s, but continued to write for the more-important European and American motorsport magazines until shortly before his death.

A warm, generous man, Eoin could tell the same yarn many times without boring the listener. He leaves a legion of fans as well as many friends, some of whom still don't realise how important he was in the annals of Formula One. He was predeceased by his daughter Selina and is survived by his wife Sandra, and grandson Alfie.

With acknowledgement to the Timaru Herald.

We record with regret the deaths of the following Old Boys and staff members

Edward Harold Tapp	1926-1927	Raymond Douglas Mulholland	1948-1951
George Fraser Bridges	1926-1931	Allan Bruce Munro	1948
Ian Spenser Mathieson	1930	Neville Frank (Tim) Ellis	1948-1950
John James Mundell Keith	1930-1931	John Albert Bland	1949-1950
Leslie Arthur Andrews	1931-1935	Arthur John Baxter	1949-1950
Philip Sefton Turnbull	1931-1939	Barry James McPhedran	1949-1950
Henry Andrew Aitken	1931-1932	Colin Aubrey Wiberg	1950-1952
Ivan Andrew Tresidder Liddy	1932-1936	Barrie Raymond Bracefield	1950-1952
John Vivian Scott	1934-1938	Graeme Wilfred Grimsdale	1950-1954
Arthur David Wilson	1935-1937	Russell William Kelynack	1951-1952
Edmund Wilson Forbes	1935	Graham Eric Hawkey	1951-1954
Philip Bartrum Baker	1935-1940 staff	Russell William Grice	1952-1953
David Lidderdale Scott	1936-1941	Alan Ronald Hodder	1952-1953
William James Cleland	1936-1938	Ian George Caldwell	1952-1954
Alexander Alan Twaddle	1938-1942	John Kenneth McNaughton	1953
Thomas Richard Copland	1939-1940	Michael Strachey Hadfield	1953-1956
James Barry Forrest	1939-1943	John David Meredith	1954-1957
Charles Ernest Davis	1939	Eoin Spence Young	1955
Richard Henry McMurray	1939-1941	Alfred Leonard Downing	staff 1955-1977
Albert Leo Hanson	1939-1943	Graeme John Pateman	1956-1960
James Forrest	1940-1943	Kenneth Bruce Paterson	1958
Alexander Morris Cocks	1940-1941	Richard John Preston	1958-1962
Robert Noel Smith	1940-1945	Kevin Izard McGrath	staff 1958
Alexander Ernest McCunn	1941-1945	Ian Stuart Galbraith	1959-1961
Norman Maze	1941-1942	John Ferguson Cleland	1959-1961
Owen Ford Howey	1941-1942	David William Fleming	1959-1961
John Alexander Adam	1941-1945	Edwin Ross Kinsman	1959-1964
Charles James Morton Coombs	1942-1945	Kenneth John Maginness	1960-1962
Victor Roger Copland	1943-1946	John Robert McPherson	1960-1962
Rex Gardiner Copland	1943-1945	William John Willson	1961-1965
Graham John Hewitt	1943-1945	Lindsay Harding Moore	1965-1966
Trevor Hitchcock	1943-1944	Warren Henry Woodall	1967-1970
Donald Rutherford Wilson	1944-1948	Ross Bain Grant	1968-1972
Ivor Lloyd Morgan Richardson	1944-1948	Ross John Thomson	1971-1972
William McNeill (Neil) Loomes	1944-1945	Graeme Daniel Cuthbertson	1971-1972
Allan Ronald Henry Jones	1946	Robert George Peat	staff 1985-1988
Norman Alfred John Pooke	1946	Ryan Oliver Adams	1986-1989
Peter Massey Jackson Smith	1946-1950	Lewis Rima James Noble	1992-1993
Brian Leslie Cullimore	1946-1947		
Donald Duncan Cameron	1946-1949		
Francis Edmund Bishop	1947-1949		
Charles Laurence John Inder	1947-1950		

To the relatives and friends of all these Old Boys and staff, and also to those of whose death we have no record, we extend our sincere sympathy.

FRIENDS OF THE MEMORIAL LIBRARY

The Register of Friends of the Memorial Library continues to grow, as more Old Boys contribute \$100 or more towards the maintenance of the Memorial Library and its contents. Further additions are always welcome.

The following names have been added since the last list was published:

283 Mark W.S. Clark	1961-1965	285 Ian R. Donaldson	1939-1942
280 A.J. (Tony) Dench	1961-1962	284 Paul D. Drake	1972-1976
282 Colin R. Dick	1962-1964	288 Colin W.C. Ellis	1952-1955
		286 Kevin E. Fergusson	1955-1960
		287 Edward A. Fletcher	1956-1959
		289 Alan R. Gordon	1963-1966
		281 Eion R. McKinnon	1966
		290 John D. Meyer	1956-1960

DIRECTORY 2014

OFFICERS OF THE TIMARU HIGH SCHOOL OLD BOYS' ASSOCIATION

Patron

N.M. (Nick) Mclvor Rector 2014-

National President

Bruce W. Leadley QSM (Timaru) staff 1954-1958, 1963-1991

National Vice - Presidents

Barry W. Hayman (Wellington) 1975-1979

Robert B. Leslie (Tauranga) 1968-1972

Gregor A. Macaulay (Dunedin) 1966-1970

C.G. (Chris) Moore (Hastings) 1957-1961

Barry R. Palmer (Christchurch) 1976-1980

R. Mervyn Tairaoa (Stewart Island) 1951-1956, staff 1962-1963

Barry L.C. Thompson (Nelson) 1949-1953

National Secretary

Laurie J. Shanks 1961-1965

National Treasurer

Aaron P. May 1985-1989

Honorary Auditor

Russell G. Crossan 1967-1971, staff 1986-1997

Timaruvian Editor

Gregor A. Macaulay 1966-1970

NATIONAL EXECUTIVE

Chairman, Archivist, Custodian

Jeff M. Elston 1976-1981

Registrar

Bruce W. Leadley QSM staff 1954-1958, 1963-1991

Members

D. Brent Bruce 1950-1954

Cameron G. Gibb 1999-2003, staff 2012-

G. Mark Jackson 1969-1972

Warren J. Leslie 1977-1980

David D. McBride 1963-1967

Don G. McCully JP 1963-1966

Grant W. McFarlane 1974-1978, staff 1985-

Gordon J. Prowse staff 1972-2001

Chris R.M. Thomas 1963-1966

Alistair K. Wing JP 1966-1970

EXECUTIVE OF THE TIMARU HIGH SCHOOL OLD BOYS' FOUNDATION

Chairman

Alistair K. Wing JP (Past President) 1966-1970

Secretary-Treasurer

Jeff M. Elston (first half-year; Executive Chairman) 1976-1981

Chris R.M. Thomas (second half-year) 1963-1966

Members

N.M. (Nick) Mclvor (Rector) Rector 2014-

Cameron G. Gibb (staff representative) 1999-2003, staff 2012-

Warren J. Leslie (THSOBA Executive representative) 1977-1980

T.C. (Tim) Colson (Head Prefect) 2010-2014

Bruce W. Leadley QSM (National President) staff 1954-1958, 1963-1991

HONORARY LIFE MEMBERS OF THE TIMARU HIGH SCHOOL OLD BOYS' ASSOCIATION

Brian J. Petrie 1939-1943

J.G. (Joe) Butterfield MNZM 1953-1956

John D. McFarlane 1950-1953

Bruce W. Leadley QSM staff 1954-1958, 1963-1991

H. Wensley Jackson 1940-1941

D.E. (Doug) Drake 1940-1941

Kevin B. O'Sullivan Rector 1996-2013

Copies of the annual accounts of the Old Boys' Association are available on request

(email tbhsoldboys@gmail.com).



'Pride in our traditions and achievements'